

SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC MODE OPERATION PROCEDURE

03 TEST MODE

04 TEST PRINT MODE

05 ADJUSTMENT MODE

08 SETTING MODE

13 FUNCTION MODE

Test Print (05) Codes

Code List Version	Ver03
SM Version	Ver04
SYS Version	T410HD0W105x
Release Date	2017/4/25

Explanatory notes

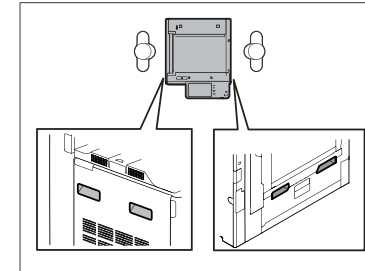
Model name	Expression in code list
e-STUDIO2008A	20ppm
e-STUDIO2508A	25ppm
e-STUDIO3008A	30ppm
e-STUDIO3508A	35ppm
e-STUDIO4508A	45ppm
e-STUDIO5008A	50ppm

GENERAL PRECAUTIONS REGARDING THE SERVICE FOR THIS EQUIPMENT

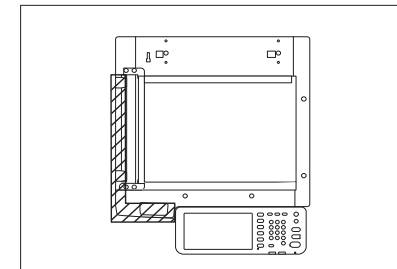
The installation and service shall be done by a qualified service technician.

1. Transportation/Installation

- When transporting/installing the equipment, employ two persons and be sure to hold the positions as shown in the figure.
The equipment is quite heavy, and weighs approximately 61 kg (134.51 lb.), therefore pay full attention when handling it.



- Be sure not to hold the movable parts or units (e.g. the control panel, ADU or RADF) when transporting the equipment.
- Be sure to use a dedicated outlet with AC 110 V / 13.2 A, 120 V or 127 V / 12 A, 220-240 V or 240 V / 8 A for its power source.
- The equipment must be grounded for safety.
- Select a suitable place for installation. Avoid excessive heat, high humidity, dust, vibration and direct sunlight.
- Provide proper ventilation since the equipment emits a slight amount of ozone.
- To insure adequate working space for the copying operation, keep a minimum clearance of 30 cm (12") on the left, 80 cm (32") on the right and 10 cm (4") on the rear.
- The equipment shall be installed near the socket outlet and shall be easily accessible.
- Be sure to fix and plug in the power cable securely after the installation so that no one trips over it.
- When the equipment is used after the option is removed, be sure to install the parts or the covers which have been taken off so that the inside of the equipment is not exposed.
- Do not lift the machine by the areas in the figure that are shaded when lifting it.



© 2016, 2017 TOSHIBA TEC CORPORATION All rights reserved

Under the copyright laws, this manual cannot be reproduced in any form without prior written permission of TOSHIBA TEC CORPORATION.

2. General Precautions at Service

- Be sure to turn the power OFF and unplug the power cable during service (except for the service should be done with the power turned ON).
- Unplug the power cable and clean the area around the prongs of the plug and socket outlet once a year or more. A fire may occur when dust lies on this area.
- When the parts are disassembled, reassembly is the reverse of disassembly unless otherwise noted in this manual or other related documents. Be careful not to install small parts such as screws, washers, pins, E-rings, star washers in the wrong places.
- Basically, the equipment should not be operated with any parts removed or disassembled.
- The PC board must be stored in an anti-electrostatic bag and handled carefully using a wristband since the ICs on it may be damaged due to static electricity.

Caution: Before using the wristband, unplug the power cable of the equipment and make sure that there are no charged objects which are not insulated in the vicinity.

- Avoid expose to laser beam during service. This equipment uses a laser diode. Be sure not to expose your eyes to the laser beam. Do not insert reflecting parts or tools such as a screwdriver on the laser beam path. Remove all reflecting metals such as watches, rings, etc. before starting service.
- Be sure not to touch high-temperature sections such as the exposure lamp, fuser unit, damp heater and areas around them.
- Be sure not to touch high-voltage sections such as the chargers, transfer roller, developer, high-voltage transformer, inverter for the LCD backlight and power supply unit. Especially, the board of these components should not be touched since the electric charge may remain in the capacitors, etc. on them even after the power is turned OFF.
- Make sure that the equipment will not operate before touching potentially dangerous places (e.g. rotating/operating sections such as gears, belts pulleys, fans and laser beam exit of the laser optical unit).
- Be careful when removing the covers since there might be the parts with very sharp edges underneath.
- When servicing the equipment with the power turned ON, be sure not to touch live sections and rotating/operating sections. Avoid exposing your eyes to laser beam.
- Use designated jigs and tools.
- Use recommended measuring instruments or equivalents.
- Return the equipment to the original state and check the operation when the service is finished.
- Be very careful to treat the touch panel gently and never hit it. Breaking the surface could cause malfunctions.
- Do not leave plastic bags where children can get at them. This may cause an accident such as suffocation if a child puts his/her head into a bag. Plastic bags of options or service parts must be brought back.
- There is a risk of an electric shock or fire resulting from the damage to the harness covering or conduction blockage. To avoid this, be sure to wire the harness in the same way as that before disassembling when the equipment is assembled/disassembled.

3. General operations

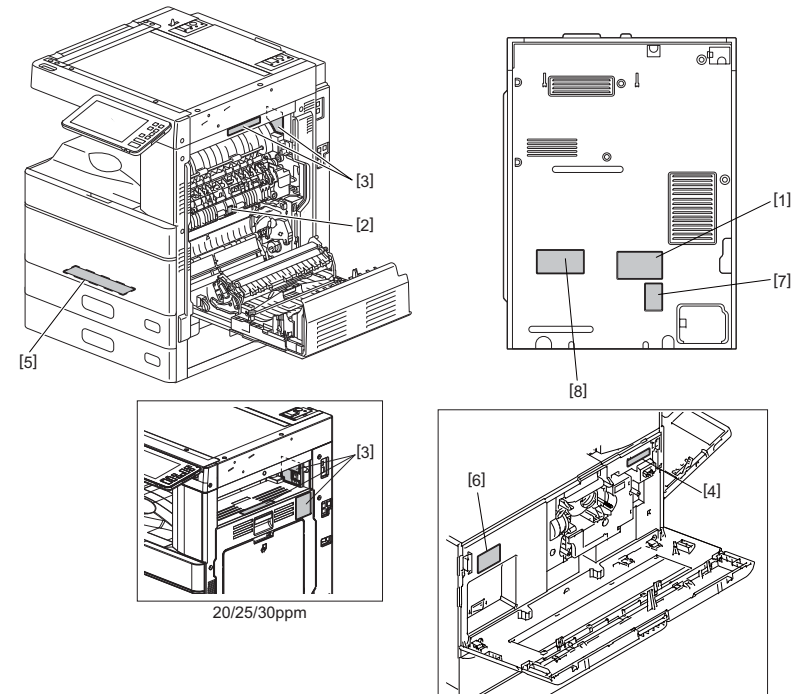
- Check the procedures and perform as described in the Service Manual.
- Make sure you do not lose your balance.
- Avoid exposure to your skin and wear protective gloves as needed.

4. Important Service Parts for Safety

- The breaker, door switch, fuse, thermostat, thermofuse, thermistor, batteries, IC-RAMs including lithium batteries, etc. are particularly important for safety. Be sure to handle/install them properly. If these parts are short-circuited and their functions become ineffective, they may result in fatal accidents such as explosion or burnout. Do not allow a short-circuit and do not use the parts not recommended by Toshiba TEC Corporation.

5. Cautionary Labels

- During servicing, be sure to check the rating plate and cautionary labels such as "Unplug the power cable during service", "CAUTION. HOT", "CAUTION. HIGH VOLTAGE", "CAUTION. LASER BEAM", etc. to see if there is any dirt on their surface and if they are properly stuck to the equipment.



- [1] Identification label
- [2] Warning for high temperature area (fuser unit)
- [3] Warning for high temperature area (fuser unit)
- [4] Machine serial number label
- [5] Warning for high temperature area (damp heater)
- [6] Warning for laser
- [7] Warning for service
- [8] Warning for laser

6. Disposal of the Equipment, Supplies, Packing Materials, Used Batteries and IC-RAMs including lithium batteries

- Regarding the recovery and disposal of the equipment, supplies, packing materials, used batteries and IC-RAMs including lithium batteries, follow the relevant local regulations or rules.

Caution:

Dispose of used batteries and IC-RAMs including lithium batteries according to this manual.

Attention:

Se débarrasser de batteries et IC-RAMs usés y compris les batteries en lithium selon ce manuel.

Vorsicht:

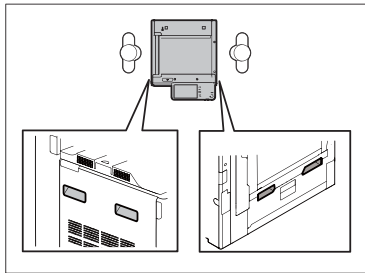
Entsorgung der gebrauchten Batterien und IC-RAMs (inclusive der Lithium-Batterie) nach diesem Handbuch.

ALLGEMEINE SICHERHEITSMASSNAHMEN IN BEZUG AUF DIE WARTUNG FÜR DIESES GERÄT

Die Installation und die Wartung sind von einem qualifizierten Service-Techniker durchzuführen.

1. Transport/Installation

- Zum Transportieren/Installieren des Gerätes werden 2 Personen benötigt. Nur an den in der Abbildung gezeigten Stellen tragen. Das Gerät ist sehr schwer und wiegt etwa 62.5 kg; deshalb muss bei der Handhabung des Geräts besonders aufgepasst werden.



- Beim Transportieren des Geräts nicht an den beweglichen Teilen oder Einheiten (z.B. das Bedienungsfeld, die Duplexeinheit oder die automatische Dokumentenzuführung) halten.
- Eine spezielle Steckdose mit Stromversorgung von AC 110 V / 13.2 A, 120 V oder 127 V / 12 A, 220-240 V / 8 A als Stromquelle verwenden.
- Das Gerät ist aus Sicherheitsgründen zu erden.
- Einen geeigneten Standort für die Installation wählen. Standorte mit zuviel Hitze, hoher Luftfeuchtigkeit, Staub, Vibrieren und direkter Sonneneinstrahlung sind zu vermeiden.
- Für ausreichende Belüftung sorgen, da das Gerät etwas Ozon abgibt.
- Um einen optimalen Kopierbetrieb zu gewährleisten, muss ein Abstand von mindestens 30 cm links, 80 cm rechts und 10 cm dahinter eingehalten werden.
- Das Gerät ist in der Nähe der Steckdose zu installieren; diese muss leicht zu erreichen sein.
- Nach der Installation muss das Netzkabel richtig hineingesteckt und befestigt werden, damit niemand darüber stolpern kann.
- Falls der Aupackungsstandort und der Installationsstandort des Geräts verschieden sind, die Bildqualitätsjustierung (automatische Gammajustierung) je nach der Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit des Installationsstandorts und der Papiersorte, die verwendet wird, durchführen.

2. Allgemeine Sicherheitsmassnahmen in bezug auf die Wartung

- Während der Wartung das Gerät ausschalten und das Netzkabel herausziehen (ausser Wartung, die bei einem eingeschalteten Gerät, durchgeführt werden muss).
- Das Netzkabel herausziehen und den Bereich um die Steckerpole und die Steckdose die Umgebung in der Nähe von den Steckerzacken und der Steckdose wenigstens einmal im Jahr reinigen. Wenn Staub sich in dieser Gegend ansammelt, kann dies ein Feuer verursachen.
- Wenn die Teile auseinandergenommen werden, wenn nicht anders in diesem Handbuch usw erklärt, ist das Zusammenbauen in umgekehrter Reihenfolge durchzuführen. Aufpassen, dass kleine Teile wie Schrauben, Dichtungsringe, Bolzen, E-Ringe, Stern-Dichtungsringe, Kabelbäume nicht an den verkehrten Stellen eingebaut werden.
- Grundsätzlich darf das Gerät mit entfernten oder auseinandergenommenen Teilen nicht in Betrieb genommen werden.
- Das PC-Board muss in einer Anti-elektrostatischen Hülle gelagert werden. Nur Mit einer Manschette bei Betätigung eines Armbandes anfassen, sonst könnte es sein, dass die integrierten Schaltkreise durch statische Elektrizität beschädigt werden.

Vorsicht: Vor Benutzung der Manschette der Betätigung des Armbandes, das Netzkabel des Gerätes herausziehen und prüfen, dass es in der Nähe keine geladenen Gegenstände, die nicht isoliert sind, gibt.

- Setzen Sie sich während der Wartungsarbeiten nicht dem Laserstrahl aus. Dieses Gerät ist mit einer Laserdioden ausgestattet. Es ist unbedingt zu vermeiden, direkt in den Laserstrahl zu blicken. Keine reflektierenden Teile oder Werkzeuge, wie z. B. Schraubendreher, in den Pfad des Laserstrahls halten. Vor den Wartungsarbeiten sämtliche reflektierenden Metallgegenstände, wie Uhren, Ringe usw., entfernen.
- Auf keinen Fall Hochtemperaturbereiche, wie die Belichtungslampe, die Fixiereinheit, die Heizquelle und die umliegenden Bereiche, berühren.
- Auf keinen Fall Hochspannungsbereiche, wie die Ladeeinheiten, die Transferwalze, die Entwicklereinheit, den Hochspannungstransformator, den Umrichter für die LCD-Hintergrundbeleuchtung und das Netzgerät, berühren. Insbesondere sollten die Platinen dieser Komponenten nicht berührt werden, da die Kondensatoren usw. auch nach dem Ausschalten des Geräts noch elektrisch geladen sein können.
- Vor dem Berühren potenziell gefährlicher Bereiche (z. B. drehbare oder betriebsrelevante Bereiche, wie Zahnräder, Riemen, Riemenscheiben, Lüfter und die Laseraustrittsöffnung der optischen Lasereinheit) sicherstellen, dass das Gerät sich nicht bedienen lässt.
- Beim Entfernen von Abdeckungen vorsichtig vorgehen, da sich darunter scharfkantige Komponenten befinden können.
- Bei Wartungsarbeiten am eingeschalteten Gerät dürfen keine unter Strom stehenden, drehbaren oder betriebsrelevanten Bereiche berührt werden. Nicht direkt in den Laserstrahl blicken.
- Ausschließlich vorgesehene Werkzeuge und Hilfsmittel verwenden.
- Empfohlene oder gleichwertige Messgeräte verwenden.
- Nach Abschluss der Wartungsarbeiten das Gerät in den ursprünglichen Zustand zurück versetzen und den einwandfreien Betrieb überprüfen.
- Das berührungsempfindliche Bedienungsfeld stets vorsichtig handhaben und keinen Stößen aussetzen. Wenn die Oberfläche beschädigt wird, kann dies zu Funktionsstörungen führen.
- Bewahren Sie Kunststofftüten kindersicher auf. Es besteht Erstickungsgefahr, wenn sich Kinder beim Spielen eine Kunststofftüte über den Kopf ziehen. Bitte nehmen Sie die Kunststofftüten von Optionen oder Serviceparts wieder zurück.
- Wenn der Schutzmantel eines Kabels oder die Steckerisolation beschädigt werden, besteht Brandgefahr oder die Gefahr eines elektrischen Schlags. Um dies zu vermeiden, sollten Kabel in der gleichen Weise verlegt werden, wie sie vor der Demontage/dem Transport verlegt waren.

3. Allgemeine Sicherheitsmassnahmen

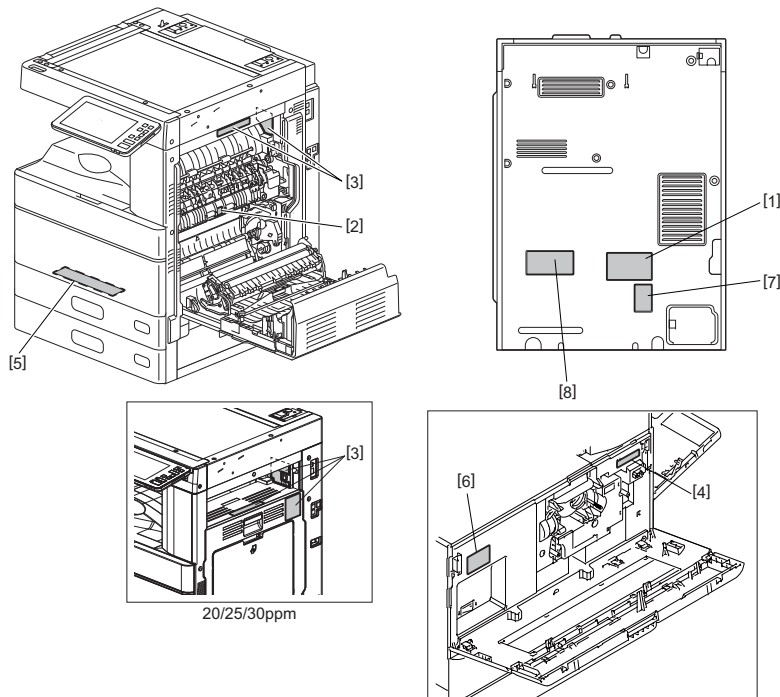
- Die Verfahren sind zu überprüfen und wie im Wartungshandbuch beschrieben durchzuführen.
- Vorsichtig, dass Sie nicht umfallen.
- Um Aussetzung zur Haut zu vermeiden, tragen Sie wenn nötig Schutzhandschuhe.

4. Sicherheitsrelevante Wartungsteile

- Der Leistungsschutzschalter, der Türschalter, die Sicherung, der Thermostat, die Thermosicherung, der Thermistor, der Akkus, die IC-RAMs einschließlich der Lithiumakkus usw. sind besonders sicherheitsrelevant. Sie müssen unbedingt korrekt gehandhabt und installiert werden. Wenn diese Teile kurzgeschlossen und funktionsunfähig werden, kann dies zu schwerwiegenden Schäden, wie einer Explosion oder einer Explosion oder einem Abbrand, führen. Kurzschlüsse sind zu vermeiden, und es sind ausschließlich Teile zu verwenden, die von der Toshiba TEC Corporation empfohlen sind.

5. Warnetiketten

- Im Rahmen der Wartung unbedingt das Leistungsschild und die Etiketten mit Warnhinweisen überprüfen [z. B. „Unplug the power cable during service“ („Netz Kabel vor Beginn der Wartungsarbeiten abziehen“), „CAUTION. HOT“ („VORSICHT, HEISS“), „CAUTION. HIGH VOLTAGE“ („VORSICHT, HOCHSPANNUNG“), „CAUTION. LASER BEAM“ („VORSICHT, LASER“) usw.], um sicherzustellen, dass sie nicht verschmutzt sind und korrekt am Gerät angebracht sind.



- [1] Erkennungsetikett
- [2] Warnung für Bereiche mit hohen Temperaturen
- [3] Warnung für Bereiche mit hohen Temperaturen
- [4] Produktionszahlsetikett
- [5] Warnung für Bereiche mit hohen Temperaturen
- [6] Laser-Warnetikett
- [7] Erklärungsetikett
- [8] Laser-Warnetikett

6. Entsorgung des Geräts, der Verbrauchs- und Verpackungsmaterialien, alter Akkus und IC-RAMs

- In Bezug auf die Entsorgung und Wiederverwertung des Geräts, der Verbrauchs- und Verpackungsmaterialien, alter Akkus und IC-RAMs, einschließlich Lithiumakkus, sind die einschlägigen nationalen oder regionalen Vorschriften zu befolgen.

Caution:

Dispose of used batteries and IC-RAMs including lithium batteries according to this manual.

Attention:

Se débarrassez de batteries et IC-RAMs usés y compris les batteries en lithium selon ce manuel.

Vorsicht:

Entsorgung der gebrauchten Batterien und IC-RAMs (inclusive der Lithium-Batterie) nach diesem Handbuch.

- Laseremissionseinheit

Diese Einheit besteht aus der Laserdiode, dem Fokussierungsobjektiv, der Blende und dem Zylinderobjektiv.

- Laserdiode

Diese Laserdiode zeichnet sich durch eine geringe Regeldifferenz, eine kleine Laservariation und einen niedrigen Schwellenstrom aus.

Die Blende der Laseremissionseinheit ist unter dem Fokussierobjektiv angeordnet, um die Form der Laserstrahlen in der primären und sekundären Scanrichtung festzulegen.

Die Laserdiode gibt Laserstrahlen als Reaktion auf die Signale der Laseremissionssteuerung (ein/aus) von der Lasertreiber-PC-Platine (LDR) aus. Die durch das Fokussierobjektiv geführten Laserstrahlen werden auf die Trommeloberfläche fokussiert.

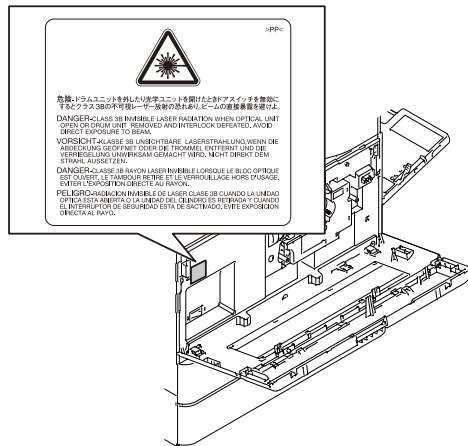
- Vorsichtsmaßnahmen im Zusammenhang mit Lasern

Dieses Gerät enthält eine Laserdiode, die einen unsichtbaren Laserstrahl emittiert.

Da man diesen Laserstrahl nicht sehen kann, ist bei der Handhabung der Komponenten der optischen Lasereinheit, bei der Durchführung von Arbeiten und bei der Justierung des Laserstrahls äußerste Vorsicht geboten. Arbeiten dürfen niemals anhand anderer als den vorgeschriebenen Anleitungen durchgeführt werden; andernfalls kann es zu einer Schädigung Exposition durch Laserstrahlung kommen.

Die Lasereinheit ist vollständig mit einer Schutzabdeckung versiegelt. Solange ausschließlich die Arbeitsschritte der vorgeschriebenen Anleitungen durchgeführt werden, tritt der Laserstrahl nicht aus, und es besteht keine Gefahr, der Laserstrahlung ausgesetzt zu werden.

Das folgende Laser-Warnetikett ist an der Abdeckung vorne rechts angebracht.



- Warnhinweise:
 - Setzen Sie sich während der Wartungsarbeiten nicht dem Laserstrahl aus. Dieses Gerät ist mit einer Laserdiode ausgestattet. Es ist unbedingt zu vermeiden, direkt in den Laserstrahl zu blicken. Keine reflektierenden Teile oder Werkzeuge, wie z. B. Schraubendreher, in den Pfad des Laserstrahls halten. Vor den Wartungsarbeiten sämtliche reflektierenden Metallgegenstände, wie Uhren, Ringe usw., entfernen.
 - Bei Wartungsarbeiten am eingeschalteten Gerät dürfen keine unter Strom stehenden, drehbaren oder betriebsrelevanten Bereiche berührt werden. Nicht direkt in den Laserstrahl blicken.
 - Im Rahmen der Wartung unbedingt das Leistungsschild und die Etiketten mit Warnhinweisen überprüfen [z. B. „Unplug the power cable during service“ („Netzkabel vor Beginn der Wartungsarbeiten abziehen“)], „CAUTION. HOT“ („VORSICHT, HEISS“), „CAUTION. HIGH VOLTAGE“ („VORSICHT, HOCHSPANNUNG“), „CAUTION. LASER BEAM“ („VORSICHT, LASER“) usw.], um sicherzustellen, dass sie nicht verschmutzt sind und korrekt am Gerät angebracht sind.

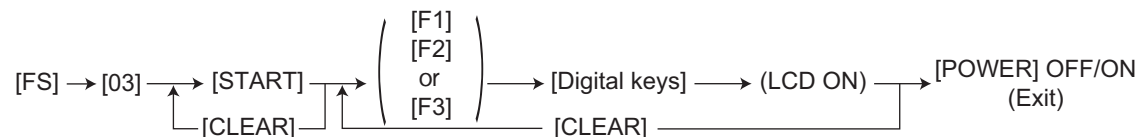
SELF-DIAGNOSTIC MODE OPERATION PROCEDURE

03 TEST MODE

1 Input check

The status of each input signal can be checked by operating the [F1], [F2], [F3] and the digital keys.

<Operation procedure>



Notes:

- When the [START] button is pressed, the equipment enters the input check mode and the following screen appears.
- "100%" is displayed on the input check mode ready screen. "C%" is displayed when [F1] is turned ON. "F%" is displayed when [F2] is turned ON. "S%" is displayed when [F3] is turned ON.
- The PRINT DATA lamp blinks when the input check is running.

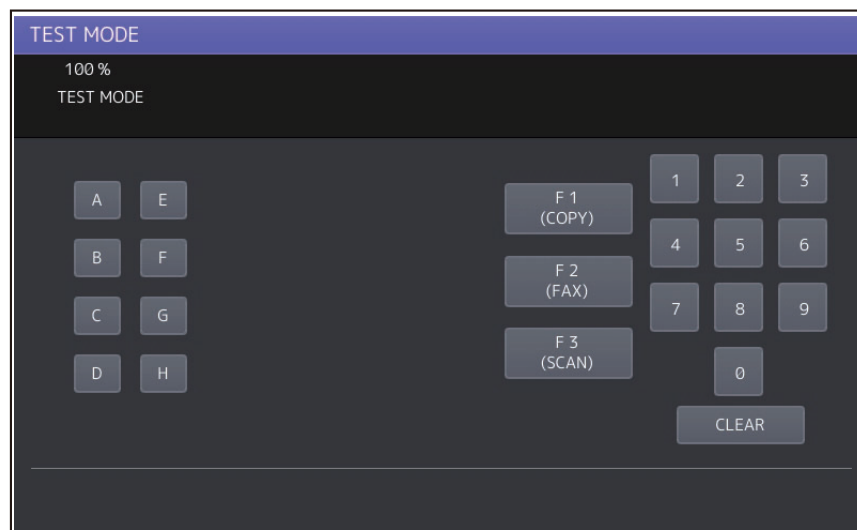


Fig. 1

2 Output check

The status of the output signal can be checked.

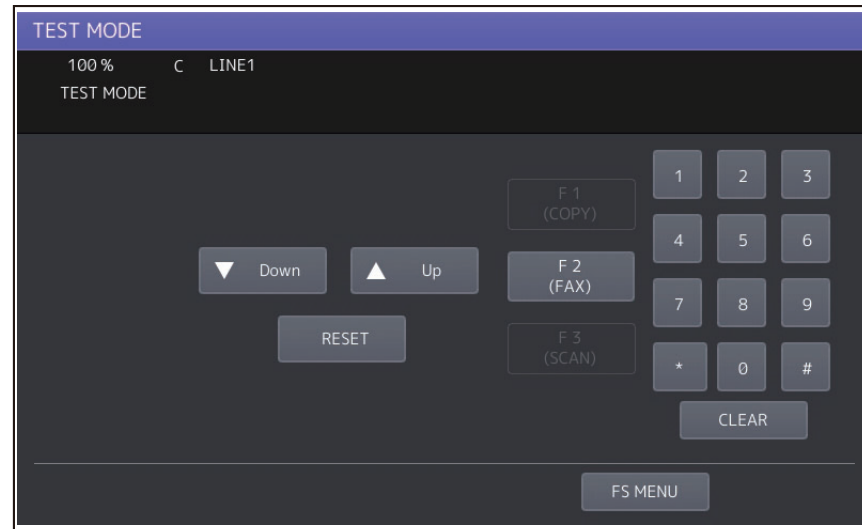
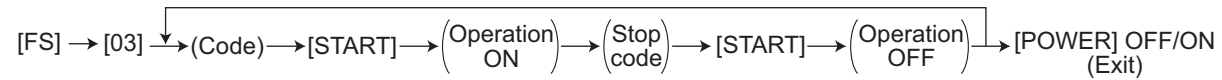


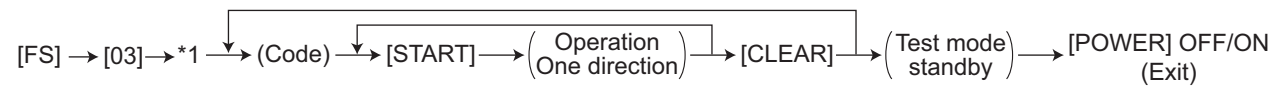
Fig. 2

<Operation procedure>

Procedure 1

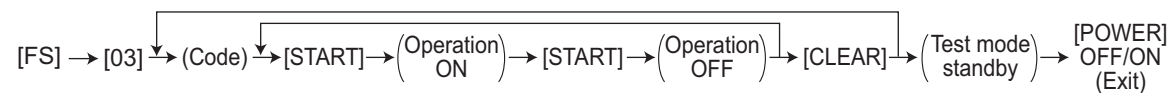


Procedure 2



* To perform the fax line 2 modem test or CML test, press [F2] to switch the line mode. (By pressing [F2], the line mode is switched between line1 and line 2.)

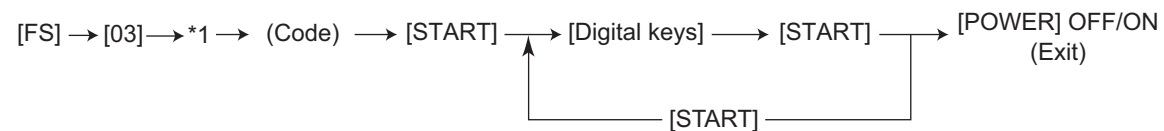
Procedure 3



Procedure 4

[FS] -> [03] -> (Code) -> [START] -> [POWER] OFF

Procedure 5



- * To perform the fax line 2 modem test or CML test, press [F2] to switch the line mode. (By pressing [F2], the line mode is switched between line1 and line 2.)
- * Return to the standby screen for code input by pressing [Clear].

04 TEST PRINT MODE

The embedded test pattern can be printed out.

<Operation procedure>

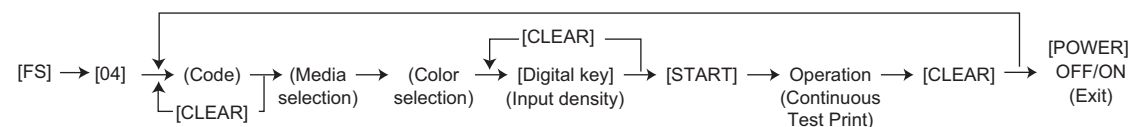
Procedure 1



Procedure 2



Procedure 5



Notes:

- When an error occurs, it is indicated on the panel, but the recovery operation is not performed. Turn OFF the power and then back ON to clear the error.
- During test printing, [CLEAR] is disabled when “Wait adding toner” is displayed.

Tips

In the (Color selection) of <Procedure 2> or <Procedure 5>, the printing method is different between [K(1)] and [K(4)] as follows.

- [K(1)]: Printing by bringing one K color developer unit into contact with the transfer belt
- [K(4)]: The developer units of four (YMCK) colors are brought into contact with the transfer belt, but the test pattern is printed in K color only.

* The number in parentheses indicates the contact of the developer unit and the transfer belt.

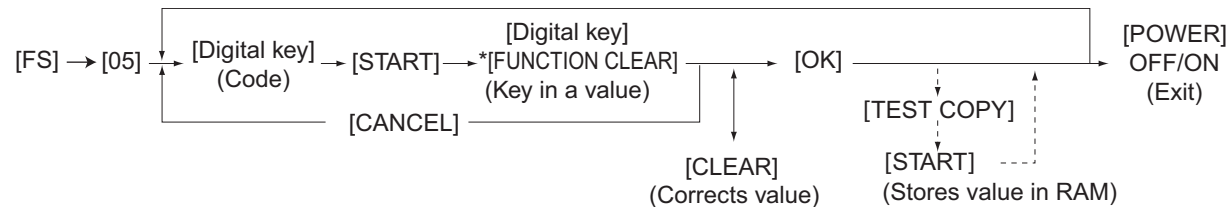
05 ADJUSTMENT MODE

Various adjustments can be performed.

<Operation procedure>

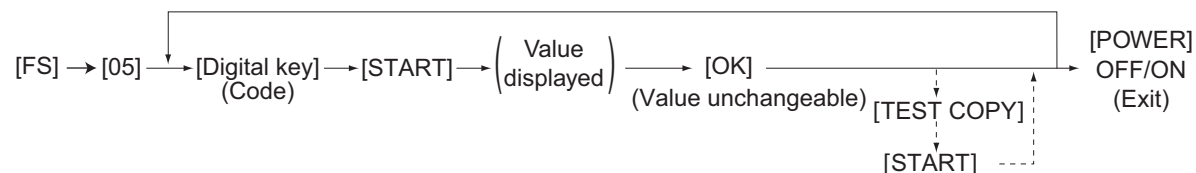
- [05] indicates that the equipment is shifted to the [CLASSIC] mode after [05 ADJUSTMENT MODE] is selected.
- The procedure indicated by the dotted lines should be performed when a check using a printout is required.

Procedure 1

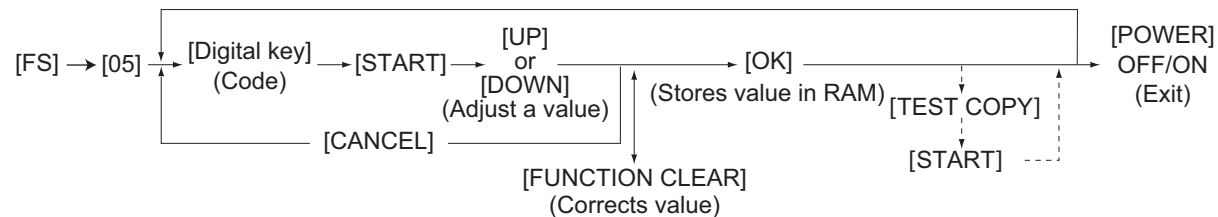


* Press the [FUNCTION CLAEER] button to enter minus (-).

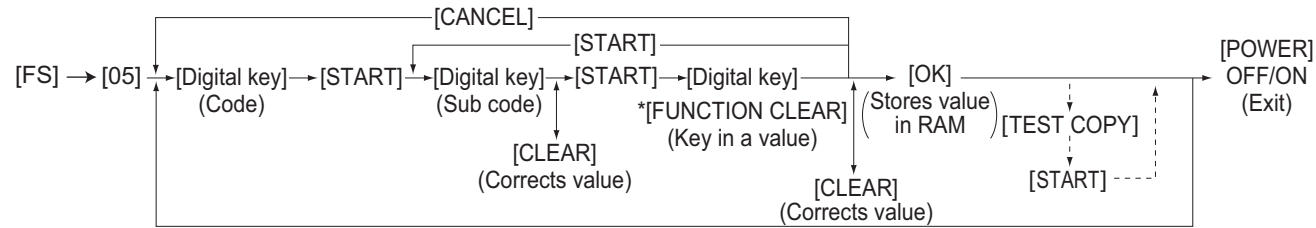
Procedure 2



Procedure 3

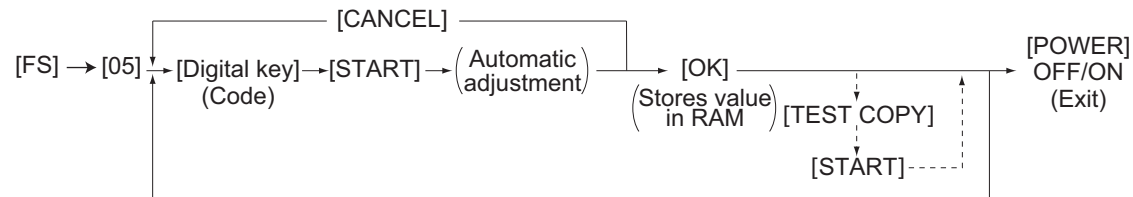


Procedure 4

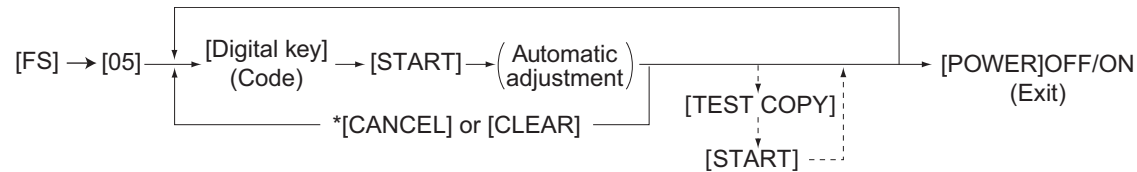


* Press the [FUNCTION CLAEER] button to enter minus (-).

Procedure 5

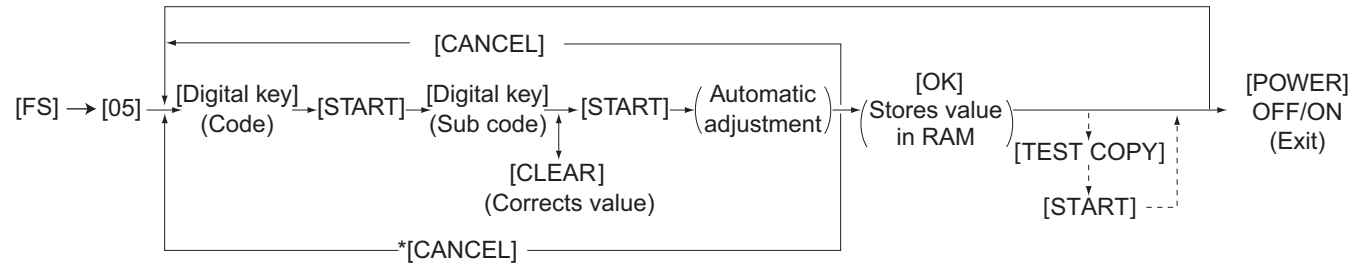


Procedure 6



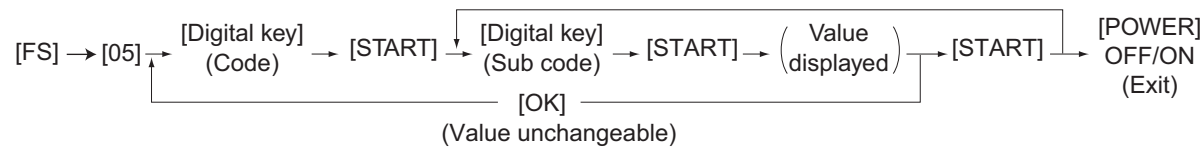
- * When the automatic adjustment ends abnormally, an error message is displayed.
- * Return to standby screen by pressing [CANCEL].

Procedure 7

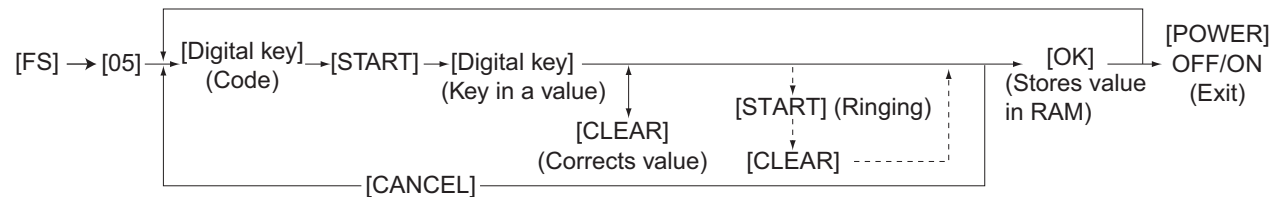


- * When the automatic adjustment ends abnormally, an error message is displayed.
- * Return to standby screen by pressing [CANCEL].

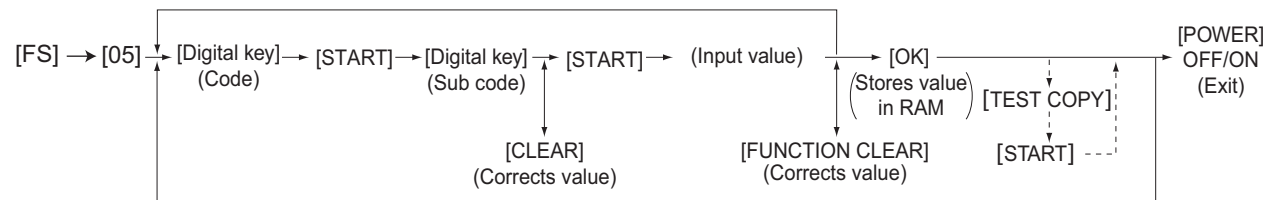
Procedure 10



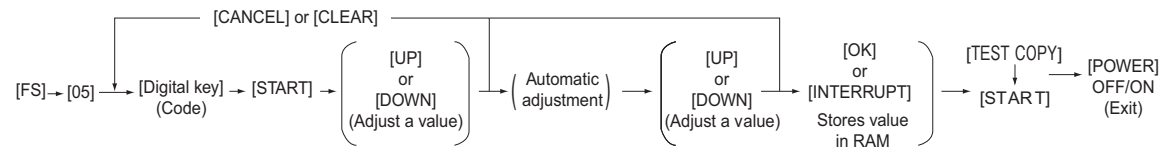
Procedure 12



Procedure 14



Procedure 17



- * The automatic adjustment starts when 2 seconds have passed after the [START] button is pressed.

Notes:

The fuser belt / fuser roller temperature control at the adjustment mode is different from that at the normal state. Therefore, the problem of fusing efficiency may be occurred in the test copy at the adjustment mode. In that case, turn ON the power normally, leave the equipment for approx. 3 minutes after it has become ready state and then start up the adjustment mode again.

05 ADJUSTMENT MODE (Test print)

Various test printing can be performed.

<Operation procedure>

One sheet of the test print for various patterns can be printed out by entering 1 to 3-digit code and pressing [TEST PRINT] in the [CLASSIC] Mode standby screen in the [05 ADJUSTMENT MODE].

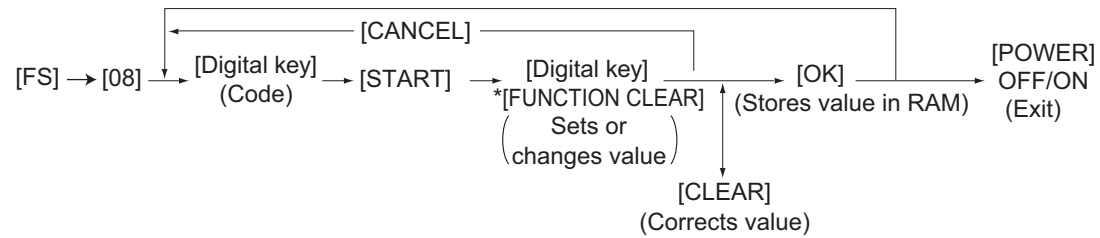
08 SETTING MODE

Various settings can be set.

<Operation procedure>

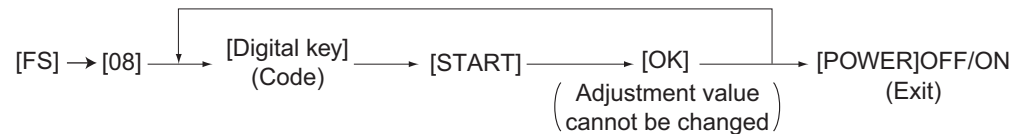
[08] indicates that the equipment is shifted to the [CLASSIC] mode after [08 SETTING MODE] is selected.

Procedure 1

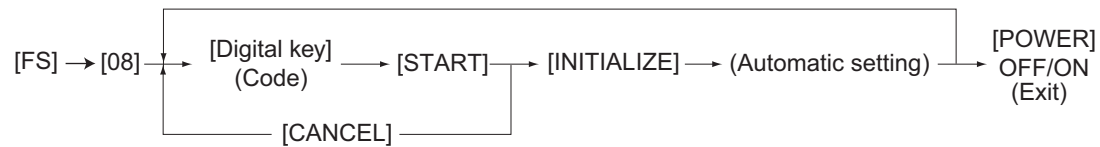


* Press the [FUNCTION CLAEER] button to enter minus (-).

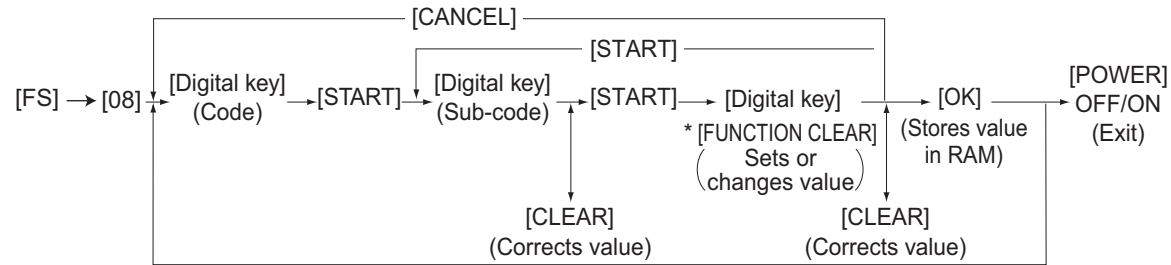
Procedure 2



Procedure 3

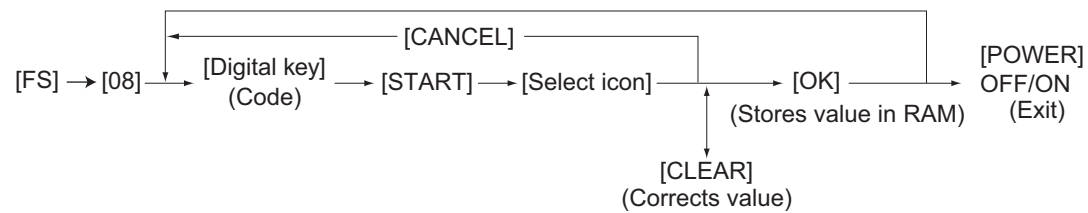


Procedure 4

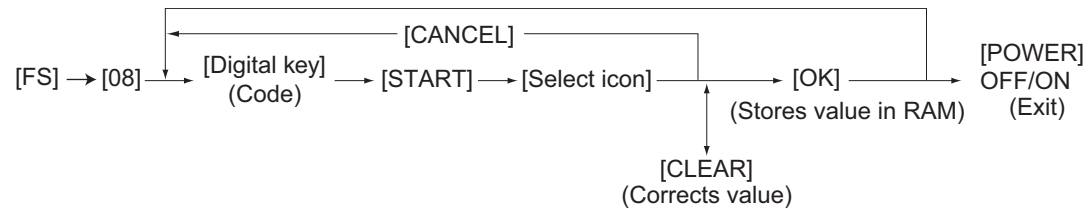


* Press the [FUNCTION CLEAR] button to enter minus (-).

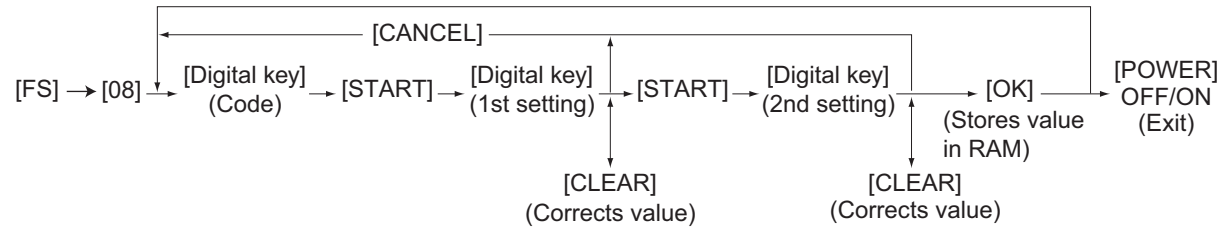
Procedure 5



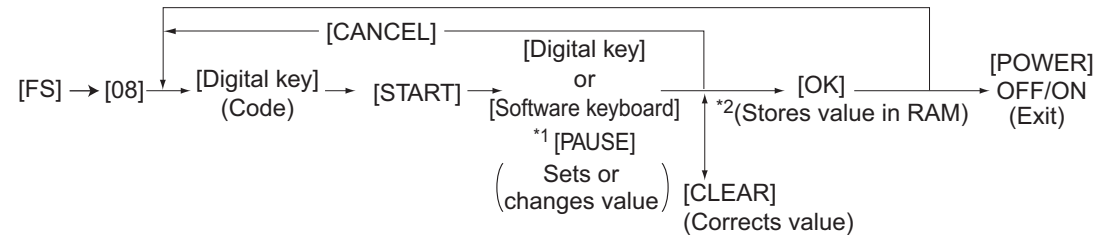
Procedure 9



Procedure 10



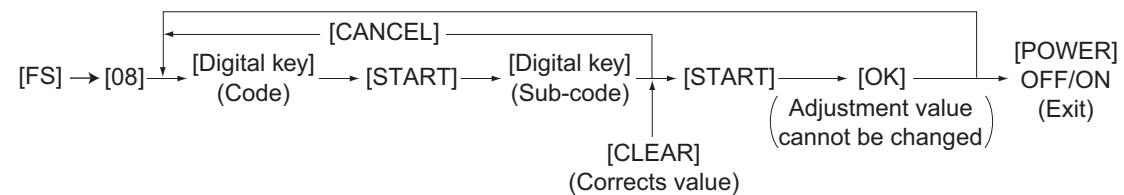
Procedure 11, 12



*1 Press [MONITOR/PAUSE] to enter "-", when entering telephone number.

*2 The data are stored in SYS-RAM in procedure 11 and stored in NIC-RAM in procedure 12.

Procedure 14



13 FAX FUNCTION MODE

Various fax functions can be set.

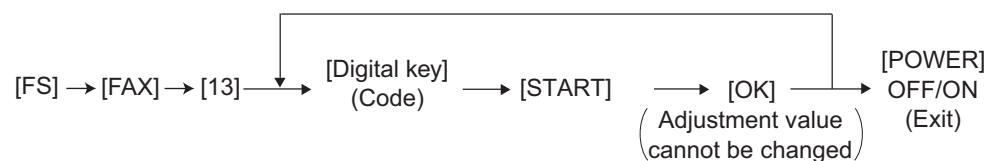
Notes:

The data automatically received during the self-diagnostic mode are sometimes not printed. Therefore, be sure to disconnect the modular code from the line connector (LINE1, LINE2) of the equipment before starting the self-diagnostic mode. After the equipment is released from the self-diagnostic mode, reconnect the modular code.

1. Setting procedure

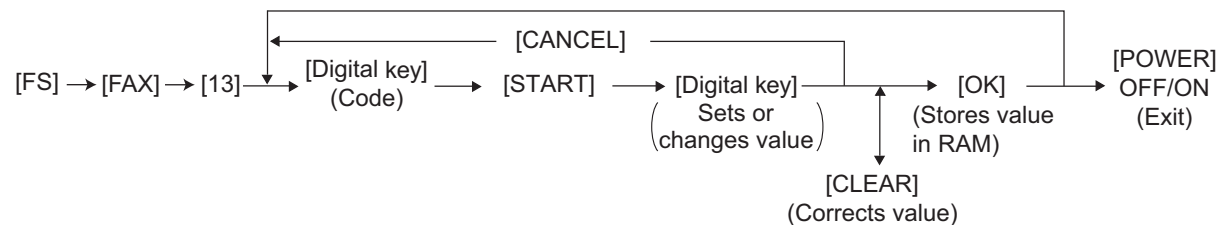
The setting value of the specified code can be changed.

<Operation procedure>



2. Confirmation procedure

<Operation procedure>



Input check (Test mode 03)

Items to be checked and the condition of the equipment when the buttons [A] to [H] are highlighted are listed on the following pages.

[F2] button: OFF/[F1] button: OFF
 ("100%" is displayed.)

Digital key	Button	Items to check	Contents	
			Highlighted display e.g. 	Normal display e.g. 
[1]	A	1st drawer paper width detection sensor 3	OFF	ON
	B	1st drawer paper width detection sensor 2	OFF	ON
	C	1st drawer paper width detection sensor 1	OFF	ON
	D	1st drawer paper width detection sensor 0	OFF	ON
	E	1st drawer paper length detection sensor 3	OFF	ON
	F	1st drawer paper length detection sensor 2	OFF	ON
	G	1st drawer paper length detection sensor 1	OFF	ON
	H	1st drawer paper length detection sensor 0	OFF	ON
[2]	A	Bypass feed paper width detection sensor 3 (Refer to table1)	OFF (H)	ON (L)
	B	Bypass feed paper width detection sensor 2 (Refer to table1)	OFF (H)	ON (L)
	C	Bypass feed paper width detection sensor 1 (Refer to table1)	OFF (H)	ON (L)
	D	Bypass feed paper width detection sensor 0 (Refer to table1)	OFF (H)	ON (L)
	E	Bypass paper sensor	No paper	Paper present
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[3]	A	Option connection detection signal B	(Refer to table2)	(Refer to table2)
	B	Option connection detection signal A	(Refer to table2)	(Refer to table2)
	C	Option connection detection signal C	(Refer to table2)	(Refer to table2)
	D	Finisher connection detection	Not connected	Connected
	E	Fuser unit connection detection	Connected	Not connected
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[4]	A	-	-	-
	B	-	-	-
	C	-	-	-
	D	-	-	-
	E	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[5]	A	Main motor rotation status	Stop/Non-regular rotation	Normal rotation
	B	Polygonal motor rotation status	Stop/Non-regular rotation	Normal rotation
	C	-	-	-
	D	-	-	-
	E	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-

[6]	A	-	-	-
	B	Fusing abnormality	Normal	Abnormal
	C	-	-	-
	D	-	-	-
	E	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[7]	A	ADU opening/closing switch	Open	Closed
	B	JSP cover open detection / Bridge unit cover open detection	Open	Closed
	C	Front cover switch	Open	Closed
	D	Cover open detection switch	Normal	Open/Blowout of 24V fuse
	E	SYS power supply	Power on	Power off/Not connected
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[8]	A	Developer unit connection detection (K)	Not connected	Connected
	B	-	-	-
	C	-	-	-
	D	-	-	-
	E	High-voltage leak detection	Normal	Occurrence of charging leak
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[9]	A	Registration sensor	Paper present	No paper
	B	1st transport sensor	Paper present	No paper
	C	Exit sensor	No paper	Paper present
	D	Reverse sensor	Paper present	No paper
	E	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-
	G	ADU entrance sensor	Paper present	No paper
	H	ADU exit sensor	Paper present	No paper
[0]	A	JSP feed sensor / Bridge unit transport sensor-1	Paper present	No paper
	B	Bridge unit transport sensor-2	Paper present	No paper
	C	RLY ejection full sensor (When bridge unit is connected)	Full	Not full
	D	JSP upper ejection tray full sensor	Full	Not full
	E	1st drawer tray-up sensor	Tray at upper limit position	Other than upper limit position
	F	1st drawer detection switch	Open	Closed
	G	1st drawer empty sensor	No paper	Paper present
	H	1st drawer paper stock sensor	Shielded	Transmissive

[F2] button: ON/[F1] button: OFF
 ("F%" is displayed.)

Digital key	Button	Items to check	Contents	
			Highlighted display e.g. 	Normal display e.g. 
[1]	A	-	-	-
	B	-	-	-
	C	-	-	-
	D	-	-	-
	E	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[2]	A	New/Old detection of fuser unit	New	Old
	B	-	-	-
	C	-	-	-
	D	-	-	-
	E	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[3]	A	-	-	-
	B	-	-	-
	C	LCF connection detection	Not connected	Connected
	D	PFP connection detection	Not connected	Connected
	E	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[4]	A	Feed cover opening/closing switch	Open	Closed
	B	-	-	-
	C	-	-	-
	D	2nd transport sensor	No paper	Paper present
	E	2nd drawer tray-up sensor	Tray at upper limit position	Other than upper limit position
	F	2nd drawer detection switch	Open	Closed
	G	2nd drawer empty sensor	No paper	Paper present
	H	2nd drawer paper stock sensor	Shielded	Transmissive
[5]	A	-	-	-
	B	-	-	-
	C	Platen sensor-1	Platen cove opened	Platen cover closed
	D	Automatic original detection sensor-1 (A/LT format)	Original present	No original
	E	Automatic original detection sensor-2 (LT format only)	Original present	No original
	F	RADF/DSDF connection	Connected	Not connected
	G	Platen sensor-2	Platen cove opened	Platen cover closed
	H	Carriage home position sensor	Home position	Other than home position

[6]	A	DSDF shading sheet home position	ON	OFF
	B	-	-	-
	C	DSDF lower cover opening/closing detection sensor	Cover closed	Cover opened
	D	DSDF read-in sensor-2	Original present	No original
	E	DSDF tray lift upper limit sensor	ON	OFF
	F	DSDF tray lift lower limit sensor	ON	OFF
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-
[7]	A	RADF tray original length sensor	Original present	No original
	B	RADF/DSDF original empty sensor	Original present	No original
	C	RADF/DSDF upper cover opening/closing detection sensor	Cover opened	Cover closed
	D	-	-	-
	E	RADF/DSDF exit sensor	Original present	No original
	F	RADF intermediate sensor	Original present	No original
	G	RADF read-in sensor	Original present	No original
	H	DSDF read-in sensor-1	Original present	No original
[8]	A	RADF/DSDF registration sensor	Original present	No original
	B	-	-	-
	C	RADF original tray width sensor 3 (Refer to table3)	OFF(H)	ON(L)
	D	RADF original tray width sensor 2 (Refer to table3)	OFF(H)	ON(L)
	E	RADF original tray width sensor 1 (Refer to table3)	OFF(H)	ON(L)
	F	DSDF tray original length sensor-1	Original present	No original
	G	RADF original length sensor	Original present	No original
	H	RADF registration sensor	Original present	No original
[9]	A	RADF/DSDF original width sensor 1	Original present	No original
	B	RADF/DSDF original width sensor 2	Original present	No original
	C	-	-	-
	D	2nd drawer paper width detection sensor 3	OFF	ON
	E	2nd drawer paper width detection sensor 2	OFF	ON
	F	2nd drawer paper width detection sensor 1	OFF	ON
	G	2nd drawer paper width detection sensor 0	OFF	ON
	H	2nd drawer paper length detection sensor 3	OFF	ON
[0]	A	2nd drawer paper length detection sensor 2	OFF	ON
	B	2nd drawer paper length detection sensor 1	OFF	ON
	C	2nd drawer paper length detection sensor 0	OFF	ON
	D	Paper feeding jam releasing cover opening/closing switch	Open	Closed
	E	-	-	-
	F	PFP transport sensor (Upper)	No paper	Paper present
	G	PFP transport sensor (Lower)	No paper	Paper present
	H	-	-	-

[F2] button: OFF/[F1] button: ON
("°C%" is displayed.)

Digital key	Button	Items to check	Contents	
			Highlighted display e.g. 	Normal display e.g. 
[1]	-	Temperature/humidity sensor (displays temperature inside of the equipment)	-	Temperature [°C]
[2]	-	Temperature/humidity sensor (displays humidity inside of the equipment)	-	Humidity [%RH]
[3]	-	Drum thermistor temperature	-	Temperature [°C]
[4]	-	-	-	-
[5]	A	PFP upper drawer tray-up sensor	Tray at upper limit position	Other than upper limit position
	B	PFP upper drawer detection sensor	Open	Closed
	C	PFP upper drawer paper empty sensor	No paper	Paper present
	D	PFP upper drawer paper nearly empty sensor	Shielded	Transmissive
	E	PFP lower drawer tray-up sensor	Tray at upper limit position	Other than upper limit position
	F	PFP lower drawer detection sensor	Open	Closed
	G	PFP lower drawer paper empty sensor	No paper	Paper present
	H	PFP lower drawer paper nearly empty sensor	Shielded	Transmissive
[6]	A	PFP upper drawer paper width detection sensor 3	OFF	ON
	B	PFP upper drawer paper width detection sensor 2	OFF	ON
	C	PFP upper drawer paper width detection sensor 1	OFF	ON
	D	PFP upper drawer paper width detection sensor 0	OFF	ON
	E	PFP upper drawer paper length detection sensor 3	OFF	ON
	F	PFP upper drawer paper length detection sensor 2	OFF	ON
	G	PFP upper drawer paper length detection sensor 1	OFF	ON
	H	PFP upper drawer paper length detection sensor 0	OFF	ON

[7]	A	PFP lower drawer paper width detection sensor 3	OFF	ON
	B	PFP lower drawer paper width detection sensor 2	OFF	ON
	C	PFP lower drawer paper width detection sensor 1	OFF	ON
	D	PFP lower drawer paper width detection sensor 0	OFF	ON
	E	PFP lower drawer paper length detection sensor 3	OFF	ON
	F	PFP lower drawer paper length detection sensor 2	OFF	ON
	G	PFP lower drawer paper length detection sensor 1	OFF	ON
	H	PFP lower drawer paper length detection sensor 0	OFF	ON
[8]	A	LCF tray-up sensor	Tray at upper limit position	Other than upper limit position
	B	LCF tray detection sensor (feeding side)	Open	Closed
	C	LCF empty sensor (feeding side)	No paper	Paper present
	D	LCF nearly empty sensor (feeding side)	Nearly empty	Normal
	E	LCF tray bottom sensor	Tray at bottom position	Other than bottom position
	F	-	-	-
	G	LCF end fence stop position sensor	Position after tray transport	Other than position after tray transport
	H	LCF end fence home position sensor	Home position	Other than home position
[9]	A	LCF jam releasing cover opening/closing detection	Closed	Open
	B	LCF tray detection (standby side)	Open	Closed
	C	Empty sensor at LCF standby side	No paper	Paper present
	D	-	-	-
	E	LCF standby side paper misload	Properly loaded	Paper misload
	F	LCF transport sensor	No paper	Paper present
	G	-	-	-
	H	LCF motor	Accelerating/Decelerating/Stopped	Normal rotation
[0]	A	Print/Scan Enabler	Connectable	Not connectable
	B	Print Enabler	Connectable	Not connectable
	C	Scan UpGrade Enabler	Connectable	Not connectable
	D	Other enabler or USB device	Connectable	Not connectable
	E	Judgement for acceptable USB storage device (*1)	Acceptable	Not acceptable
	F	-	-	-
	G	-	-	-
	H	-	-	-

*1

- Be sure to install the USB storage device to the equipment and check if the device can be used with this code.
- Be sure to turn OFF the write protection (the function to prevent data from erasure by the accidental recording or deleting) of the USB storage device before performing the check, otherwise this code cannot be used.
- It may take some time (2 sec. to 10 sec.) before this check is completed depending on the USB storage device.

Table 1. Relation between the status of the bypass paper width sensor and paper size (width)

Bypass paper width sensor				Paper width size
3	2	1	0	
L	H	H	H	A3/LD
H	L	H	H	A4-R/LT-R
H	H	L	H	A5-R/ST-R
H	H	H	L	Card size
L	L	H	H	B4-R/LG
H	L	L	H	B5-R

Table 2. Option connection detection signal

	A	B	C
Bridge unit is connected	L	L	H
JSP is connected (20/25/30ppm)	H	L	H
JSP is connected (35/45/50ppm)	H	H	L
Option is connected	H	H	H

Table 3. Relation between the status of the original tray width sensor and paper size (width)

Original tray width sensor			Paper width size (LT series)	Paper width size (A4 series)
3	2	1		
H	H	L	-	B5-R
H	L	H	ST-R	A5-R
H	L	L	LD / LT	A3 / A4
L	H	L	8.5x8.5 / LT-R / KLK / 13"LG	A4-R / FOLIO
L	L	L	COMPUTER	B4 / B5

H (= high level): Open L (= low level): Short

Output check (test mode 03)

Code	Function	Procedure
101	Main motor ON (operational without developer unit)	1
102	Toner motor ON (normal rotation)	1
103	Polygonal motor ON (600 dpi)	1
108	Registration clutch ON	1
109	PFP motor ON	1
110	ADU motor ON (low speed)	1
116	Reverse motor (reversal rotation) ON (transport speed)	1
118	Laser ON	1
120	Reverse motor (normal rotation) ON	1
121	Reverse motor (reversal rotation) ON	1
122	LCF motor ON	1
151	Code No.101 function OFF	1
152	Code No.102 function OFF	1
153	Code No.103 function OFF	1
158	Code No.108 function OFF	1
159	Code No.109 function OFF	1
160	Code No.110 function OFF	1
166	Code No.116 function OFF	1
168	Code No.118 function OFF	1
170	Code No.120 function OFF	1
171	Code No.121 function OFF	1
172	Code No.122 function OFF	1
201	1st drawer feed clutch ON/OFF	3
202	2nd drawer feed clutch ON/OFF	3
203	Transport clutch (high speed) ON/OFF	3
204	Bypass feed clutch ON/OFF	3
205	Transport clutch (low speed) ON/OFF	3
206	LCF pickup solenoid ON/OFF	3
207	LCF end fence reciprocating movement	2
209	LCF feed clutch ON/OFF	3
218	Key copy counter count up	2
222	Paper reverse gate solenoid ON (exit side)	2
223	Paper reverse gate solenoid ON (ADU side)	2
225	PFP transport clutch ON/OFF	3
226	PFP upper drawer feed clutch ON/OFF	3
228	PFP lower drawer feed clutch ON/OFF	3
232	Bridge unit gate solenoid ON/OFF	3
235	Discharge lamp ON/OFF	3
236	Suction fan ON/OFF (low speed)	3
237	Suction fan ON/OFF (high speed)	3
242	1st drawer tray-up motor ON (tray up)	2
243	2nd drawer tray-up motor ON (tray up)	2
249	Developer bias [-DC] ON/OFF	3
250	Developer bias [AC] ON/OFF	3
252	Main charger ON/OFF	3
253	Separation charger ON/OFF	3
255	Transfer guide bias ON/OFF	3
256	Transfer charger (positive/center) ON/OFF	3
261	Scan motor ON (Automatically stops at limit position)	2
262	Original present lamp ON/OFF	3
263	Error lamp ON/OFF	3
267	Scanner exposure lamp ON/OFF	3
271	LCF tray-up motor UP/DOWN	2
274	Move cleaning position of shading sheet	2
277	Paper transport aging action 1	3
278	PFP upper drawer tray-up motor ON (tray up)	2
279	Paper transport aging action 2	3
280	PFP lower drawer tray-up motor ON (tray up)	2
281	RADF/DSDF feed motor ON/OFF (normal rotation)	3
282	RADF feed motor ON/OFF (reverse rotation)	3
283	DSDF registration motor ON/OFF (normal rotation)	3
284	RADF/DSDF read motor ON/OFF	3
284	RADF exit/reverse motor ON/OFF (normal rotation)	3
284	DSDF exit motor ON/OFF (normal rotation)	3
285	RADF exit/reverse motor ON/OFF (reverse rotation)	3
285	DSDF exit motor ON/OFF (reverse rotation)	3
289	Developer cooling fan ON/OFF (high speed)	3

290	Developer cooling fan ON/OFF (low speed)	3
291	DSDF tray lift rising	2
292	DSDF tray lift descent	2
293	DSDF tray lift aging	3
295	Power OFF mode	4
296	DSDF cooling fan motor ON/OFF	3
297	RADF/DSDF fan motor ON/OFF	3
301	Modem test 462Hz	2
302	Modem test 1080Hz	2
303	Modem test 1100Hz	2
304	Modem test 1300Hz	2
305	Modem test 1650Hz	2
306	Modem test 1850Hz	2
307	Modem test 2100Hz	2
308	Modem test V21 300bps	2
309	Modem test V27ter 2400bps	2
310	Modem test V27ter 4800bps	2
311	Modem test V29 7200bps	2
312	Modem test V29 9600bps	2
313	Modem test V17 TC7200bps	2
314	Modem test V17 TC9600bps	2
315	Modem test V17 12000bps	2
316	Modem test V17 14400bps	2
317	Modem test V34 2400 sr 2400 bps	2
318	Modem test V34 2400 sr 4800 bps	2
319	Modem test V34 2400 sr 7200 bps	2
320	Modem test V34 2400 sr 9600 bps	2
321	Modem test V34 2400 sr 12000 bps	2
322	Modem test V34 2400 sr 14400 bps	2
323	Modem test V34 2400 sr 16800 bps	2
324	Modem test V34 2400 sr 19200 bps	2
325	Modem test V34 2400 sr 21600 bps	2
326	Modem test V34 2800 sr 4800 bps	2
327	Modem test V34 2800 sr 7200 bps	2
328	Modem test V34 2800 sr 9600 bps	2
329	Modem test V34 2800 sr 12000 bps	2
330	Modem test V34 2800 sr 14400 bps	2
331	Modem test V34 2800 sr 16800 bps	2
332	Modem test V34 2800 sr 19200 bps	2
333	Modem test V34 2800 sr 21600 bps	2
334	Modem test V34 2800 sr 24000 bps	2
335	Modem test V34 2800 sr 26400 bps	2
336	Modem test V34 3000 sr 4800 bps	2
337	Modem test V34 3000 sr 7200 bps	2
338	Modem test V34 3000 sr 9600 bps	2
339	Modem test V34 3000 sr 12000 bps	2
340	Modem test V34 3000 sr 14400 bps	2
341	Modem test V34 3000 sr 16800 bps	2
342	Modem test V34 3000 sr 19200 bps	2
343	Modem test V34 3000 sr 21600 bps	2
344	Modem test V34 3000 sr 24000 bps	2
345	Modem test V34 3000 sr 26400 bps	2
346	Modem test V34 3000 sr 28800 bps	2
347	Modem test V34 3200 sr 4800 bps	2
348	Modem test V34 3200 sr 7200 bps	2
349	Modem test V34 3200 sr 9600 bps	2
350	Modem test V34 3200 sr 12000 bps	2
351	Modem test V34 3200 sr 14400 bps	2
352	Modem test V34 3200 sr 16800 bps	2
353	Modem test V34 3200 sr 19200 bps	2
354	Modem test V34 3200 sr 21600 bps	2
355	Modem test V34 3200 sr 24000 bps	2
356	Modem test V34 3200 sr 26400 bps	2
357	Modem test V34 3200 sr 28800 bps	2
358	Modem test V34 3200 sr 31200 bps	2
359	Modem test V34 3429 sr 4800 bps	2
360	Modem test V34 3429 sr 7200 bps	2
361	Modem test V34 3429 sr 9600 bps	2
362	Modem test V34 3429 sr 12000 bps	2
363	Modem test V34 3429 sr 14400 bps	2
364	Modem test V34 3429 sr 16800 bps	2

365	Modem test V34 3429 sr 19200 bps	2
366	Modem test V34 3429 sr 21600 bps	2
367	Modem test V34 3429 sr 24000 bps	2
368	Modem test V34 3429 sr 26400 bps	2
369	Modem test V34 3429 sr 28800 bps	2
370	Modem test V34 3429 sr 31200 bps	2
371	Modem test V34 3429 sr 33600 bps	2
372	Modem test ANSam	2
373	Modem test CM	2
374	Modem test JM	2
375	Modem test INFO0c & TONEB	2
376	Modem test INFO0c & TONEA	2
377	Modem test PPh & AC & ALT	2
378	Dialing test DTMF Single Tone	5
379	Dialing test DTMF Dual Tone	5
380	Dialing test 10PPS	5
381	Dialing test 20PPS	5
382	CML relay ON	2
410	Power supply cooling fan ON/OFF (low speed)	3
411	Power supply cooling fan ON/OFF (high speed)	3
446	Exit section cooling fan (high speed) ON/OFF	3
461	Finisher packing position shift	2
* Available when MJ-1037 is connected only		

04 TEST PRINT MODE

Code	Types of test pattern	Remarks	Operation	Output from
114	Secondary scanning direction 17 gradation steps	Error diffusion / gamma adjustment pattern	1	SLG
142	Grid pattern	Pattern width: 2 dots, Pitch: 10 mm	1	LGC

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Development	Automatic adjustment of auto-toner sensor		2000		Fuser heater ON			M	As the value increases, the sensor output increases correspondingly. The value starts changing approx. 2 minutes after this adjustment was started and is automatically set in the range of 2.35 to 2.45 V. * Selection is disable when developer unit is not installed.	17	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Development	Correction of auto-toner sensor		2001		Fuser heater ON	141	0~255	M	Corrects the control value of the auto-toner sensor setup in 05-2000. * Selection is disable when developer unit is not installed.	3	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Development			2020		Developer bias DC output adjustment	120	0~255	M	As the value increases, the transformer output increases correspondingly. Remove the developer unit and install the adjustment jig to make adjustment.	3	
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Charger			2040		Main charger grid bias output adjustment	Refer to contents	0~255	M	As the value increases, the transformer output increases correspondingly. Remove the developer unit and install the adjustment jig to make adjustment. <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 64 35/45/50ppm: 71	3	
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Transfer	Transfer bias output adjustment		2052		Center of the paper	Refer to contents	38~255	M	As the value increases, the transformer output increases correspondingly. Remove the developer unit and install the adjustment jig to make adjustment. <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 106 35/45/50ppm: 134	3	
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Separation	Separation bias output adjustment		2078		Center of the paper	52	0~255	M	As the value increases, the transformer output increases correspondingly. Remove the developer unit and install the adjustment jig to make adjustment.	3	
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Transfer	Transfer cleaning bias adjustment		2083		Positive	Refer to contents	38~255	M	When the high-voltage transformer is replaced, the transfer cleaning bias needs to be adjusted with this code. The larger the setting value is, the higher the value of the current (more positive) is. This causes a reduction in the toner adhering to the transfer roller and an improvement in the cleaning performance. Perform this adjustment after the process units (cleaner and developer unit) have been removed. When the high-voltage transformer is replaced, adjusting with the following codes needs to be performed in addition to this adjustment. 05-2020, 05-2040, 05-2052, 05-2078 <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 82 35/45/50ppm: 114	3	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Transfer	Transfer cleaning bias adjustment		2084		Negative	29	0~37	M	When the high-voltage transformer is replaced, the transfer cleaning bias needs to be adjusted with this code. The larger the setting value is, the higher the value of the current (more negative) is. This causes a reduction in the toner adhering to the transfer roller and an improvement in the cleaning performance. Perform this adjustment after the process units (cleaner and developer unit) have been removed. When the high-voltage transformer is replaced, adjusting with the following codes need to be performed in addition to this adjustment. 05-2020, 05-2040, 05-2052, 05-2078	3	
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Transfer	Temperature/humidity sensor		2192		Humidity display	50	0~100	M	Displays the humidity value detected by temperature/humidity sensor.	2	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Transfer	Temperature/humidity sensor		2194		Temperature display	25	0~50	M	Displays the humidity value detected by temperature/humidity sensor.	2	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Charger			2196		Drum thermistor temperature display (K)	25	0~100	M	(Unit: °C)	2	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Image control			2250		Laser power adjustment	Refer to contents	0~255	M	When the value increases, the laser output increases correspondingly. <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 57 35/45/50ppm: 85	3	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Process			2382		Reverse time of the drum	Refer to contents	0~255	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 10	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Process	Toner recycle			2390		Forced performing of idling			M	Perform this adjustment before the replacement of the developer material. (The toner is forcibly removed from the cleaner.)	6	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	RADF	DF		3009		Log table switching	2	0~4	SYS	0: Same log table as the one used at copying with original glass 1: Background reproduction - Light 2 2: Background reproduction - Light 1 3: Background reproduction - Dark 1 4: Background reproduction - Dark 2	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDF	Back side		3011		Log table switching	2	0~4	SYS	0: Same log table as the one used at copying with original glass 1: Background reproduction - Light 2 2: Background reproduction - Light 1 3: Background reproduction - Dark 1 4: Background reproduction - Dark 2	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Image location adjustment		3030		Primary scanning direction (scan. section)	110	0~255	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts by approx. 0.04233 mm toward the front side of the paper.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Image location adjustment		3031		Secondary scanning direction(scan.section)	140	90~148	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts by approx. 0.08193 mm toward the trailing edge of the paper.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Reproduction ratio adjustment		3032		Adj. secondary scan.direction	136	63~193	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the reproduction ratio in the secondary scanning direction (vertical to paper feeding direction) increases by approx. 0.018 %.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Distortion mode		3033		Distortion mode			-	Moves carriages to the adjusting position.	6	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Shading position adjustment		3034		Original glass	117	92~165	SYS	0.08193 mm/step	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Shading position adjustment		3035		RADF	133	92~165	SYS	0.08193mm/step	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DF	Alignment position adjustment		3040		Front side	12	0~30	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases by approx. 0.5 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	RADF	Alignment position adjustment		3041		Back side	12	0~30	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases by approx. 0.5 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DF			3042		RADF transport speed fine adjustment	50	0~100	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the reproduction ratio of the secondary scanning direction when using the DF increases by approx. 0.1%.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DF			3043		Sideways deviation adjustment	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the image of original fed from the DF shifts toward the rear side of paper by approx. 0.08423 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DF	Leading edge position adjustment		3044		Front side	71	0~200	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the copied image of original fed from the DF shifts toward the trailing edge of paper by approx.0.2 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DF	Leading edge position adjustment		3045		Back side	71	0~200	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the copied image of original fed from the DF shifts toward the trailing edge of paper by approx.0.2 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf	Back side		3049		Sideways deviation adjustment	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts by approx. 0.04233 mm toward the front side of the paper.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Data transfer of characteristic value		3203		SLG board -> SYS board			-	Acquires the characteristics values of the scanner (shading correction factor / RGB color correction factor / reproduction ratio color deviation correction factor / shading position correction factor / reproduction ratio correction value in primary scanning direction).	6	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner			3209		Data transfer of characteristic value of scanner / SYS board -> SLG board			SYS	Transfers the characteristic values of the scanner (shading correction factor / RGB color correction / reproduction ratio color aberration correction / shading position correction factor / reproduction ratio correction value in primary scanning direction)	6	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf	Pre-read sensor 1	Reference voltage	3210		Automatic adjustment			-	Adjusts the reference voltage to the optimal one in order to operate the pre-read sensor properly.	6	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner			3218		Automatic dust detection adjustment for shading correction plate			-	Performs adjustment for shading correction plate by automatically detecting dust. If dust is detected, shading correction is performed by avoiding the dust.	6	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Automatic dust detection adjustment		3219		DF glass			SYS	Performs adjustment for the DF glass by automatically detecting dust. If dust is detected, shading correction is performed by keeping it out.	6	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf			3220		EEPROM initialization			-		6	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf	Pre-read sensor 1	Reference voltage	3221		Manual Setting			-		6	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Size detection of original		3233		Position adjustment in the primary scanning direction	128	0~255	SYS	Adjusts the detection range for size of original.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Size detection of original		3234		Waiting position adjustment of carriage	200	0~255	SYS	Adjusts the position where the carriage stops at the size detection of the original. Default value: 200 (20 mm from leading edge of original) Maximum value: 255 (25.5 mm from leading edge of original) Minimum value: 0 (0 mm from leading edge of original)	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Size detection of original		3236		Adjustment of lamp lighting time	64	0~255	SYS	Adjusts the lighting time of the lamp at the size detection of the original. Maximum value: 255 (Minimum time + 2040ms) Minimum value: 0 (Minimum time)	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	Scanner	Size detection of original		3237		Starting time adjustment of lamp lighting	64	0~255	SYS	Adjusts the starting time of lamp lighting when the detection accuracy of dark originals is poor. Maximum value: 255 (Minimum time + 2040 ms) Minimum value: 0 (Minimum time)	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf			3240		Data acquisition of characteristic value of the scanner			-	Acquires the characteristic values of the scanner for the MFP and DSDf.	6	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	LED light source			3270		Automatic adjustment			-	Performs adjustment when the LED light source has been replaced.	6	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	RADF			3350		Trailing edge adjustment of scanning	50	0~100	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the trailing edge of scanned original becomes longer by 0.3 mm at RADF copying. When the value decreases by "1", the trailing edge of scanned original becomes shorter by 0.3 mm at RADF copying. * This code is effective when the value of 08-3075 is "1" (Allowed).	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf	Trailing edge adjustment of scanning		3351		Back side	50	0~100	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the trailing edge of a scanned original is lengthened by 0.3 mm in DSDf copying. When the value decreases by "1", the trailing edge of a scanned original is shortened by 0.3 mm in DSDf copying. * This code is available only when "1" (Allowed) is selected in 08-3075.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf	Shading correction plate		3352		Display of the scanning position	0	0~255	SCN	Displays the scanning position for the shading correction plate.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf	Dust detection		3353		Number of errors	0	0~255	SCN	The number of times in which dust is detected while this is performed in the DSDf.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf	Dust detection		3354		Forced execution			-	Performs dust detection in the DSDf.	6	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DF	Dust detection	Slit glass	3360		Number of errors	0	0~255	SCN	The number of times in which dust is detected while this is performed in the DF.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DF	Dust detection	Slit glass	3361		Section of errors	0	0~255	SCN	The number of places in which dust is detected while this is performed in the DF.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	DSDf			3400		Self-diagnostic code switching			-	Changes the default values of 05-3044, 3045, 3042 and 3043 to the ones for the DSDf. * Change them only when the DSDf is installed.	6	
05	Adjustment mode	Scanner	RADF			3401		Self-diagnostic code switching			-	Changes the default values of 05-3044, 3045, 3042 and 3043 to the ones for the RADF. * Change them only when the RADF is installed.	6	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Fine adjustment of polygonal motor rotation speed	Adjustment of primary scanning direction reproduction ratio	4000		PPC	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the reproduction ratio of the primary scanning direction increases by approx. 0.07% (approx. 0.1 mm/step).	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Fine adjustment of polygonal motor rotation speed	Adjustment of primary scanning direction reproduction ratio	4001		PRT	138	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the reproduction ratio of the primary scanning direction increases by approx. 0.07% (approx. 0.1 mm/step).	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of primary scanning writing start		4005		PPC	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the writing start position shifts to the front side by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of primary scanning writing start		4006		PRT	195	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the writing start position shifts to the front side by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adjustment of ADU motor rotational speed		4016	0	Transport speed:Normal speed	128	0~255	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.065%/step 35/45/50ppm: 0.068%/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adjustment of ADU motor rotational speed		4016	8	Transport speed1	128	0~255	M	0.1%/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of drawer sideways deviation		4018	0	1st drawer	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of drawer sideways deviation		4018	1	2nd drawer	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of drawer sideways deviation		4018	2	PFP upper drawer	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of drawer sideways deviation		4018	3	PFP lower drawer	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of drawer sideways deviation		4018	4	LCF	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of drawer sideways deviation		4018	5	Bypass feeding	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of primary scanning writing start	Duplex feeding	4019	0	Long size	140	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm. * The value of this code is reflected to 08-4019-1 to 2.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of primary scanning writing start	Duplex feeding	4019	1	Short size	140	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Adjustment of primary scanning writing start	Duplex feeding	4019	2	Middle size	128	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the front side by 0.0423 mm.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Margin adjustment	PPC	4050		Top margin adjustment	20	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the blank area becomes wider by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Margin adjustment	PPC	4051		Left margin adjustment (blank area at the left of the paper along the paper feeding direction)	0	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the blank area becomes wider by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Margin adjustment	PPC	4052		Right margin adjustment	20	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the blank area becomes wider by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Margin adjustment	PPC	4053		Bottom margin adjustment	30	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the blank area becomes wider by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Margin adjustment	PRT	4054		Top margin adjustment (blank area at the leading edge of the paper)	24	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the blank area becomes wider by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Margin adjustment	PRT	4055		Left margin adjustment (blank area at the left of the paper along the paper feeding direction)	0	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the blank area becomes wider by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Margin adjustment	PRT	4056		Right margin adjustment (blank area at the right of the paper along the paper feeding direction)	0	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the blank area becomes wider by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Margin adjustment	PRT	4057		Bottom margin adjustment (blank area at the trailing edge of the paper)	0	0~255	M	When the value increases by "1", the blank area becomes wider by approx. 0.0423 mm.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Leading edge position adjustment	Standard speed	4058		1st drawer	55	0~100	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper by approx. 0.1 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Leading edge position adjustment	Standard speed	4059		2nd drawer	50	0~100	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper by approx. 0.1 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Leading edge position adjustment	Standard speed	4060		PFP upper drawer	50	0~100	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper by approx. 0.1 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Leading edge position adjustment	Standard speed	4061		Bypass feeding	50	0~100	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper by approx. 0.1 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Leading edge position adjustment	Standard speed	4062		Duplex feeding	55	0~100	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper by approx. 0.1 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Bottom margin adjustment (blank area at the trailing edge of the paper)	Reverse side at duplexing	4064	0	Plain paper (Black)	0	0~255	M	When the value increases, the blank area becomes wider.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Right margin adjustment (blank area at the right of the paper along the paper feeding direction)	Reverse side at duplexing	4064	1	Plain paper (Black)	0	0~255	M	When the value increases, the blank area becomes wider.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4100	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 25 35/45/50ppm: 15	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4100	1	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 26 35/45ppm: 16 50ppm: 17	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4100	2	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 26 35/45ppm: 15 50ppm: 14	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4100	3	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 26 35/45ppm: 15 50ppm: 14	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4100	4	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 26 35/45ppm: 15 50ppm: 14	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4101	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 25 35/45ppm: 15 50ppm: 13	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4101	1	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 25 35/45ppm: 14 50ppm: 17	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4101	2	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4101	3	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4101	4	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4103	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4103	1	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 10 50ppm: 8	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4103	2	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45ppm: 9 50ppm: 8	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4103	3	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 8 50ppm: 6	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4103	4	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35ppm: 12 45/50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4104	0	Thick paper1:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4104	1	Thick paper1:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4104	2	Thick paper1:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4104	3	Thick paper1:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4104	4	Thick paper1:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4105	0	Thick paper2/Envelope:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4105	1	Thick paper2/Envelope:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4105	2	Thick paper2/Envelope:Short	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4105	3	Thick paper2/Envelope:Short	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4105	4	Thick paper2/Envelope:Short	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4106	0	Thick3:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4106	1	Thick3:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4106	2	Thick3:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4106	3	Thick3:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4106	4	Thick3:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4107	0	OHP film:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4107	1	OHP film:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4107	2	OHP film:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4107	3	OHP film:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	Bypass feeding	4107	4	OHP film:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 15 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 9	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4108	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45ppm: 15 50ppm: 13	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4108	1	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 14 50ppm: 11	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4108	2	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4108	3	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4108	4	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4109	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 15 50ppm: 13	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4109	1	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 14 50ppm: 11	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4109	2	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4109	3	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4109	4	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 8	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4110	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 15	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4110	1	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 14	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4110	2	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45ppm: 8 50ppm: 12	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4110	3	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45ppm: 8 50ppm: 12	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4110	4	Plain/Recycled/Thick:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45ppm: 8 50ppm: 12	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	LCF	4111		Plain paper	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45/50ppm: 12	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Adjustment of paper pushing amount at feeding	Bypass feeding	4112	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick	4	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the paper pushing amount at bypass feeding increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 1.17mm 35/45ppm: 1.63mm 50ppm: 2.01mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Adjustment of paper pushing amount at feeding	Bypass feeding	4112	1	Thick1~3/OHP	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the paper pushing amount at bypass feeding increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 1.17mm 35/45ppm: 1.63mm 50ppm: 2.01mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 11 35/45ppm: 8 50ppm: 7	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Adjustment of paper pushing amount at feeding	1st drawer	4113	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the paper pushing amount at feeding from 1st drawer increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 1.17mm 35/45ppm: 1.63mm 50ppm: 2.01mm <Default value> 20/25ppm: 6 30/35/45/55ppm: 4	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Adjustment of paper pushing amount at feeding	1st drawer	4113	1	Thick1~3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the paper pushing amount at feeding from 1st drawer increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 1.17mm 35/45ppm: 1.63mm 50ppm: 2.01mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 11 35/45ppm: 8 50ppm: 7	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4115	0	Thick1~3:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 22 35/45ppm: 15 50ppm: 13	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4115	1	Thick1~3:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 14	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4115	2	Thick1~3:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 23 35/45ppm: 16 50ppm: 13	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4115	3	Thick1~3:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 23 35/45ppm: 16 50ppm: 13	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	1st drawer	4115	4	Thick1~3:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 23 35/45ppm: 16 50ppm: 13	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4116	0	Thick1~3/Envelope:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 18 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 15	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4116	1	Thick1~3/Envelope:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 18 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 15	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4116	2	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 18 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 13	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4116	3	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 18 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 13	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	2nd drawer	4116	4	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 18 35/45ppm: 12 50ppm: 13	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4117	0	Thick1~3/Envelope:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 15	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4117	1	Thick1~3/Envelope:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 14	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4117	2	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 12	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4117	3	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 12	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	3rd drawer	4117	4	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 12	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4118	0	Thick1~3/Envelope:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 15	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4118	1	Thick1~3/Envelope:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 14	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4118	2	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 12	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4118	3	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 12	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	4th drawer	4118	4	Thick1~3/Envelope:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.6mm 35/45ppm: 0.8mm 50ppm: 1.0mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 20 35/45ppm: 13 50ppm: 12	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4120	0	Thick1~3:Long size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4120	1	Thick1~3:Middle size	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4120	2	Thick1~3:Short size1	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4120	3	Thick1~3:Short size2	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment	ADU	4120	4	Thick1~3:Short size3	Refer to contents	0~63	M	When the value increases by "1", the aligning amount increases as follows: 20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm <Paper length> Long size: 330 mm or longer Middle size: 220 mm to 329 mm Short size 1: 205 mm to 219 mm Short size 2: 160 mm to 204 mm Short size 3: 159 mm or shorter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 21 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Leading edge position adjustment	Standard speed	4402		Common items	120	0~200	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper by approx. 0.1 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adj. of drum/transfer belt motor speed		4526	0	Transport speed:Normal speed	128	0~255	M	When the value increases, the motor speed becomes faster. (0.1%/step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adjustment of exit motor rotational speed		4535	0	Transport speed:Normal speed	128	0~255	M	When the value increases, the motor speed becomes faster. (0.06%%/step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adjustment of exit motor rotational speed		4535	8	Transport speed1	128	0~255	M	When the value increases, the motor speed becomes faster. (0.06%%/step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adjustment of exit motor rotational speed		4535	9	Transport speed2	128	0~255	M	When the value increases, the motor speed becomes faster. (0.06%%/step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adjustment of exit motor rotational speed		4535	10	Transport speed3	128	0~255	M	When the value increases, the motor speed becomes faster. (0.06%%/step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adjustment of exit motor rotational speed		4535	11	Transport speed4	128	0~255	M	When the value increases, the motor speed becomes faster. (0.06%%/step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Drive system	Fine adjustment of exit motor rotational speed		4535	12	Transport speed:Normal speed (Transport in ADU)	128	0~255	M	When the value increases, the motor speed becomes faster. (0.06%%/step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Leading edge position adjustment	Standard speed	4560		PFP lower drawer	50	0~100	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper by approx. 0.1 mm.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Leading edge position adjustment	Standard speed	4561		T-LCF	50	0~100	M	When the value increases by "1", the image shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper by approx. 0.1 mm.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Alignment position adjustment		4579		Using icons			M	Press the button on the LCD.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Image void correction code	Top margin	4731	0	PPC/Monochrome	0	0~48	M	(0.4mm/10step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Image void correction code	Top margin	4731	2	PRT/Monochrome	0	0~48	M	(0.4mm/10step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Image void correction code	Bottom margin	4731	4	PPC/Monochrome	0	0~48	M	(0.4mm/10step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Image	Image void correction code	Bottom margin	4731	6	PRT/Monochrome	0	0~48	M	(0.4mm/10step)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Setting method of drawer size		4800	0	1st drawer	Refer to contents	0~2	SYS	0: Manual 1: Automatic (mm) 2: Automatic (inch) <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 1	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Setting method of drawer size		4800	1	2nd drawer	Refer to contents	0~2	SYS	0: Manual 1: Automatic (mm) 2: Automatic (inch) <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 1	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Setting method of drawer size		4800	2	3rd drawer	Refer to contents	0~2	SYS	0: Manual 1: Automatic (mm) 2: Automatic (inch) <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 1	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Feeding system/Paper transport	Setting method of drawer size		4800	3	4th drawer	Refer to contents	0~2	SYS	0: Manual 1: Automatic (mm) 2: Automatic (inch) <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 1	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Plain/Recycled/Thick	4808	0	Drawer	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.6 mm/step 35/45ppm: 0.8 mm/step 50ppm: 1.0 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Plain/Recycled/Thick	4808	1	Bypass feeding	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.6 mm/step 35/45ppm: 0.8 mm/step 50ppm: 1.0 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Plain/Recycled/Thick	4808	2	ADU	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.3 mm/step 35/45/50ppm: 0.4 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick1	4809	0	Drawer	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.6 mm/step 35/45ppm: 0.8 mm/step 50ppm: 1.0 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick1	4809	1	Bypass feeding	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.6 mm/step 35/45ppm: 0.8 mm/step 50ppm: 1.0 mm/step	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick1	4809	2	ADU	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.3 mm/step 35/45/50ppm: 0.4 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick2	4810	0	Drawer	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.6 mm/step 35/45ppm: 0.8 mm/step 50ppm: 1.0 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick2	4810	1	Bypass feeding	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.6 mm/step 35/45ppm: 0.8 mm/step 50ppm: 1.0 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick2	4810	2	ADU	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.3 mm/step 35/45/50ppm: 0.4 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick paper 3	4811	0	Drawer	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.6 mm/step 35/45ppm: 0.8 mm/step 50ppm: 1.0 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick paper 3	4811	1	Bypass feeding	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.6 mm/step 35/45ppm: 0.8 mm/step 50ppm: 1.0 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	Batch conversion	Thick paper 3	4811	2	ADU	0	-20~20	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.3 mm/step 35/45/50ppm: 0.4 mm/step	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment		4822	0	Front	0	-17~17	M	0.2mm/step	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment		4822	1	Rear	0	-17~17	M	0.2mm/step	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Finisher	Stapling position adjustment		4823	0	Rear – One place	0	-17~17	M	0.2mm/step	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Finisher	Stapling position adjustment		4823	1	Rear – One place (R-series size)	0	-17~17	M	0.2mm/step	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Finisher	Stapling position adjustment		4823	2	Front – One place	0	-17~17	M	0.2mm/step	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Finisher	Stapling position adjustment		4823	3	Front – One place (R-series size)	0	-17~17	M	0.2mm/step	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Finisher	Stapling position adjustment		4823	4	Center – 2 places	0	-17~17	M	0.2mm/step	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Finisher			4825		Adjustment of hole punch position	0	-17~12	M	0.2mm/step	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	ADU	Small-sized paper	4832	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick	0	0~50	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Aligning adjustment	ADU	Small-sized paper	4832	1	Thick1~3	0	0~50	M	20/25/30ppm: 0.3mm 35/45/50ppm: 0.4mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Laser correction			4837	0	Highlight	75	0~255	M	When a larger value is set, the density of the low-density area mainly becomes darker. * Fully pay attention when you attempt to change the value since this will not affect only on the low-density area but also on entire-density ones. * Set the same value in 08-4837-0 and 08-4837-1.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Printer	Laser correction			4837	1	Solid image density	75	0~255	M	When a larger value is set, the density of the low-density area mainly becomes darker. * Fully pay attention when you attempt to change the value since this will not affect only on the low-density area but also on entire-density ones. * Set the same value in 08-4837-0 and 08-4837-1.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment	Hole punch position		4838	0	Feeding direction	6	0~11	FIN	Adjusts the hole punch position in the paper feeding direction. When a positive value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side. When a negative value is set, it shifts toward the exit side. 0: Finisher not installed 1: -1.10mm 2: -0.88mm 3: -0.66mm 4: -0.44mm 5: -0.22mm 6: 0.00mm 7: +0.22mm 8: +0.44mm 9: +0.66mm 10: +0.88mm 11: +1.10mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment	Horizontal position of the paper		4838	1	A-series paper	6	0~11	FIN	Adjusts the horizontal position of the paper. When a positive value is set, the pitch of the alignment plate becomes smaller. When a negative value is set, the pitch of the alignment plate becomes larger. 0: Finisher not installed 1: -2.10mm 2: -1.68mm 3: -1.26mm 4: -0.84mm 5: -0.42mm 6: 0.00mm 7: +0.42mm 8: +0.84mm 9: +1.26mm 10: +1.68mm 11: +2.10mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment	Horizontal position of the paper		4838	2	LT-series paper	6	0~11	FIN	Adjusts the horizontal position of the paper. When a positive value is set, the pitch of the alignment plate becomes smaller. When a negative value is set, the pitch of the alignment plate becomes larger. 0: Finisher not installed 1: -2.10mm 2: -1.68mm 3: -1.26mm 4: -0.84mm 5: -0.42mm 6: 0.00mm 7: +0.42mm 8: +0.84mm 9: +1.26mm 10: +1.68mm 11: +2.10mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment	Stapling position		4838	3	Stapling position	9	0~17	FIN	Adjusts the stapling position. When a positive value is set, it shifts toward the rear side. When a negative value is set, it shifts toward the front side. 0: Finisher not installed 1: -2.16mm 2: -1.89mm 3: -1.62mm 4: -1.35mm 5: -1.08mm 6: -0.81mm 7: -0.54mm 8: -0.27mm 9: 0mm 10: +0.27mm 11: +0.54mm 12: +0.81mm 13: +1.08mm 14: +1.35mm 15: +1.62mm 16: +1.89mm 17: +2.16mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment	Saddle stitch stapling position		4838	4	A3,LD	11	0~15	FIN	Adjusts the saddle stitch stapling position in the paper feeding direction. When a positive value is set, it shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper (stacker hook side). When a negative value is set, it shifts toward the leading edge of the paper. 0: Finisher not installed 1: -2.8mm 2: -2.4mm 3: -2.0mm 4: -1.8mm 5: -1.2mm 6: -0.8mm 7: -0.4mm 8: 0.0mm 9: +0.4mm 10: +0.8mm 11: +1.2mm 12: +1.6mm 13: +2.0mm 14: +2.4mm 15: +2.8mm	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment	Saddle stitch stapling position		4838	5	Other than A3 and LD	11	0~15	FIN	Adjusts the saddle stitch stapling position in the paper feeding direction. When a positive value is set, it shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper (stacker hook side). When a negative value is set, it shifts toward the leading edge of the paper. 0: Finisher not installed 1: -2.8mm 2: -2.4mm 3: -2.0mm 4: -1.8mm 5: -1.2mm 6: -0.8mm 7: -0.4mm 8: 0.0mm 9: +0.4mm 10: +0.8mm 11: +1.2mm 12: +1.6mm 13: +2.0mm 14: +2.4mm 15: +2.8mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment	Saddle stitch folding position		4838	6	A3,LD	8	0~15	FIN	Adjusts the saddle stitch folding position in the paper feeding direction. When a positive value is set, it shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper (stacker hook side). When a negative value is set, it shifts toward the leading edge of the paper. 1: -1.4mm 2: -1.2mm 3: -1.0mm 4: -0.8mm 5: -0.6mm 6: -0.4mm 7: -0.2mm 8: 0.0mm 9: +0.2mm 10: +0.4mm 11: +0.6mm 12: +0.8mm 13: +1.0mm 14: +1.2mm 15: +1.4mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Alignment position adjustment	Saddle stitch folding position		4838	7	Other than A3 and LD	8	0~15	FIN	Adjusts the saddle stitch folding position in the paper feeding direction. When a positive value is set, it shifts toward the trailing edge of the paper (stacker hook side). When a negative value is set, it shifts toward the leading edge of the paper. 0: Finisher not installed 1: -1.4mm 2: -1.2mm 3: -1.0mm 4: -0.8mm 5: -0.6mm 6: -0.4mm 7: -0.2mm 8: 0.0mm 9: +0.2mm 10: +0.4mm 11: +0.6mm 12: +0.8mm 13: +1.0mm 14: +1.2mm 15: +1.4mm	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	0	User Media Type 1	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	1	User Media Type 2	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	2	User Media Type 3	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	3	User Media Type 4	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	4	User Media Type 5	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	5	User Media Type 6	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	6	User Media Type 7	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	7	User Media Type 8	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	8	User Media Type 9	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Stationary tray		4851	9	User Media Type 10	36	1~40	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the stationary tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	0	User Media Type 1	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	1	User Media Type 2	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	2	User Media Type 3	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	3	User Media Type 4	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	4	User Media Type 5	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	5	User Media Type 6	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	6	User Media Type 7	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	7	User Media Type 8	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	8	User Media Type 9	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	Movable tray		4852	9	User Media Type 10	8	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper to the movable tray increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	0	User Media Type 1	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	1	User Media Type 2	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	2	User Media Type 3	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	3	User Media Type 4	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	4	User Media Type 5	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	5	User Media Type 6	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	6	User Media Type 7	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	7	User Media Type 8	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	8	User Media Type 9	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At sorting		4853	9	User Media Type 10	2	1~16	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at sorting increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	0	User Media Type 1	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	1	User Media Type 2	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	2	User Media Type 3	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	3	User Media Type 4	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	4	User Media Type 5	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	5	User Media Type 6	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	6	User Media Type 7	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	7	User Media Type 8	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	8	User Media Type 9	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Ejection speed	At stapling		4854	9	User Media Type 10	1	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the speed to eject paper at stapling increases.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	0	User Media Type 1	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	1	User Media Type 2	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	2	User Media Type 3	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	3	User Media Type 4	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	4	User Media Type 5	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	5	User Media Type 6	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	6	User Media Type 7	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	7	User Media Type 8	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	8	User Media Type 9	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	First page		4855	9	User Media Type 10	5	1~15	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	0	User Media Type 1	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	1	User Media Type 2	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	2	User Media Type 3	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	3	User Media Type 4	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	4	User Media Type 5	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	5	User Media Type 6	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	6	User Media Type 7	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	7	User Media Type 8	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	8	User Media Type 9	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Second page		4856	9	User Media Type 10	3	1~12	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	0	User Media Type 1	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	1	User Media Type 2	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	2	User Media Type 3	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	3	User Media Type 4	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	4	User Media Type 5	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	5	User Media Type 6	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	6	User Media Type 7	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	7	User Media Type 8	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	8	User Media Type 9	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Stop position	Third page		4857	9	User Media Type 10	15	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the stop position shifts toward the exit side. When a smaller value is set, it shifts toward the feeding side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	0	User Media Type 1	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	1	User Media Type 2	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	2	User Media Type 3	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	3	User Media Type 4	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	4	User Media Type 5	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	5	User Media Type 6	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	6	User Media Type 7	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	7	User Media Type 8	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	8	User Media Type 9	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	First page/Second page		4858	9	User Media Type 10	3	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	0	User Media Type 1	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	1	User Media Type 2	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	2	User Media Type 3	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	3	User Media Type 4	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	4	User Media Type 5	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	5	User Media Type 6	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	6	User Media Type 7	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	7	User Media Type 8	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	8	User Media Type 9	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Third page		4859	9	User Media Type 10	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	0	User Media Type 1	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	1	User Media Type 2	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	2	User Media Type 3	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	3	User Media Type 4	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	4	User Media Type 5	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	5	User Media Type 6	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	6	User Media Type 7	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	7	User Media Type 8	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	8	User Media Type 9	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Finisher	Transport speed	Fourth page		4860	9	User Media Type 10	7	1~19	M	When a larger value is set, the ejection position of the paper on the finishing tray is shifted toward the exit side.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Reproduction ratio adjustment	Reproduction ratio adjustment of primary scanning direction	DSDF	7011		PPC/Back side	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the reproduction ratio in the primary scanning direction increases by approx. 0.1%.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Reproduction ratio adjustment	Reproduction ratio adjustment of primary scanning direction	DF	7012		SCN/Front side	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the reproduction ratio in the primary scanning direction increases by approx. 0.1%.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Reproduction ratio adjustment	Reproduction ratio adjustment of primary scanning direction	DSDf	7013		SCN/Back side	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases by "1", the reproduction ratio in the primary scanning direction increases by approx. 0.1%.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Color correction	DSDf		7021		Data creation for color correction			-	Corrects the color difference between the front side and the back side, which is reproduced by the DSDf. Do not execute this code as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	7	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background offset adjustment	Color	Back side	7024		DSDf	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the adjustment value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the adjustment value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background offset adjustment	PPC/SCN(black)		7025		DF	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the adjustment value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the adjustment value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background offset adjustment	SCN(color)		7026		DF	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the adjustment value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the adjustment value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	PPC(black)		7056		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	PPC(black)		7057		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	PPC(black)		7058		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	PPC(black)	Offset background adjustment	7086		Text/Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Smudged/faint text adjustment	PPC(black)		7097		Text/Photo	2	0~4	SYS	When a larger value is set, text and lines become thinner. When a smaller value is set, they become thicker.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Smudged/faint text adjustment	PPC(black)		7098		Text	2	0~4	SYS	When a larger value is set, text and lines become thinner. When a smaller value is set, they become thicker.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	PPC(black)		7100		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	PPC(black)		7101		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	PPC(black)		7102		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	PPC(black)		7106		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	PPC(black)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7114		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	PPC(black)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7115		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	PPC(black)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7116		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	PPC(black)	Automatic density adjustment	7123		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	PPC(black)	Automatic density adjustment	7124		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	PPC(black)	Automatic density adjustment	7125		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	PPC(black)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7134		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	PPC(black)	Automatic density adjustment	7137		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	PPC(black)		7150		User custom	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-7617) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-7617) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	PPC(black)		7151		Text/photo	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-7617) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-7617) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	PPC(black)		7152		Text	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-7617) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-7617) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	PPC(black)		7153		Photo	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-7617) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-7617) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	User custom	7189	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	User custom	7189	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	User custom	7189	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Text/Photo	7190	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Text/Photo	7190	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Text/Photo	7190	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Text	7191	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Text	7191	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Text	7191	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Photo	7192	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Photo	7192	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PPC(black)	Photo	7192	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text/Photo	7218	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text/Photo	7218	1	Emission level 1/4	63	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text/Photo	7218	2	Emission level 2/4	127	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text/Photo	7218	3	Emission level 3/4	191	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text/Photo	7218	4	Emission level 4/4	255	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text	7219	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text	7219	1	Emission level 1/4	63	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text	7219	2	Emission level 2/4	127	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text	7219	3	Emission level 3/4	191	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Text	7219	4	Emission level 4/4	255	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Photo	7220	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Photo	7220	1	Emission level 1/4	63	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Photo	7220	2	Emission level 2/4	127	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Photo	7220	3	Emission level 3/4	191	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	PPC(black)	Photo	7220	4	Emission level 4/4	255	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Range correction adjustment	PPC(black)	Manual density adjustment	7237		User custom	1	0~1	SYS	0: Background peak - Fixed 1: Background peak - Varied	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	PPC(black)		7249		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Smudged/faint text adjustment	PPC(black)		7252		User custom	2	0~4	SYS	When a larger value is set, text and lines become thinner. When a smaller value is set, they become thicker.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Range correction adjustment	PPC(black)	Black/Manual density adjustment	7286		Text/Photo	0	0~1	SYS	0: Background peak - Fixed 1: Background peak - Varied	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Range correction adjustment	PPC(black)	Black/Manual density adjustment	7287		Text	1	0~1	SYS	0: Background peak - Fixed 1: Background peak - Varied	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Upper limit value in toner saving mode	PRT(black/1200dpi)		7302		PS	176	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lighter the printed image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Adjustment of smudged text in black	PRT/Monochrome	1200dpi	7305		PS	5	0~9	SYS	When a larger value is set, black text becomes thinner. When a smaller value is set, it becomes thicker.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Smooth/1200dpi	7309	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Smooth/1200dpi	7309	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Smooth/1200dpi	7309	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Detail/1200dpi	7310	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Detail/1200dpi	7310	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Detail/1200dpi	7310	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Automatic gamma adjustment	K		7311		PPC/PRT(600dpi)			-	Scans the gradation pattern and performs automatic gamma adjustment.	7	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Automatic gamma adjustment	K		7312		PRT(1200dpi)			-	Scans the gradation pattern and performs automatic gamma adjustment.	7	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Smooth/600dpi	7315	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Smooth/600dpi	7315	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Smooth/600dpi	7315	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Detail/600dpi	7316	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Detail/600dpi	7316	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PS/Detail/600dpi	7316	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PCL/Smooth/600dpi	7317	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PCL/Smooth/600dpi	7317	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PCL/Smooth/600dpi	7317	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PCL/Detail/600dpi	7318	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PCL/Detail/600dpi	7318	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	PCL/Detail/600dpi	7318	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	XPS/Smooth/600dpi	7319	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	XPS/Smooth/600dpi	7319	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	XPS/Smooth/600dpi	7319	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	XPS/Detail/600dpi	7320	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	XPS/Detail/600dpi	7320	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT(black)	XPS/Detail/600dpi	7320	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Adjustment of smudged text in black	PRT/Monochrome	600dpi	7325		PS	5	0~9	SYS	When a larger value is set, black text becomes thinner. When a smaller value is set, it becomes thicker.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Adjustment of smudged text in black	PRT/Monochrome	600dpi	7326		PCL	5	0~9	SYS	When a larger value is set, black text becomes thinner. When a smaller value is set, it becomes thicker.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Adjustment of smudged text in black	PRT/Monochrome	600dpi	7327		XPS	5	0~9	SYS	When a larger value is set, black text becomes thinner. When a smaller value is set, it becomes thicker.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save OFF		7350	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save OFF		7350	1	Emission level 1/4	63	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save OFF		7350	2	Emission level 2/4	127	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save OFF		7350	3	Emission level 3/4	191	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save OFF		7350	4	Emission level 4/4	255	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PS	7351	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PS	7351	1	Emission level 1/4	36	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PS	7351	2	Emission level 2/4	68	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PS	7351	3	Emission level 3/4	100	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PS	7351	4	Emission level 4/4	132	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PCL	7352	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PCL	7352	1	Emission level 1/4	36	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PCL	7352	2	Emission level 2/4	68	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PCL	7352	3	Emission level 3/4	100	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	PCL	7352	4	Emission level 4/4	132	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	XPS	7353	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	XPS	7353	1	Emission level 1/4	36	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	XPS	7353	2	Emission level 2/4	68	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	XPS	7353	3	Emission level 3/4	100	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	XPS	7353	4	Emission level 4/4	132	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	Hardcopy security printing	7354	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	Hardcopy security printing	7354	1	Emission level 1/4	63	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	Hardcopy security printing	7354	2	Emission level 2/4	127	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	Hardcopy security printing	7354	3	Emission level 3/4	191	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Toner save ON	Hardcopy security printing	7354	4	Emission level 4/4	255	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Box printing		7356	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Box printing		7356	1	Emission level 1/4	63	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Box printing		7356	2	Emission level 2/4	127	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Box printing		7356	3	Emission level 3/4	191	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Beam level setting	Box printing		7356	4	Emission level 4/4	255	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(text)/600dpi	7360	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(text)/600dpi	7360	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(text)/600dpi	7360	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(graphics)/600dpi	7361	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(graphics)/600dpi	7361	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(graphics)/600dpi	7361	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(image)/600dpi	7362	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(image)/600dpi	7362	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	PS/Auto(image)/600dpi	7362	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(text)/600dpi	7366	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(text)/600dpi	7366	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(text)/600dpi	7366	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(graphics)/600dpi	7367	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(graphics)/600dpi	7367	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(graphics)/600dpi	7367	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(image)/600dpi	7368	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(image)/600dpi	7368	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	PRT/Monochrome	XPS/Auto(image)/600dpi	7368	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the density in the target area becomes higher.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	PRT	Text/gradation switching	600dpi	7386	0	PS	0	0~1	SYS	0: Text reproduction priority 1: Gradation reproduction priority	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	PRT	Text/gradation switching	600dpi	7386	1	PCL	0	0~1	SYS	0: Text reproduction priority 1: Gradation reproduction priority	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	PRT	Text/gradation switching	600dpi	7386	2	XPS	0	0~1	SYS	0: Text reproduction priority 1: Gradation reproduction priority	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	PRT	Text/gradation switching	1200dpi	7387		PS	0	0~1	SYS	0: Text reproduction priority 1: Gradation reproduction priority	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	SCN(black)		7400		User custom	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	SCN(black)		7401		Text/photo	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	SCN(black)		7402		Text	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	SCN(black)		7403		Photo	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction level setting	SCN(black)		7404		Gray scale	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7430		Text/Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7431		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7432		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7433		Gray scale	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7436		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7437		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7438		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7439		Gray scale	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7441		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7444		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7445		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7446		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7447		Gray scale	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Automatic density adjustment	7456		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Automatic density adjustment	7457		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Automatic density adjustment	7458		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Automatic density adjustment	7459		Gray scale	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)		7470		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7475		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Automatic density adjustment	7478		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	User custom	7480	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	User custom	7480	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	User custom	7480	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Text/Photo	7485	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Text/Photo	7485	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Text/Photo	7485	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Photo	7487	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Photo	7487	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Photo	7487	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Gray scale	7488	0	Low density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Gray scale	7488	1	Medium density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Gamma balance adjustment	SCN(Monochrome)	Gray scale	7488	2	High density	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image of the area surrounding the target area becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Image	NW scanning		7489		Amount of surrounding void	0	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the blank area around the scanned image becomes wider. (e.g.: In network scanning with 600 dpi, if the setting value is "1", the blank area increases by 1 dot.)	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	FAX(black)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7533		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	FAX(black)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7534		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	FAX(black)	Manual adjustment/Center value	7535		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	FAX(black)	Automatic density adjustment	7542		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	FAX(black)	Automatic density adjustment	7543		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	FAX(black)		7595	0	Emission level 0/4	0	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	FAX(black)		7595	1	Emission level 1/4	63	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	FAX(black)		7595	2	Emission level 2/4	127	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	FAX(black)		7595	3	Emission level 3/4	191	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Laser beam level setting	FAX(black)		7595	4	Emission level 4/4	255	0~255	SYS	The smaller the value, the lower the emission level becomes and the smaller the dots are reproduced.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Blank page judgment threshold adjustment			7618		PPC/SCN	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the more the original tends to be judged as a blank page.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ACS judgment threshold			7630		PPC/SCN	70	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the more the original tends to be judged as black even in the auto color mode. The smaller value, the more it tends to be judged as color.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Stroke adjustment	PS/PDF automatic stroke adjustment	600dpi	8239	0	Default setting	1	0~3	SYS	This code is used to change the width of fine lines in PS and PDF printing. Automatic stroke adjustment is the function that prevents the width from changing according to the position. This code sets whether automatic stroke adjustment is enabled or disabled if it is not included in the print data. If this setting is disabled, there will be an increase in cases in which the width of fine lines becomes thicker by 1 dot when they are printed. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled 2: Forcibly disabled (Ignores command in printing data) 3: Forcibly enabled (Ignores command in printing data)	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Stroke adjustment	PS/PDF automatic stroke adjustment	600dpi	8239	1	Minimum stroke width when disabled	1	1~2	SYS	This code is used to change the width of fine lines in PS and PDF printing. Automatic stroke adjustment is the function that prevents the width from changing according to the position. This code sets the minimum width of fine lines when the automatic stroke adjustment is disabled. For example, if automatic stroke adjustment is disabled and the width of fine lines is set to "0" in the PS command, the width of the lines becomes 1 dot if the value of this code is set to "1"; equally, if it is set to "2", the width of the lines becomes 2 dots. 1: 1 dot 2: 2 dots	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Stroke adjustment	PS/PDF automatic stroke adjustment	1200dpi	8239	2	Default setting	1	0~3	SYS	This code is used to change the width of fine lines in PS and PDF printing. Automatic stroke adjustment is the function that prevents the width from changing according to the position. This code sets whether automatic stroke adjustment is enabled or disabled if it is not included in the print data. If this setting is disabled, there will be an increase in cases in which the width of fine lines becomes thicker by 1 dot when they are printed. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled 2: Forcibly disabled (Ignores command in printing data) 3: Forcibly enabled (Ignores command in printing data)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Stroke adjustment	PS/PDF automatic stroke adjustment	1200dpi	8239	3	Minimum stroke width when disabled	1	1~2	SYS	This code is used to change the width of fine lines in PS and PDF printing. Automatic stroke adjustment is the function that prevents the width from changing according to the position. This code sets the minimum width of fine lines when the automatic stroke adjustment is disabled. For example, if automatic stroke adjustment is disabled and the width of fine lines is set to "0" in the PS command, the width of the lines becomes 1 dot if the value of this code is set to "1"; equally, if it is set to "2", the width of the lines becomes 2 dots. 1: 1 dot 2: 2 dots	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Line width minimum value adjustment	PRT color		8240		600dpi	2	1~9	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the fine lines become.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Line width minimum value adjustment	PRT color		8241		1200dpi	2	1~9	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the fine lines become.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Line density adjustment	PRT color	1200dpi	8242	0	Gray (K)	3	0~5	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the fine line becomes.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Line density adjustment	PRT color	1200dpi	8243	0	Gray (K) lower limit value	1	0~255	SYS	Specifies the effective density range of 05-8242 from 0 to 255.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Line density adjustment	PRT color	1200dpi	8243	1	Gray (K) upper limit value	200	0~255	SYS	Specifies the effective density range of 05-8242 from 0 to 255.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	JPEG compression level	NW SCN(color)		8304	0	High quality	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the quality gets better, and the file size gets larger.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	JPEG compression level	NW SCN(color)		8304	1	Standard	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the quality gets better, and the file size gets larger.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	JPEG compression level	NW SCN(color)		8304	2	Low quality	128	0~255	SYS	When the value increases, the quality gets better, and the file size gets larger.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(color)		8309		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(color)		8310		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(color)		8311		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Fine adjustment of black density	SCN(color)		8314		Text/photo	1	0~4	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the black side of the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Fine adjustment of black density	SCN(color)		8315		Text	0	0~4	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the black side of the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Fine adjustment of black density	SCN(color)		8316		Photo	0	0~4	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the black side of the image becomes.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB conversion method selection	SCN(color)		8319		Text/Photo	0	0~3	SYS	Sets the color space format of the output image. 0: sRGB 1: AppleRGB 2: ROMMRGB 3: AdobeRGB	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB conversion method selection	SCN(color)		8320		Text	0	0~3	SYS	Sets the color space format of the output image. 0: sRGB 1: AppleRGB 2: ROMMRGB 3: AdobeRGB	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB conversion method selection	SCN(color)		8321		Photo	0	0~3	SYS	Sets the color space format of the output image. 0: sRGB 1: AppleRGB 2: ROMMRGB 3: AdobeRGB	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Saturation adjustment	SCN(color)		8324		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the brighter the image becomes. The smaller the value, the duller the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Saturation adjustment	SCN(color)		8325		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the brighter the image becomes. The smaller the value, the duller the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Saturation adjustment	SCN(color)		8326		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the brighter the image becomes. The smaller the value, the duller the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(color)	Full color	8335		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(color)	Full color	8336		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(color)	Manual adjustment/Center value	8339		Text/photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(color)	Manual adjustment/Center value	8340		Text	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(color)	Manual adjustment/Center value	8341		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image becomes.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(color)	Full color	8354		Text/Photo	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	Yes
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Background adjustment	SCN(color)		8370		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the background becomes. The smaller the value, the lighter the background becomes.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Fine adjustment of black density	SCN(color)		8371		User custom	0	0~4	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the black side of the image becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB conversion method selection	SCN(color)		8372		User custom	0	0~3	SYS	Sets the color space format of the output image. 0: sRGB 1: AppleRGB 2: ROMMRGB 3: AdobeRGB	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Saturation adjustment	SCN(color)		8373		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the brighter the image becomes. The smaller the value, the duller the image becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Sharpness adjustment	SCN(color)	Full color	8375		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the sharper the image becomes. The smaller the value, the softer the image becomes and the less moire appears.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Density adjustment	SCN(color)	Manual adjustment/Center value	8380		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	The larger the value, the darker the image at the center value becomes.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction	SCN(color)		8412		User custom	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction	SCN(color)		8413		Text/Photo	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction	SCN(color)		8414		Text	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	ADF noise reduction	SCN(color)		8415		Photo	100	0~200	SYS	When the value decreases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes larger. When the value increases, the effect of reducing streaks (set with 08-8300) becomes smaller. When the value is too small, text might be blurry. When "0" is set, this function is disabled.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Contrast adjustment	SCN/Color	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8419		Text/Photo	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, the contrast becomes higher. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lower.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Contrast adjustment	SCN/Color	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8420		Text	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, the contrast becomes higher. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lower.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Contrast adjustment	SCN/Color	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8421		Photo	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, the contrast becomes higher. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lower.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	Contrast adjustment	SCN/Color	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8422		User custom	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, the contrast becomes higher. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lower.	1	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/R	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8425	0	Text/Photo	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, red becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/G	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8425	1	Text/Photo	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, green becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/B	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8425	2	Text/Photo	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, blue becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/R	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8426	0	Text	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, red becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/G	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8426	1	Text	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, green becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/B	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8426	2	Text	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, blue becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/R	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8427	0	Photo	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, red becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/G	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8427	1	Photo	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, green becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/B	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8427	2	Photo	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, blue becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/R	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8428	0	User custom	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, red becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/G	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8428	1	User custom	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, green becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	Image Processing	RGB color balance adjustment	SCN/Color/B	Fine adjustment value of the center curve	8428	2	User custom	128	0~255	SYS	When a larger value is set, blue becomes darker. When a smaller value is set, it becomes lighter.	4	
05	Adjustment mode	System	Maintenance			9043		Equipment number (serial number) entry			SYS	If this code is performed, 08-9601 is performed. 7 digits out of 9 digits can be entered except for upper 2 digits (fixed digits).	1	
05	Adjustment mode	System	Image			9104		Compression quality of s SLIM PDF background processing	5	0~10	SYS	0-10 0: High compression, low image quality 10: Low compression, high image quality	1	
05	Adjustment mode	System	Image			9107		Resolution adjustment of SLIM PDF background processing	1	0~3	SYS	0: 75dpi 1: 100dpi 2: 150dpi 3: 200dpi	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
05	Adjustment mode	FAX	FAX			9850		Volume adjustment for telephone/fax ringtone	4	0~7	SYS	When the value is entered for this code the ring tone comes from the speaker at the set volume. The set value is stored when the [OK] button is pressed.	12	
05	Adjustment mode	System	General			9960		Equipment information(SRAM)	Refer to contents	0~2	SYS	Displays the equipment information in SRAM. 0: Not set 1: Destinations other than NAD 2: NAD <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 1	2	

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser			2002		Fuser unit error status counter	0	0~71	M	0: No error 1: C411 2: C412 3: C443 5: C445 6: C450 7: C447 8: C447 9: C449 19: C449 21: C449 22: C449 23: C449 25: C449 27: C449 29: C449 45: C449 62: C452 Other than listed above: C4B0	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Ready status	2009		Center thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 10	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2010		Center thermistor/Plain	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 10	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2028		Center thermistor/Thick2	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 15	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Thick2	2031	0	Normal/High temperature	10	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Thick2	2031	1	Low temperature	10	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser			2040		Drop control when ready	0	0~2	M	0: Invalid, 1: Valid, 2: Invalid in low temperature	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting in ready status (Center thermistor)		2041	0	The first drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting in ready status (Center thermistor)		2041	1	The second drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting in ready status (Center thermistor)		2041	2	The third drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting in ready status (Center thermistor)		2041	3	The fourth drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy Saving Mode	Fuser roller temperature	2042		Center thermistor	0	0~13	M	0: OFF 1: 40°C 2: 50°C 3: 60°C 4: 70°C 5: 80°C 6: 90°C 7: 100°C 8: 110°C 9: 120°C 10: 130°C 11: 140°C 12: 150°C 13: 160°C	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2049		Center thermistor/Thick	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 10 35/45/50ppm: 12	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2050		Center thermistor/Thick1	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 15	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2051		Center thermistor/OHP	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 10	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	OHP	2052	0	Normal/High temperature	0	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	OHP	2052	1	Low temperature	0	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Plain	2053		Low temperature	0	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Thick	2054	0	Normal/High temperature	10	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Thick	2054	1	Low temperature	10	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Thick1	2055	0	Normal/High temperature	10	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Thick1	2055	1	Low temperature	10	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running control		2074		At print end	0	0~5	M	0: Disabled 1: Short-1 2: Short-2 3: Normal 4: Long-1 5: Long-2	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Ready/energy saving status		2075		Pre-running operationcycle	2	0~6	M	0: Not controlled 1: 0.5h 2: 1.0h 3: 1.5h 4: 2.0h 5: 2.5h 6: 3.0h	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During warming-up	2100		Center thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 4 35/45/50ppm: 8	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During warming-up	2101		Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 4 35/45/50ppm: 8	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control temperature immediately after warm-up	1st correction	2108	0	Center thermistor	0	0~6	M	0: None 1: 5°C 2: 10°C 3: 15°C 4: 20°C 5: 25°C 6: 30°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control temperature immediately after warm-up	1st correction	2108	1	Side thermistor	0	0~6	M	0: None 1: 5°C 2: 10°C 3: 15°C 4: 20°C 5: 25°C 6: 30°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control temperature immediately after warm-up	1st correction	2108	2	Supplementary	0	0~6	M	0: None 1: 5°C 2: 10°C 3: 15°C 4: 20°C 5: 25°C 6: 30°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control temperature immediately after warm-up	2nd correction	2108	3	Center thermistor	0	0~6	M	0: None 1: 5°C 2: 10°C 3: 15°C 4: 20°C 5: 25°C 6: 30°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control temperature immediately after warm-up	2nd correction	2108	4	Side thermistor	0	0~6	M	0: None 1: 5°C 2: 10°C 3: 15°C 4: 20°C 5: 25°C 6: 30°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control temperature immediately after warm-up	2nd correction	2108	5	Supplementary	0	0~6	M	0: None 1: 5°C 2: 10°C 3: 15°C 4: 20°C 5: 25°C 6: 30°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time		2111	0	Normal1 temperature	3	0~18	M	0: Disabled 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 15 sec. 12: 20 sec. 13: 25 sec. 14: 30 sec. 15: 40 sec. 16: 50 sec. 17: 60 sec. 18: 150 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time		2111	1	Normal2 temperature	3	0~18	M	0: Disabled 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 15 sec. 12: 20 sec. 13: 25 sec. 14: 30 sec. 15: 40 sec. 16: 50 sec. 17: 60 sec. 18: 150 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Ready status	2120		Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 9	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting in ready status (Side thermistor)		2121	0	The first drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting in ready status (Side thermistor)		2121	1	The second drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting in ready status (Side thermistor)		2121	2	The third drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting in ready status (Side thermistor)		2121	3	The fourth drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting in ready status (Center thermistor)		2133	0	The first drop	30	10~60	M	Setting value x 1 min.: from 10 to 60 min. later	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting in ready status (Center thermistor)		2133	1	The second drop	30	10~60	M	Setting value x 1 min.: from 10 to 60 min. later	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting in ready status (Center thermistor)		2133	2	The third drop	30	10~60	M	Setting value x 1 min.: from 10 to 60 min. later	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting in ready status (Center thermistor)		2133	3	The fourth drop	30	10~60	M	Setting value x 1 min.: from 10 to 60 min. later	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting in ready status (Side thermistor)		2134	0	The first drop	30	10~60	M	Setting value x 1 min.: from 10 to 60 min. later	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting in ready status (Side thermistor)		2134	1	The second drop	30	10~60	M	Setting value x 1 min.: from 10 to 60 min. later	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting in ready status (Side thermistor)		2134	2	The third drop	30	10~60	M	Setting value x 1 min.: from 10 to 60 min. later	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting in ready status (Side thermistor)		2134	3	The fourth drop	30	10~60	M	Setting value x 1 min.: from 10 to 60 min. later	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2140		Plain/Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 10	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2141		Thick/Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 9 35/45/50ppm: 10	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2142		Thick1/Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 12 35/45/50ppm: 13	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2143		OHP/Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 10	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing (Center thermistor)		2190	0	The first drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 0 35/45/50ppm: 2	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing (Center thermistor)		2190	1	The second drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 2	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing (Center thermistor)		2190	2	The third drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 3	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing (Center thermistor)		2190	3	The fourth drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 3	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing (Side thermistor)		2191	0	The first drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 0 35/45/50ppm: 2	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing (Side thermistor)		2191	1	The second drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 3	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing (Side thermistor)		2191	2	The third drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 4	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing (Side thermistor)		2191	3	The fourth drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 4	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2192		Thick2/Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 12 35/45/50ppm: 13	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2194		Envelope/Center thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	During printing	2195		Envelope/Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 11 35/45/50ppm: 12	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Center thermistor)		2198	0	The first drop	5	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Center thermistor)		2198	1	The second drop	12	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Center thermistor)		2198	2	The third drop	24	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Center thermistor)		2198	3	The fourth drop	36	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Side thermistor)		2199	0	The first drop	5	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Side thermistor)		2199	1	The second drop	12	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Side thermistor)		2199	2	The third drop	24	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Side thermistor)		2199	3	The fourth drop	36	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Dropping temperature setting when printing on thick paper(Center thermistor)		2200	0	First drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x 5°C: 0 to 50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 0 35/45/50ppm: 2	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Dropping temperature setting when printing on thick paper(Center thermistor)		2200	1	Second drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x 5°C: 0 to 50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 2	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Dropping temperature setting when printing on thick paper(Center thermistor)		2200	2	Third drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x 5°C: 0 to 50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 3	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Dropping temperature setting when printing on thick paper(Center thermistor)		2200	3	Fourth drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x 5°C: 0 to 50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 1 35/45/50ppm: 3	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing on thick paper (Side thermistor)		2201	0	The first drop	2	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing on thick paper (Side thermistor)		2201	1	The second drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 2 35/45/50ppm: 3	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing on thick paper (Side thermistor)		2201	2	The third drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 2 35/45/50ppm: 4	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop setting during printing on thick paper (Side thermistor)		2201	3	The fourth drop	Refer to contents	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 2 35/45/50ppm: 4	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Plain	2205	0	Center thermistor/Normal temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Plain	2205	1	Side thermistor/Normal temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Plain	2205	2	Center thermistor/High temperature	7	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Plain	2205	3	Side thermistor/High temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 4	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Plain	2206	0	Center thermistor/Low temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 9	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Plain	2206	1	Side thermistor/Low temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 8	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	OHP	2207	0	Center thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 9	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	OHP	2207	1	Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 9	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick	2208	0	Center thermistor/Normal temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 10 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick	2208	1	Side thermistor/Normal temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick	2208	2	Center thermistor/Low temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 10 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick	2208	3	Side thermistor/Low temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 9 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick	2208	4	Center thermistor/High temperature	9	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick	2208	5	Side thermistor/High temperature	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 7 35/45/50ppm: 6	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick1	2209	0	Center thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 15	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick1	2209	1	Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 10 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick2	2210	0	Center thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 15	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Thick2	2210	1	Side thermistor	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 10 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Envelope	2211	0	Center thermistor	13	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Envelope	2211	1	Side thermistor	11	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy Saving Mode	Fuser roller temperature	2250		Side thermistor	0	0~13	M	0: OFF 1: 40°C 2: 50°C 3: 60°C 4: 70°C 5: 80°C 6: 90°C 7: 100°C 8: 110°C 9: 120°C 10: 130°C 11: 140°C 12: 150°C 13: 160°C	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Envelope	2282	0	Normal/High temperature	12	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Envelope	2282	1	Low temperature	12	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1 sec. 2: 2 sec. 3: 3 sec. 4: 4 sec. 5: 5 sec. 6: 6 sec. 7: 7 sec. 8: 8 sec. 9: 9 sec. 10: 10 sec. 11: 12 sec. 12: 14 sec. 13: 16 sec. 14: 18 sec. 15: 20 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development			2827		Developer bias AC control ON/OFF	1	0~2	M	0: ON 1: ON-OFF 2: OFF	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Process			2835		Switching of recycled toner saving control	0	0~1	M	0: Switched 1: Not switched	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Process			2837		Correction by temperature/humidity	0	0~3	M	Sets the correction by temperature/humidity. 0: All valid 1: All invalid 2: Valid only in autotoner sensor 3: All valid except transfer and separation	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Process	Correction switching due to life		2847		Drum reverse rotation amount	5	0~30	M	Set value x 4 msec. = Drum rotation time 0: No correction 20/25/30ppm: 1 to 30: Corrected (4 to 120 msec.: approx. 0.5 to 16mm) 35/45/50ppm: 1 to 30: Corrected (4 to 120 msec.: approx. 0.8 to 25mm)	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Process	Correction switching due to life		2848		Normal rotation amount after drum reverse rotation	Refer to contents	0~30	M	Set value x 4 msec. = Drum rotation time 0: No correction 20/25/30ppm: 1 to 30: Corrected (4 to 120 msec.: approx. 0.5 to 16mm) 35/45/50ppm: 1 to 30: Corrected (4 to 120 msec.: approx. 0.8 to 25mm) <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 9 35/45/50ppm: 13	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction (Normal)		2920	0	PRT	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction (Normal)		2920	2	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction (Text)		2920	3	PPC	132	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction (Photo)		2920	4	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction(FAX)		2920	6	FAX	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction (hardcopy security printing)		2920	7	PRT	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction(Text/P hoto/OHP film)		2921	0	PRT	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction(Text/P hoto/OHP film)		2921	2	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction(Text/O HP film)		2921	3	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias Hi1 correction(Photo/ OHP film)		2921	4	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development			2922		Developer bias Hi2 correction	124	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the developer bias adjustment (05-2020).	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger bias correction (Normal)		2926	0	PRT	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the main charger bias adjustment(05-2040).	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger bias correction (Normal)		2926	2	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the main charger bias adjustment(05-2040).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger bias correction (Text)		2926	3	PPC	134	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the main charger bias adjustment(05-2040).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger bias correction (Photo)		2926	4	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the main charger bias adjustment(05-2040).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger bias correction (FAX)		2926	6	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the main charger bias adjustment(05-2040).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger bias correction (hardcopy security printing)		2926	7	PRT	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the main charger bias adjustment (05-2040).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value		2928	0	Leading edge of the paper	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value		2928	1	Center of the paper	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value		2928	2	Trailing edge of the paper	112	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2929	0	Thick	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 134 35/45/50ppm: 132	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2929	1	Thick	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 134 35/45/50ppm: 132	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2929	2	Thick	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 128 35/45/50ppm: 124	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2930	0	Thick1	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 169 35/45/50ppm: 175	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2930	1	Thick1	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 146 35/45/50ppm: 152	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2930	2	Thick1	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 124 35/45/50ppm: 112	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2932	0	OHP	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 120 35/45/50ppm: 118	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2932	1	OHP	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 120 35/45/50ppm: 118	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2932	2	OHP	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 118 35/45/50ppm: 110	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2933	0	Envelope	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 193 35/45/50ppm: 197	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2933	1	Envelope	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 152 35/45/50ppm: 148	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2933	2	Envelope	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 134 35/45/50ppm: 136	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2934	0	Simplexing	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2934	1	Simplexing	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 118 35/45/50ppm: 121	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2934	2	Simplexing	108	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2935	0	Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2935	1	Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2935	2	Duplex	121	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2936	0	OHP	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2936	1	OHP	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2936	2	OHP	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Laser	Laser power correction (Normal)		2940	0	PRT	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the laser power adjustment (05-2250).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Laser	Laser power correction (Normal)		2940	2	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the laser power adjustment (05-2250).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Laser	Laser power correction (Text)		2940	3	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the laser power adjustment (05-2250).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Laser	Laser power correction (Photo)		2940	4	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the laser power adjustment (05-2250).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Laser	Laser power correction (FAX)		2940	6	PPC	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the laser power adjustment (05-2250).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Laser	Laser output correction (hardcopy security printing)		2940	7	PRT	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the laser power adjustment (05-2250).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC Peek to Peek correction	General	2950	0	PRT	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC Peek to Peek correction	General	2950	2	PPC	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC Peek to Peek correction	Text	2950	3	PPC	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC Peek to Peek correction	Photo	2950	4	PPC	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC Peek to Peek correction		2950	6	FAX	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC Peek to Peek correction		2950	7	Hardcopy security printing	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC frequency correction		2951	0	PRT	0	0~15	M	0: 4.0kHz 1: 4.5kHz 2: 5.0kHz 3: 5.5kHz 4: 6.0kHz 5: 6.5kHz 6: 7.0kHz 7: 7.5kHz 8: 8.0kHz 9: 8.5kHz 10: 9.0kHz 11: 9.5kHz 12: 10.0kHz 13: 10.5kHz 14: 11kHz 15: 11.5kHz	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC frequency correction		2951	2	PPC	0	0~15	M	0: 4.0kHz 1: 4.5kHz 2: 5.0kHz 3: 5.5kHz 4: 6.0kHz 5: 6.5kHz 6: 7.0kHz 7: 7.5kHz 8: 8.0kHz 9: 8.5kHz 10: 9.0kHz 11: 9.5kHz 12: 10.0kHz 13: 10.5kHz 14: 11kHz 15: 11.5kHz	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC frequency correction		2951	3	PPC	0	0~15	M	0: 4.0kHz 1: 4.5kHz 2: 5.0kHz 3: 5.5kHz 4: 6.0kHz 5: 6.5kHz 6: 7.0kHz 7: 7.5kHz 8: 8.0kHz 9: 8.5kHz 10: 9.0kHz 11: 9.5kHz 12: 10.0kHz 13: 10.5kHz 14: 11kHz 15: 11.5kHz	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC frequency correction		2951	4	PPC	0	0~15	M	0: 4.0kHz 1: 4.5kHz 2: 5.0kHz 3: 5.5kHz 4: 6.0kHz 5: 6.5kHz 6: 7.0kHz 7: 7.5kHz 8: 8.0kHz 9: 8.5kHz 10: 9.0kHz 11: 9.5kHz 12: 10.0kHz 13: 10.5kHz 14: 11kHz 15: 11.5kHz	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC frequency correction		2951	6	FAX	0	0~15	M	0: 4.0kHz 1: 4.5kHz 2: 5.0kHz 3: 5.5kHz 4: 6.0kHz 5: 6.5kHz 6: 7.0kHz 7: 7.5kHz 8: 8.0kHz 9: 8.5kHz 10: 9.0kHz 11: 9.5kHz 12: 10.0kHz 13: 10.5kHz 14: 11kHz 15: 11.5kHz	4	

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	AC frequency correction		2951	7	Hardcopy security printing	0	0~15	M	0: 4.0kHz 1: 4.5kHz 2: 5.0kHz 3: 5.5kHz 4: 6.0kHz 5: 6.5kHz 6: 7.0kHz 7: 7.5kHz 8: 8.0kHz 9: 8.5kHz 10: 9.0kHz 11: 9.5kHz 12: 10.0kHz 13: 10.5kHz 14: 11kHz 15: 11.5kHz	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2961	0	Thick2	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 185 35/45/50ppm: 189	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2961	1	Thick2	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 150 35/45/50ppm: 152	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2961	2	Thick2	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 117 35/45/50ppm: 106	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2962	0	Thick/Duplex	140	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2962	1	Thick/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 140 35/45/50ppm: 132	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2962	2	Thick/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 124 35/45/50ppm: 120	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2963	0	Thin	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 122 35/45/50ppm: 112	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2963	1	Thin	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 114 35/45/50ppm: 106	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2963	2	Thin	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 130 35/45/50ppm: 122	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	2966	0	Thin	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 135 35/45/50ppm: 138	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	2966	1	Thin	135	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Separation	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	2966	2	Thin	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the separation bias output adjustment (05-2078).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development			2978		Switching of correction of development contrast life	2	0~8	M	Adjusts the density of the image. The smaller the corrected amount is, the darker the image becomes. 0 to 5: Starts correction when the developer counter counts 5k sheets. 6 to 8: Starts correction when the developer counter counts 10k sheets. If the developer counter does not reach the values above, the density does not change even if the setting value is altered. Corrected amount for 08-2978 0: -65 1: ± 0 2: -22 3: -43 4: -85 5: -105 6: -65 (correction starts from 10k sheets) 7: -43 (correction starts from 10k sheets) 8: -85 (correction starts from 10k sheets) (Unit: V) * Be sure to check the image after the change. * The changed setting value is taken over after the replacement of the process unit or the developer material.	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Process			2987		Transfer bias output correction between sheets of paper	Refer to contents	0~255	M	The transfer cleaning bias is output between sheets of paper during printing so as to prevent the toner on the photoconductive drum from adhering to the transfer roller. This code is used to correct the output between sheets of paper to that adjusted in 05-2084 (Transfer cleaning bias adjustment (negative)). The larger the setting value is, the higher the value of the current (more negative) is. Note that toner with a different polarity will adhere easily if the setting value is too large or too small. <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 93 35/45/50ppm: 64	1	
08	Setting mode	Scanner	Scanner			3015		Pre-scan setting switchover	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not performing pre-scanning 1: Performing pre-scanning	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Scanner	RADF			3021		Set for switchback-mixed size copy	0	0~1	SYS	This setting is whether the original length is detected or not by transporting without scanning in reverse when A4-R/FOLIO paper or LT-R/LG paper is detected in a mixed-size copying. 0: Disabled - AMS: A series - Judges as A4-R without transporting in reverse with no scanning. LT series - Judges whether it is LT-R or LG by its length without transporting in reverse with no scanning. APS: A series - Judges whether it is A4-R or FOLIO without transporting in reverse with no scanning. LT series - Judges whether it is LT-R or LG without transporting in reverse with no scanning. 1: Enable 1 AMS: A series - Judges whether it is A4-R or FOLIO by transporting without scanning in reverse to detect its length. LT series - Judges whether it is LT-R or LG by transporting without scanning in reverse to detect its length. APS: The same as that of APS in 0: Disabled.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Scanner				3025		Correction of carriage position	2	0~2	SYS	0: No correction 1: Performs correction before scanning 2: Performs correction after scanning	1	
08	Setting mode	Scanner				3065		Initialization of model information in lens unit			-	Normally this code is not used. When an error occurs by installing the lens unit used for other models, perform this code to initialize the model information.	3	
08	Setting mode	Scanner	RADF			3075		Allowing of trailing edge adjustment of scanning	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not allowed 1: Allowed	1	
08	Setting mode	Scanner	RADF			3076		Detection method of original size	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: Detects the size by the sensor in the equipment. 1: Detects the width of the original tray. <Default value> JPD: 1 Other: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	Scanner	DSDf			3077		Tray up settings	0	0~1	SYS	0: Enabled 1: Disabled	1	
08	Setting mode	Scanner				3080		Detection method of original size	1	1, 3	SYS	1: Two-step detection (lights twice) 3: Single-step detection (lights once) When "3" is set, the detection accuracy of dark originals may decrease.	1	
08	Setting mode	Scanner	DF			3090		Dust detection in the slit glass	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	Scanner	DSDf			3091		Dust detection in the shading correction plate	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Card reading device	1st type	3500		Device setting	0	0~4294967295	SYS	0 or 60001: USB HID KB I/F reader (Elatec TWN4 with KB I/F and others) 90001: Magnetic Stripe Card Reader I/F(Elatec TWN4 with TOSHIBA proprietary F/W) 0003: SSFC mode	5	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Card reading device	1st type	3501		Format information 1	0	0~4294967295	SYS	Sets the configuration of a card reader by means of "BLSP0000" (4-byte and 8 digits / the last 4 digits fixed with "0000"). This is set when "90001" is selected in 3500. - B: Bit Rate (other than 1 through 7: 9,600 bps) 1 : 2,400 bps 2 : 4,800 bps 3 : 9,600 bps 4 : 19,200 bps 5 : 38,400 bps 6 : 57,600 bps 7 : 115,200 bps - L: Data Length 7 : 7 bits 8 : 8 bits - S: Stop Bit 1 : 1 stop bits 2 : 2 stop bits 3 : 1.5 stop bits - P: Parity 0 : none 1 : odd 2 : even	5	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Card reading device	1st type	3502		Format information 2	0	0~4294967295	SYS	3502 JPD only	5	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Card reading device	1st type	3503		Format information 3	0	Refer to contents	SYS	3503 JPD only	5	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Card reading device		3504		Card authentication LDAP server	0	0~100	SYS	LDAP server number for the card authentication when a non-contact IC card is used should be set.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Control panel touch sound		3509	0	Volume	0	0~2	SYS	Sets the volume of the operation sound. 0: High 1: Low 2: OFF	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Control panel touch sound		3509	1	Tone	0	0~8	SYS	Sets the solfa (tone) of the operation sound. (Unit: kHz) 0: 2.0 1: 1.5 2: 1.8 3: 1.9 4: 2.1 5: 2.2 6: 2.4 7: 2.5 8: 2.8	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System				3510		Serial No. display			-	Displays the serial No. stored in the SRAM. The same value as the one for 08-9601 is displayed.	2	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Customized UI		3511		Installation			-	Installs the customized UI data.	3	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Customized UI		3512		Uninstallation			-	Uninstalls the customized UI data to return them to the status before the installation.	3	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	0	Application1			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	1	Application2			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	2	Application3			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	3	Application4			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	4	Application5			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	5	Application6			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	6	Application7			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	7	Application8			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	8	Application9			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	9	Application10			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	10	Application11			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	11	Application12			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	12	Application13			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	13	Application14			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	14	Application15			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	15	Application16			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	16	Application17			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	17	Application18			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	18	Application19			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	19	Application20			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	20	Application21			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	21	Application22			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	22	Application23			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	23	Application24			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	24	Application25			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	25	Application26			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	26	Application27			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	27	Application28			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	28	Application29			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	ApplID		3515	29	Application30			-	The application ID of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	0	Application1			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	1	Application2			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	2	Application3			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	3	Application4			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	4	Application5			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	5	Application6			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	6	Application7			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	7	Application8			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	8	Application9			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	9	Application10			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	10	Application11			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	11	Application12			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	12	Application13			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	13	Application14			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	14	Application15			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	15	Application16			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	16	Application17			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	17	Application18			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	18	Application19			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	19	Application20			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	20	Application21			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	21	Application22			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	22	Application23			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	23	Application24			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	24	Application25			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	25	Application26			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	26	Application27			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	27	Application28			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	28	Application29			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Version		3516	29	Application30			-	The version of eAPI. This is recorded at the installation. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	0	Application1	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	1	Application2	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	2	Application3	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	3	Application4	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	4	Application5	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	5	Application6	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	6	Application7	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	7	Application8	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	8	Application9	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	9	Application10	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	10	Application11	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	11	Application12	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	12	Application13	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	13	Application14	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	14	Application15	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	15	Application16	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	16	Application17	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	17	Application18	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	18	Application19	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	19	Application20	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	20	Application21	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	21	Application22	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	22	Application23	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	23	Application24	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	24	Application25	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	25	Application26	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	26	Application27	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	27	Application28	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	28	Application29	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Number of start-up times		3517	29	Application30	0		-	Number of start-up times of eAPI installed. The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	0	Application1			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	1	Application2			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	2	Application3			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	3	Application4			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	4	Application5			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	5	Application6			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	6	Application7			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	7	Application8			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	8	Application9			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	9	Application10			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	10	Application11			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	11	Application12			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	12	Application13			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	13	Application14			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	14	Application15			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	15	Application16			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	16	Application17			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	17	Application18			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	18	Application19			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	19	Application20			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	20	Application21			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	21	Application22			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	22	Application23			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	23	Application24			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	24	Application25			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	25	Application26			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	26	Application27			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	27	Application28			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	28	Application29			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application	Product ID		3518	29	Application30			-	Product ID for eAPI and registered at the installation When the replacing or clearing of the HDD is carried out, the value is returned to the default one.	14	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3612		Date of unpacking		13 digits	SYS	Year/month/date/day/hour/minute/second Example: 03 07 0 13 13 27 48 "Day" - "0" is for "Sunday". Proceeds Monday through Saturday from "1" to "6".	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			3615		List print USB storage setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Enable (USB storage available) 1: Disable (USB storage not available)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Electricity monitoring			3618	0	Sleep mode	0	0~4294967295	SYS	Counts the time during the Sleep mode.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Electricity monitoring			3618	1	Super Sleep mode	0	0~4294967295	SYS	Counts the time during the Super Sleep mode.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Electricity monitoring			3618	2	Energy Saving mode	0	0~4294967295	SYS	Counts the time during the Energy Saving mode.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Electricity monitoring			3618	3	Ready status	0	0~4294967295	SYS	Counts the time during the ready status.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Electricity monitoring			3618	4	Warm up status	0	0~4294967295	SYS	Counts the time during the warm up status.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Electricity monitoring			3618	5	Printing status	0	0~4294967295	SYS	Counts the time during printing.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Electricity monitoring			3618	6	Scanning status	0	0~4294967295	SYS	Counts the time during scanning.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			3619		Clearing of service history list file			SYS	Initializes the service history list file.	3	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3623		Job filtering setting for real time log notification function	0	0~65535	SYS	Changes target type of job for notification in real time log notification function.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3624		Log item filtering setting for real time log notification function	2147483921	0~4294967295	SYS	Changes target log items for notification in real time log notification function.	5	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General	Real time log notification function		3626		Department information transmission setting of real time log notification function	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the department information (number, name, code) is transmitted or not in the real time log notification function. 0: Department number, department name, department code 1: Department number, department name	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3629		Enable/Disable setting of standard EWB function	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * This code is valid for NAD, MJD and AUD only.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3631		Remote Access (SNMP)	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			3635		Trial copy function	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	InternetFax		3637		Addition of transmission header	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	InternetFax		3638		Addition of receiving record	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	InternetFax		3639		Adding method of transmission header	1	1~2	SYS	1: Overwriting inside the image (5 mm from the top) 2: Adding outside the image (5 mm from the top)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	MDS	Authentication	3640		Authentication of MDS system	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled (Normal mode) 1: Enabled (MDS authentication mode) * If the EWB license has not been installed at startup, this code becomes "0".	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	MDS	Authentication	3641		Display in TopAccess	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the information of MDS Authentication will be displayed or not in TopAccess and control panel. 0: Non display 1: Display * When "1" is set in 3640, the setting value of this code becomes "1" accordingly. The setting value cannot be changed to "0". * If the EWB license has not been installed at startup, this code becomes "0".	1	
08	Setting mode	System	NW print/NW Fax/Internet Fax			3642	0	Authentication method	0	0~4	SYS	0: Authentication with a user name and domain name (current method) 1: No authentication control in the equipment 2: Authentication with a user name only 3: Authentication with domain participation information only 4: Authentication with an external application	4	
08	Setting mode	System	DPWS Scan			3642	2	Job authentication / permission check / Quota check	0	0, 1, 4	SYS	0: Performs job authentication, permission check and Quota check. 1: Does not perform job authentication, permission check and Quota check. 4: Authentication with an external application	4	
08	Setting mode	System	NW print/NW Fax/Internet Fax	User authentication setting		3642	3	Remote Scan	0	0, 4	SYS	0: Normal authentication 4: Authentication with an external application	4	
08	Setting mode	System	NW print/NW Fax/Internet Fax	User authentication setting		3642	4	Client Application	0	0, 4	SYS	0: Normal authentication 4: Authentication with an external application	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	NW print/NW Fax/Internet Fax	User authentication setting		3642	5	TopAccess	0	0, 4	SYS	0: Normal authentication 4: Authentication with an external application	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			3643		Filtering condition for job list on the panel	1	0~1	SYS	0: Filtered with user name 1: Filtered with domain name and user name * This code is valid only when the value of 08-3642-0 is "1".	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3644		Login restriction for reissued card	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	User authentication setting		3646		Copy	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	User authentication setting		3647		FAX	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	User authentication setting		3648		Printer/e-Filing	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	User authentication setting		3649		Scanning	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	User authentication setting		3650		List print	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	User authentication setting		3651		Authentication method for administrator	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Only password 1: User name and password	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			3652		Switchover of card reader display on the control panel	0	0~1	SYS	Switches the display on the control panel (authentication screen) depending on the connected card reader. 0: Non-contact type 1: Card insertion type	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp	Target	3654	0	Copy	0	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp	Target	3654	1	Print	0	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON * When the value of this code is set to "1", the value of 08-3847 is automatically set to "1" (Disabled).	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp	Target	3654	2	FAX TX	0	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp	PRT	3654	3	e-Filing	0	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp	Information in the stamp	3655	0	Date of unpacking	2	0~2	SSDK	0: OFF 1: Date 2: Date&Time	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp	Information in the stamp	3655	1	Card ID	1	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp	Information in the stamp	3655	2	User Name	1	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp		3655	3	Job ID	1	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp		3655	4	Serial Number	1	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp		3655	5	Department Name	1	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp		3655	6	Optional text	1	0~1	SSDK	0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Security	Security Stamp		3656		Setting UI	1	0~1	SYS	0: Not Display 1: Display	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			3657		List/report printing from the drawer specified for "FAX"	0	0~1	SYS	Sets to feed the paper from a drawer whose attribute is specified to "FAX" when a list or report is printed. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	InternetFax		3658		To/Bcc Destination	0	0~1	SYS	Switches the destination of an internet fax to be sent to To or Bcc. 0: To 1: Bcc	1	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			3659		Image position and size setting at the time of forwarding received fax jobs	1	0~2	SYS	This setting is applied only when a received fax job is forwarded with a pdf format file. 0: Sets to select the paper size from the drawers in which paper is loaded by corresponding to an image size. The image position is the upper part of the paper. 1: Sets to select the paper size from the drawers in which paper is loaded by corresponding to an image size. The image position is the center part of the paper. 2: Sets to select a standard size paper corresponding to an image size. The image position is the upper part of the paper. - If "FAX" has been set as the attribute of a drawer, its paper size will be applied when "0" or "1" is selected.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			3661		Fax operation setting during off-hook transmission	1	0~2	SYS	0: Transmission is not operable during off-hook 1: Direct transmission is operable during off-hook 2: Transmission is operable during off-hook * If you set "2", select [Memory Transmission] in [User Functions] - [User] - [FAX] - [TTI].	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			3662		Waiting period for continue after the RADF scanning	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * When "Enabled" is set, the screen to notify continuity appears for 1 second after RADF scanning has been completed.	1	
08	Setting mode	System				3666		Process of user authentication(ShimpleBind)	0	0~1	SSDK	0: Normal process 1: Special process	1	
08	Setting mode	System				3667		Addition of the QR code to the total counter list	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled <Default value> JPD: 1 Others: 0	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Department management			3669		Department management setting(UserFunction)	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User authentication			3670		User management setting(UserFunction)	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System				3672		Setting for each debug log file size	0	0~1	SYS	0: 5M 1: 10MB	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Self-diagnostic codes in one-go setting			3673		In one-go setting from a USB storage device			-	When processing is carried out, a setting file is read from a USB storage device and the setting values of the self-diagnostic codes listed in the setting file are written sequentially.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3674		Specifying whether to display the network timeout error page on the EWB or not	0	0~1	SYS	0:Not displayed 1:Displayed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Security			3676		Change of Remote-access-service user password	#1048#toshi ba		SSDK	Maximum 65 letters Sets a password for a built-in user "Remote-access-service".	11	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display/non-display of the setting section		3677	0	EWB access authorization setting	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display/non-display of the setting section		3677	1	USB direct printing authorization setting	1	0~1	SSDK	0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	4	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			3678		Default address book	0	0~1	SYS	Selects the address book to be displayed as default. 0: Local address book 1: Shared address book	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Result list output		3680	0	Print settings	1	0~1	SYS	0: Not printed 1: Printed	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Result list output		3680	1	File save settings	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not saved 1: Saved	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Result list output		3680	2	E-mail transmission settings	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not sent 1: Sent	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Confidentiality			3681		Job Status/Job Log	0	0~3	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Only job status is made confidential. 2: Only job log is made confidential. 3: The job status and jog log are made confidential.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Confidentiality			3682	0	User information	0	0~1	SYS	0: Does not make confidential. 1: Makes confidential.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Confidentiality			3682	1	Send to information	0	0~1	SYS	0: Does not make confidential. 1: Makes confidential.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Confidentiality			3682	2	Send from information	0	0~1	SYS	0: Does not make confidential. 1: Makes confidential.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Confidentiality			3682	3	Agent information	0	0~1	SYS	0: Does not make confidential. 1: Makes confidential.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book			3683		Setting of accessible/inaccessible from the outside	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to allow the access to the address book from the outside (*). * Outside: TopAccess, Outputmanagement I/F, MIB, Client application 0: Allowed 1: Not allowed	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Centering copy			3688		Default setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book			3691		Maximum registration numbers in FAVORITE	30	0~6000	SYS	Sets the upper limit of the numbers of the addresses to be registered in FAVORITE of the address book.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Address book	Display setting	FAX	3692	0	Tab displayed as default	0	0~2	SYS	Selects the tab which is displayed when starting the address book. 0: [SINGLE] tab 1: [GROUP] tab 2: [DIRECT] tab	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book	Display setting	FAX	3692	1	Address book for [SINGLE]	0	0~1	SYS	Selects the display style of the address book. 0: Button style 1: List style	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book	Display setting	FAX	3692	2	Address book for [GROUP]	1	0~1	SYS	Selects the display style of the address book. 0: Button style 1: List style	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book	Display setting	SCAN	3693	0	Tab displayed as default	0	0~2	SYS	Selects the tab which is displayed when starting the address book. 0: [SINGLE] tab 1: [GROUP] tab 2: [DIRECT] tab	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book	Display setting	SCAN	3693	1	Address book for [SINGLE]	0	0~1	SYS	Selects the display style of the address book. 0: Button style 1: List style	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book	Display setting	SCAN	3693	2	Address book for [GROUP]	1	0~1	SYS	Selects the display style of the address book. 0: Button style 1: List style	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			3694		Display method of the prohibited combination in functions	0	0~1	SYS	Sets how to express in the UI the combination of functions prohibited. * Some functions in SCAN and OCR only 0: Disabling the button operation. 1: Button operation is enabled, but a pop-up is displayed not to make a setting performance.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Embedded OCR	Default setting		3695	0	1st language	Refer to contents	1~18	SYS	Sets the initial value of the 1st language of the embedded OCR. 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian 6: Danish 7: Finnish 8: Norwegian 9: Swedish 10: Netherlandish 11: Polish 12: Russian 13: Japanese 14: Chinese(Simplified) 15: Chinese(Traditional) 16: Brazilian Portuguese 17: European Portuguese 18: Turkish <Default value> JPD: 13 CND: 14 TWD: 15 Other: 1	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Embedded OCR	Default setting		3695	1	2nd language	Refer to contents	0~18	SYS	Sets the initial value of the 2nd language of the embedded OCR.0: なし 1: English 2: German 3: French 4: Spanish 5: Italian 6: Danish 7: Finnish 8: Norwegian 9: Swedish 10: Netherlandish 11: Polish 12: Russian 13: Japanese 14: Chinese(Simplified) 15: Chinese(Traditional) 16: Brazilian Portuguese 17: European Portuguese 18: Turkish <Default value> JPD/ARD: 1 Other: 0	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Embedded OCR	Default setting		3695	2	Rotation correction	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Embedded OCR	Default setting	Page creation method	3695	3	XLSX(Multi)	0	0~1	SYS	0: 1 page in 1 sheet 1: Compiles multiple pages in 1 sheet	4	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application			3698		Permission of the settings, installation and execution	1	0~1	SYS	0: Not allowed 1: Allowed "0" is set in the high security mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3702		Logon User Name of Windows Domain Authentication			NIC	Maximum 128 letters	12	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3703		Password for the device name used for device authentication			NIC	Up to 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3704		PDC (Primary Domain Controller) name 2 for user authentication			UTY	Up to 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3705		BDC (Backup Domain Controller) name 2 for user authentication			UTY	Up to 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3706		PDC (Primary Domain Controller) name 3 for user authentication			UTY	Up to 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3707		BDC (Backup Domain Controller) name 3 for user authentication			UTY	Up to 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3708		PDC (Primary Domain Controller) name for device authentication			NIC	Up to 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3709		BDC (Backup Domain Controller) name for device authentication			NIC	Up to 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3718		Device domain name of device authentication			NIC	Maximum 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3719		Windows domain No. 2 of user authentication			UTY	Maximum 96 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3720		Windows domain No. 3 of user authentication			UTY	Maximum 96 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3721		AppleTalk Device Name	MFP's serial number		-	Maximum 32 letters "MFP's serial number" is set as default. Perform 08-9083 to set the default value.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3722		PDC/BDC timeout value of Windows Domain Authentication (Unit: Seconds)	60	1~180	NIC	Applied to the device authentication	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3723		User authentication PDC/BDC time-out period (Unit: Seconds)	30	1~180	NIC	Applied to the user authentication	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Windows domain authentication method	User authentication	3724	0	Setting for User authentication	1	1~4	NIC	Sets the Windows domain authentication method for device authentication, user authentication. When the setting of the domain authentication method is unknown, sets the value of this code to "1" (Auto). 1: Auto 2: Kerberos 3: NTLMv2 4: NTLMv2	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Windows domain authentication method	Scan to SMB/Windows Logon	3724	1	Setting for Scan to SMB/Windows Logon	5	1~5	NIC	Sets the authentication method of the SMB client (Scan to SMB/Windows logon). 1: Kerberos/NTLMv1 2: Kerberos 3: NTLMv2 4: NTLMv1 5: Kerberos/NTLMv2 * If an SMB server to which Scan to SMB is connected does not support the NTLMv2 authentication, change this code to "1" (Kerberos/NTLMv1). * If "1" (Kerberos/NTLMv1) is set, connection to Mac OS X 10.10 or later becomes disabled.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3725		IPP max connection	16	1~16	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3726		IPP active connection	10	1~16	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3727		LPD max connection	10	1~16	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3728		LPD active connection	10	1~16	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3729		ATalk PS max Connection	10	1~16	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3730		ATalk PS active Connection	10	1~16	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3731		Raw TCP max Connection	10	1~16	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3732		Raw TCP active connection	10	1~16	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3736		DNS Client Time Out	5	1~180	NIC	Use when a timeout occurred at DNS client connection	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3739		FTP Client Time Out (SCAN)	30	1~180	NIC	Use when a timeout occurred at FTP client connection	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3743		LDAP Client Time Out	5	1~180	NIC	Use when a timeout occurred at LDAP client connection	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3754		Switching DPWS Printer setting	1	1~2	NIC	DPWS printer function is switched. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled * "2" is set in the high security mode.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3755		Switching DPWS Scanner setting	1	1~2	NIC	DPWS scanner function is switched. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3757		DPWS Discovery Port Number	3702	1~65535	NIC	Port number used for DPWS Discovery	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3758		DPWS Metadata Exchange Port Number	50081	1~65535	NIC	Port number used for DPWS Metadata Exchange	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3759		DPWS Print Port Number	50082	1~65535	NIC	Port number used for DPWS Print	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3760		DPWS Scan Port Number	50083	1~65535	NIC	Port number used for DPWS Scan	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3765		DPWS Print Max numbers of connection	10	1~20	NIC	Maximum numbers received from more than one connection request in the DPWS print	12	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3766		DPWS Print Max numbers of reception	10	1~20	NIC	Maximum numbers of data received from more than one clients in the DPWS print	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3767		Switching IPv6 setting	1	1~2	NIC	IPv6 function is switched. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPv6		3768		Switching IP(IPv6) Address Acquisition	3	1~3	NIC	IP(IPv6) Address Acquisition setting is switched. 1: Manual 2: Stateless 3: Stateful	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPv6		3770		IPv6 Address			-	Displays IPv6 address. Maximum 40 characters (byte).	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPv6		3771		Prefix display setting			-	Sets the length of the displayed prefix. Maximum 3 characters (byte).	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPv6		3772		Default Gateway setting			-	Sets the default gateway for IPv6 address. Maximum 40 characters (byte).	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3774		DHCPv6 Option setting	2	1~2	NIC	DHCPv6 Option is switched when the Manual is set. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3777		Stateless Address setting	1	1~2	NIC	IP Address is acquired by both Stateless and State full Address. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3778		Acquiring DHCPv6 Option	1	1~2	NIC	When Stateless Address is selected, an option is acquired from DHCPv6 server. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3779		Stateful Address setting	1	1~2	NIC	IP Address is acquired from DHCPv6 server. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3780		Stateful Option setting	1	1~2	NIC	An option is acquired from DHCPv6 server. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPv6		3781		Primary DNS Server Address Registration			-	Registration of Primary DNS Server Address. Maximum 40 characters (byte).	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPv6		3782		Secondary DNS Server Address Registration(IPv6)			-	Registration of Secondary DNS Server Address. Maximum 40 characters (byte).	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Extension setting for WSD			3786	0	WSScan	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3793		Switching LLTD setting	1	1~2	NIC	LLTD function is switched. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3797		PJL USTATUS setting	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether to remain or initialize the PJL USTATUS setting for each job. 0: Remaining 1: Initialized * This setting is available only when SNMP communication is performed.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application			3798		Upper limit of installation	30	0~100	SYS	Sets the upper limit of the available installation number of the times of an eAPI application.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application			3799		Upper limit number of applications executed at one time	15	0~100	SYS	Sets the upper limit number of the eAPI applications which can be executed at one time in the background	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General			3802		USB media direct printing Paper size	Refer to contents	0~13	SYS	0: ledger 1: legal 2: letter 3: computer 4: statement 5: A3 6: A4 7: A5 9: B4 10: B5 11: Folio 12: Legal13" 13: LetterSquare <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 6	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3803		USB media direct printing function setting	1	0~1	SYS	Sets the USB media direct printing function. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled * "0" is set in the high security mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			3805		Department Management setting by Remote Scan	3	0~3	SYS	Department Management is set when Remote Scan is performed. 0: w/o GUI OFF, w/ GUI OFF 1: w/o GUI ON, w/ GUI OFF 2: w/o GUI OFF, w/ GUI ON 3: w/o GUI ON, w/ GUI ON	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Intranet Fax	Sender e-mail address	3809		Mixed transmission		Refer to contents	-	When 2 is selected in 08-3810 (Internet and Intranet Faxes are mixed), the e-mail address of the Intranet Fax sender is used. Maximum 192 characters * Once the HDD clearance has been performed, the default value is set.	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Intranet Fax		3810		Function setting	0	0~2	SYS	When an Internet Fax is sent, Intranet Fax communication is set. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled 2: Internet and Intranet Faxes are mixed When "0" is set, an Internet Fax is sent using an SMTP server. When "1" is set, Intranet Fax communication is enabled and an Internet Fax is sent to MFPs on the intranet without using an SMTP server. Since no SMTP server is used, the SSL encryption and SMTPAUTH function cannot be used for internet Fax transmission. When "2" is set, Internet and Intranet Faxes are mixed. If "1: Enabled" is set in 08-3810, set "1: Enabled" in 08-3812 as well.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Intranet Fax		3811		Image encrypting at the Intranet Fax	0	0~1	SYS	When Intranet Fax communication is performed, an attached image is encrypted. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Internet Fax		3812		Dummy full mode at I-Fax transmission	0	0~1	SYS	When an Internet Fax is sent, the resolution ratio and the paper size of an attached image are set to the full mode. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled If "1: Enabled" is set in 08-3810, set "1: Enabled" in 08-3812 as well.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			3815		XPS file thumbnail addition	1	0~1	SYS	Thumbnail is added to the XPS file produced by the Scan function. 0: Not added 1: Only the top page added	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			3816		XPS file paper size setting	1	0~1	SYS	The paper size of the XPS file produced by the Scan function is set. 0: Scanned image size 1: Standard size	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			3817		PDF file version setting	4	0~1,4	SYS	The version of PDF file produced by the Scan function is set. 0: PDF V1.3 1: PDF V1.4 4: PDF V1.7	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User authentication			3819		Shared HOME screen	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to use the shared HOME screen while user authentication is enabled. 0: Not used 1: Used	1	
08	Setting mode	System	e-BRIDGE CloudConnect			3820		Function setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	e-BRIDGE CloudConnect			3822		Function setting of Proxy Server	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	e-BRIDGE CloudConnect			3823		IP Address setting of Proxy Server	Refer to contents	Refer to contents	SYS	<Default value> 0.0.0.0 <Acceptable value> 0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	e-BRIDGE CloudConnect			3824		Port number setting of Proxy Server	80	1~65535	SYS		1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	e-BRIDGE CloudConnect			3825		Account ID setting of Proxy Server		Refer to contents	SYS	Maximum 30 characters.	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	e-BRIDGE CloudConnect			3826		Account password setting of Proxy Server		Refer to contents	SYS	Maximum 30 characters.	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	e-BRIDGE CloudConnect			3827		Connection server at ECC starting	Refer to contents	Refer to contents	SYS	Sets the URL of the server to be connected at ECC starting. Maximum 259 characters (ASCII) <Default value> Blank * When no value is set, the standard server of ECC will be connected.	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	e-BRIDGE CloudConnect			3828		Limitation in connection to another ECC server	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to permit the connection of an ECC server other than the one set in 08-3827. 0: Connection not permitted 1: Connection permitted <Default value> AUD: 0 Others: 1 * When the setting value is "0" (Connection not permitted), the server in the URL other than that set in 08-3827 is not connected. * When you want to change the setting value from "1" to "0", be sure to do so before registering the MFP in ECC.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			3833		Home directory function	0	0~1	SYS	Function to store a file in the user's home directory 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3837		Display switching for the machine name/computer name shown in the notification	0	0~1	SYS	The display method of the machine name/computer name shown in the event-related notification is switched. 0: IP address 1: NetBIOS name/FQDN	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General	License control		3840		Registration/Deletion			-	Registers electronic keys for setting related optional items (e.g. when the equipment is delivered). Returns the license file having the same ID as that in the one-time dongle. Displays all the electronic keys stored in a USB media connected to the equipment in a list. Displays electronic keys registered in the equipment.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		3847		FAX mistransmission prevention	0	0~1	SYS	FAX mistransmission prevention function is switched. 0: OFF (Disabled) 1: ON (Enabled)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		3848		Restriction on Address Book destination setting	0	0~1	SYS	Availability of destination selection from the Address Book is switched as one of FAX mistransmission prevention functions when setting FAX destinations. 0: OFF (Disabled) 1: ON (Enabled)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		3849		Restriction on destination direct entry	0	0~1	SYS	Availability of direct entry is switched as one of FAX mistransmission prevention functions when setting FAX destinations. 0: OFF (Disabled) 1: ON (Enabled)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			3851		Template display	0	0~1	SYS	The order of displaying templates on the LCD screen is switched. 0: Order of IDs 1: Alphabetical order	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3852		Automatic summer time change	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Automatic summer time change on the day previously set is switched. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled <Default value> NAD/MJD: 1 Others: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3853		Summer time mode Offset value	2	0~7	SYS	Summer time is started as follows when 08-3852 is enabled. 0: +2:00 1: +1:30 2: +1:00 3: +0:30 4: -0:30 5: -1:00 6: -1:30 7: -2:00	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3854		Summer time mode Starting month	Refer to contents	1~12	SYS	The month in which summer time is started is set. 1: January 2: February 3: March 4: April 5: May 6: June 7: July 8: August 9: September 10: October 11: November 12: December <Default value> NAD/MJD: 3 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3855		Summer time mode Starting week	Refer to contents	1~5	SYS	The week in which summer time is started is set. 1: 1st 2: 2nd 3: 3rd 4: 4th 5: Last <Default value> NAD: 2 MJD: 5 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3856		Summer time mode Starting day	0	0~6	SYS	The day on which summer time is started is set. 0: Sunday1: Monday2: Tuesday3: Wednesday4: Thursday5: Friday6: Saturday	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3857		Summer time mode Starting time	Refer to contents	00~23	SYS	The time at which summer time is started is set. 00-23 <Default value> NAD/MJD: 2 Others: 0	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General			3858		Summer time mode Starting minute	0	00~59	SYS	The minute at which summer time is started is set. 00-59	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3859		Summer time mode Ending month	Refer to contents	1~12	SYS	The month in which summer time is ended is set. 1: January 2: February 3: March 4: April 5: May 6: June 7: July 8: August 9: September 10: October 11: November 12: December <Default value> NAD: 11 MJD: 10 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3860		Summer time mode Ending week	Refer to contents	1~5	SYS	The week in which summer time is ended is set. 1: 1st 2: 2nd 3: 3rd 4: 4th 5: Last <Default value> MJD: 5 Other: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3861		Summer time mode Ending day	0	0~6	SYS	The day on which summer time is ended is set. 0: Sunday 1: Monday 2: Tuesday 3: Wednesday 4: Thursday 5: Friday 6: Saturday	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3862		Summer time mode Ending time	Refer to contents	00~23	SYS	The time at which summer time is ended is set. 00-23 <Default value> NAD: 2 MJD: 3 Others: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			3863		Summer time mode Ending minute	0	00~59	SYS	The minute at which summer time is ended is set. 00-59	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3864		Disclosure of telnet function	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not disclosed 1: Disclosed When this value is set at "0", the value of code 08-3865 must be "2".	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			3865		Availability of Telnet Server	2	1~2	NIC	Availability of Telnet Server is switched. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			3875		Address confirmation for multiple destinations	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Enable this setting to display the address confirmation screen before sending fax to prevent wrong transmission when multiple destination addresses are specified. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled <Default value> JPD: 1 Others: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Anywhere Print			3876		Replacing Hold Job with Anywhere Job	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to replace Hold Job with Anywhere Job. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Anywhere Print			3877		Print order of Anywhere Job	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the print order of Anywhere Job. 0: Received order 1: Displayed order in Job List	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Anywhere Print			3878		Reprinting	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to enable reprinting in the Anywhere Print function. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Anywhere Print			3879		Linkable unit numbers of MFPs	10	1~10	SYS	Sets the linkable unit numbers of MFPs in the Anywhere Print function. (Unit: number)	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Anywhere Print			3880		Print Data Converter	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to apply Print Data Converter (*) when Anywhere Job printing is performed. * Print Data Converter: A tool for reflecting the model specific settings such as image quality to Anywhere Job. Since multiple Converters may execute redundantly depending on the environment, pay attention not to make a consistency between their functions. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Project code			3881		Disabled/enabled	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Project code			3882		Action to a job without the project code	1	0~2	SYS	Sets the action to be taken when a job without the project code is received. Applicable jobs: Printing, N/W-fax, Internet fax 0: Executed 1: Saved in the Hold queue 2: Deleted	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book	Shared address book		3883		Disabled/enabled	0	0~2	SYS	Sets whether or not to enable the address book sharing function. Select "2 (Enabled (Master))" to share the address book of this equipment with another MFP. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled (Secondary) 2: Enabled (Primary)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Address book	Shared address book		3884		Shared address book operation when "Slave" is selected	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to allow the edition of the shared address book by an administrator when "1 (Enabled (Slave))" is selected in 08-3883. 0: Not allowed 1: Allowed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Switching setting of message log registration	3885		Log-in/log-off of (Built-in) Admin	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether to register in the message log the events which are logged in or logged off from an MFP with (Built-in) Admin 0: Not registered in the message log 1: Registered in the message log	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Laser	Judged number of polygonal motor rotation error		4002		Normal rotation	0	0~2	M	Displays the error [CA10] when the set number of rotation error has been detected. 0: 2 times 1: 10 times 2: 20 times	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4010		Default setting of paper source	0	0~5	SYS	0: A4/LT 1: LCF 2: 1st drawer 3: 2nd drawer 4: PFP upper drawer 5: PFP lower drawer	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Automatic change of paper source	Auto	4011		PPC	1	1~2	SYS	Sets whether the drawer is changed automatically if the paper runs out in the selected drawer and the paper of the same size is in other drawer. 1: ON (Changes to the drawer with the same paper direction and size: ex. A4 to A4) 2: ON (Changes to the drawer with the same paper size. Paper with the different direction is acceptable as long as the size is the same: ex., A4 to A4-R, LT-R to LT. "1" is applied when the staple/hole punch is specified.)	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Laser			4012		Pre-running of print device	0	0~2	SYS	Sets whether or not switching the status of print device from the standby to the ready to print when the original is set on the RADF or the platen cover is opened. 0: Valid (when using RADF and the original is set manually) 1: Invalid 2: Valid (when using RADF only)	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Laser			4015		Time to shift to energy saving of print device	3	0~6	SYS	Switches the status of print device from the ready for print to the standby when a certain period of time has passed from the pre-running. This code sets the period to switch the status to the standby. 0: 15 sec. 1: 20 sec. 2: 25 sec. 3: 30 sec. 4: 35 sec. 5: 40 sec. 6: 45 sec. This setting is effective when the value of 08-4012 is set to "0" or "2."	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Automatic change of paper source	When a drawer is specified	4016	0	PPC	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the automatic change of paper source is performed or not if the drawer is specified as the paper source and the paper in the specified drawer runs out when coping. 0: Does not change the paper source automatically 1: Changes the paper source automatically * The operation at the automatic change of the paper source follows the setting conditions of 08-4011.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Automatic change of paper source	When a drawer is specified	4016	1	Printing/BOX printing	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the automatic change of paper source is performed or not if the drawer is specified as the paper source and the paper in the specified drawer runs out when printing/BOX printing. 0: Does not change the paper source automatically 1: Changes the paper source automatically * The operation at the automatic change of the paper source follows the setting conditions of 08-9343.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer				4017		Polygonal motor stop function when the [FUNCTION CLEAR] button is pressed	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	1st drawer	4020	0	Plain/Recycled /Thin/Thick	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the 1st drawer.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	1st drawer	4020	1	Other paper	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the 1st drawer.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	2nd drawer	4021	0	Plain/Recycled /Thin/Thick	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the 2nd drawer.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	2nd drawer	4021	1	Other paper	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the 2nd drawer.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	PFP upper drawer	4022	0	Plain/Recycled /Thin/Thick	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the PFP upper drawer.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	PFP upper drawer	4022	1	Other paper	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the PFP upper drawer.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	PFP lower drawer	4023	0	Plain/Recycled /Thin/Thick	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the PFP lower drawer.	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	PFP lower drawer	4023	1	Other paper	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the PFP lower drawer.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	Bypass feeding	4024	0	Plain/Recycled /Thin/Thick	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the bypass tray.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	Bypass feeding	4024	1	Other paper	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the bypass tray.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Feeding retry number setting	LCF	4025		Plain/Recycled /Thick	5	0~5	M	Sets the number of times feeding retry occurs from the LCF.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4100		1st drawer	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Press the button on the LCD to select the size. This code is reset every time a paper size is detected automatically. 4: A4 19: A3 20: A4-R 21: A5-R 37: B5 52: B4 53: B5-R 64: LT 80: LT-R 81: LD 82: LG 83: ST-R 84: COMP 85: FOLIO 86: 13"LG 87: 8.5SQ 129: 16K 144: 8K 145: 16K-R 254: Custom <Default value> NAD: 64 Others: 4	9	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4101		2nd drawer	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Press the button on the LCD to select the size. This code is reset every time a paper size is detected automatically. 4: A4 19: A3 20: A4-R 21: A5-R 37: B5 52: B4 53: B5-R 64: LT 80: LT-R 81: LD 82: LG 83: ST-R 84: COMP 85: FOLIO 86: 13"LG 87: 8.5SQ 112: CHO3-R 113: YOU4-R 114: COM10-R 115: Monarch-R 116: DL-R 121: Kaku2-R 129: 16K 144: 8K 145: 16K-R 254: Custom <Default value> NAD: 81 Others: 19	9	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Proc edure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4102		3rd drawer	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Press the button on the LCD to select the size. This code is reset every time a paper size is detected automatically. 4: A4 19: A3 20: A4-R 21: A5-R 37: B5 52: B4 53: B5-R 64: LT 80: LT-R 81: LD 82: LG 83: ST-R 84: COMP 85: FOLIO 86: 13"LG 87: 8.5SQ 112: CHO3-R 113: YOU4-R 114: COM10-R 115: Monarch-R 116: DL-R 121: Kaku2-R 129: 16K 144: 8K 145: 16K-R 254: Custom <Default value> NAD: 80 Others: 20	9	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4103		4th drawer	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Press the button on the LCD to select the size. This code is reset every time a paper size is detected automatically. 4: A4 19: A3 20: A4-R 21: A5-R 37: B5 52: B4 53: B5-R 64: LT 80: LT-R 81: LD 82: LG 83: ST-R 84: COMP 85: FOLIO 86: 13"LG 87: 8.5SQ 112: CHO3-R 113: YOU4-R 114: COM10-R 115: Monarch-R 116: DL-R 121: Kaku2-R 129: 16K 144: 8K 145: 16K-R 254: Custom <Default value> NAD: 82 JPD: 52 Others: 4	9	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4104		LCF	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Press the button on the LCD to select the size. This code is reset every time a paper size is detected automatically. 4: A4 19: A3 20: A4-R 21: A5-R 37: B5 52: B4 53: B5-R 64: LT 80: LT-R 81: LD 82: LG 83: ST-R 84: COMP 85: FOLIO 86: 13"LG 87: 8.5SQ 129: 16K 144: 8K 145: 16K-R <Default value> NAD: 64 Others: 4	9	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4105		PFP/LCF installation	0	0~4	M	0: Auto 1: PFP upper drawer installed 2: PFP upper and lower drawers installed 3: LCF installed 4: Neither PFP nor LCF installed When the use of the PFP or LCF needs to be stopped due to some reason such as a malfunction, set "4" to this code. When the PFP or LCF is newly installed, set "0" to this code. When the PFP or LCF is removed, set "4" to this code.	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4106		A3-R	4200/2970	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4107		A4-R	2970/2100	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4108		A5-R	2100/1480	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4109		B4-R	3640/2570	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4110		B5-R	2570/1820	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4111		LT-R	2794/2159	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4112		LD-R	4318/2794	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4113		LG-R	3556/2159	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4114		ST-R	2159/1397	1820~4320/ 1397~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4115		COMPUTER-R	3556/2571	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4116		FOLIO-R	3300/2100	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4117		13"LG-R	3302/2159	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4118		8.5"X8.5"-R	2159/2159	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4119		Non-standard	432/279	148~432/10 5~297	SYS	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4120		8K-R	3900/2700	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4121		16K-R	2700/1950	1820~4320/ 1400~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4123		A6-R	1480/1050	1480~4320/ 1050~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4124		#10-R	2413/1047	1480~4320/ 1047~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4127		DL-R	2200/1100	1480~4320/ 1050~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4131		Feeding retry setting	0	0~1	M	0: ON 1: OFF * When the value of 08-9016 is set to "5", the value of this code is automatically set to "1".	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting	PPC	4140		Bypass feed	255	0~431	SYS	Press the button on the LCD to select the size. 4: A4 19: A3 20: A4-R 21: A5-R 22: A6-R 37: B5 52: B4 53: B5-R 64: LT 80: LT-R 81: LD 82: LG 83: ST-R 84: COMP 85: FOLIO 86: 13"LG 87: 8.5SQ 129: 16K 144: 8K 145: 16K-R 146: JPostcard 255: Undefined 301: Com10 331: DL 361: Monarch 381: Cho3 391: You4 431: Kaku2	9	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4143		Envelop: Monarch-R	1905/984	1480~4320/ 980~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4144		Envelop: 120x235-R	2350/1200	1480~4320/ 1050~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4145		Envelop: 105x235-R	2350/1050	1480~4320/ 1050~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4206		Post card	1480/1000	1480~4320/ 1000~2970	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction. (Unit : 0.1 mm) * Post card is supported only for JPN model.	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Fuser	Fusing error temperature	Center thermistor	4530		Thermistor output A/D value	0	0~255	M		1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Fuser	Fusing error temperature	Rear thermistor	4531		Thermistor output A/D value	0	0~255	M		1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Fuser	Fusing error temperature	Edge thermistor	4532		Thermistor output A/D value	0	0~255	M		1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Fuser	Fuser unit related error status		4534		Retention condition	0	0~255	M	1 - 3: Abnormality at warming-up 40 degrees C detection 4 - 10: Abnormality at warming-up 100 degrees C detection 11 - 25: Abnormality at the ready detection 55 - 50: Abnormality at the ready state 100 - 111: Abnormality in printing 150 - 153: Abnormality in the energy saving mode, paper jamming, cover open and the adjustment mode * Only the above values are available to be displayed.	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4542		Switching for incorrect size jam detection	0	0~1	M	0: Enabled 1: Disabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Finisher			4547		Manual stapling time-out period	15	3~30	M	3-30sec. (In increments of 1sec.)	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Fuser			4549		Judgment of new or used fuser unit	0	0~1	M	0: Valid 1: Invalid	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Pausing of pushing paper		4553	1	2nd drawer	1	0~7	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled (recycled paper only) 2: Enabled (plain paper only) 3: Enabled (plain paper and recycled paper) 4: Enabled (thin paper only) 5: Enabled (recycled paper and thin paper) 6: Enabled (plain paper and thin paper) 7: Enabled (plain paper, recycled paper, and thin paper)	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Pausing of pushing paper		4553	2	PFP upper drawer	1	0~7	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled (recycled paper only) 2: Enabled (plain paper only) 3: Enabled (plain paper and recycled paper) 4: Enabled (thin paper only) 5: Enabled (recycled paper and thin paper) 6: Enabled (plain paper and thin paper) 7: Enabled (plain paper, recycled paper, and thin paper)	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Pausing of pushing paper		4553	3	PFP lower drawer	1	0~7	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled (recycled paper only) 2: Enabled (plain paper only) 3: Enabled (plain paper and recycled paper) 4: Enabled (thin paper only) 5: Enabled (recycled paper and thin paper) 6: Enabled (plain paper and thin paper) 7: Enabled (plain paper, recycled paper, and thin paper)	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Development	Judgment of new or used EPU		4555	0	Judgment value of new or used EPU	65280	0~65280	M	New EPU: 65280(0xFF00) Used EPU: 255(0x00FF)	14	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Development	Judgment of new or used EPU		4556		Disabled/enabled	1	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4567		SRA3	4500/3200	1480~4600/ 1050~3200	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Paper size setting		4568		460 mm x 320 mm	4600/3200	1480~4600/ 1050~3200	M	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 0.1 mm)	10	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	General			4586		Checking of EEPROM data on LGC board No. 1 (Models)	Refer to contents	410~415	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 410 25ppm: 411 30ppm: 412 35ppm: 413 45ppm: 414 50ppm: 415	2	
08	Setting mode	Printer	General	Destination		4608		Destination categorized code	Refer to contents	0~9	M	For EEPROM on LGC board 0: NAD, ARD 1: JPD 2: MJD 4: AUD, ASD 5: TWD 6: CND <Default value> JPD: 1 NAD: 0 MJD: 2 CNS: 6 ASU: 4 ASD: 4 AUD: 4 TWD: 5 CND: 6 ARD: 0	2	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	0	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Once	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	1	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Twice	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	2	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	3 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	3	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 5 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	4	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 10 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	5	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 20 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	6	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 50 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	7	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 100 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	8	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 250 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	9	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 500 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	10	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 1000 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	11	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	Up to 2000 times	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter			4615	12	Counter for job number of sheets	0	0~99999999	M	2001 times or more	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	History storing area of fusing error counter		4616	0	Latest	0	0~255	M	0:No error 1: C411 error 2: C412 error 3: C443 error 4: Not used 5: C445, C465 error 6: C446, C466 error 7: C447 error 8: C468 error 9: C449 error 10 to 17: Not used 18: C468 error 19: C449 error 20: C468 error 21: C449 error 22: C449 error 23: C449 error 24: C447 error 25: C449 error 26: C468 error 27: C449 error 28: C468 error 29: C449 error 30: Not used 31: C4D0 error 32: C448 error 33: C467 error 34: C467 error 35 to 37: Not used 38: C450 error 39: C450 error 40: Not used 41: C451 error 42: C451 error 43 to 47: Not used 48: C450 error 49: C450 error 50: C452 error 51: C452 error 52 to 255: Not used	14	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	History storing area of fusing error counter		4616	1	Once earlier	0	0~255	M	0:No error 1: C411 error 2: C412 error 3: C443 error 4: Not used 5: C445, C465 error 6: C446, C466 error 7: C447 error 8: C468 error 9: C449 error 10 to 17: Not used 18: C468 error 19: C449 error 20: C468 error 21: C449 error 22: C449 error 23: C449 error 24: C447 error 25: C449 error 26: C468 error 27: C449 error 28: C468 error 29: C449 error 30: Not used 31: C4D0 error 32: C448 error 33: C467 error 34: C467 error 35 to 37: Not used 38: C450 error 39: C450 error 40: Not used 41: C451 error 42: C451 error 43 to 47: Not used 48: C450 error 49: C450 error 50: C452 error 51: C452 error 52 to 255: Not used	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	History storing area of fusing error counter		4616	2	Twice earlier	0	0~255	M	0:No error 1: C411 error 2: C412 error 3: C443 error 4: Not used 5: C445, C465 error 6: C446, C466 error 7: C447 error 8: C468 error 9: C449 error 10 to 17: Not used 18: C468 error 19: C449 error 20: C468 error 21: C449 error 22: C449 error 23: C449 error 24: C447 error 25: C449 error 26: C468 error 27: C449 error 28: C468 error 29: C449 error 30: Not used 31: C4D0 error 32: C448 error 33: C467 error 34: C467 error 35 to 37: Not used 38: C450 error 39: C450 error 40: Not used 41: C451 error 42: C451 error 43 to 47: Not used 48: C450 error 49: C450 error 50: C452 error 51: C452 error 52 to 255: Not used	14	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	History storing area of fusing error counter		4616	3	3 times earlier	0	0~255	M	0:No error 1: C411 error 2: C412 error 3: C443 error 4: Not used 5: C445, C465 error 6: C446, C466 error 7: C447 error 8: C468 error 9: C449 error 10 to 17: Not used 18: C468 error 19: C449 error 20: C468 error 21: C449 error 22: C449 error 23: C449 error 24: C447 error 25: C449 error 26: C468 error 27: C449 error 28: C468 error 29: C449 error 30: Not used 31: C4D0 error 32: C448 error 33: C467 error 34: C467 error 35 to 37: Not used 38: C450 error 39: C450 error 40: Not used 41: C451 error 42: C451 error 43 to 47: Not used 48: C450 error 49: C450 error 50: C452 error 51: C452 error 52 to 255: Not used	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	History storing area of fusing error counter		4616	4	4 times earlier	0	0~255	M	0:No error 1: C411 error 2: C412 error 3: C443 error 4: Not used 5: C445, C465 error 6: C446, C466 error 7: C447 error 8: C468 error 9: C449 error 10 to 17: Not used 18: C468 error 19: C449 error 20: C468 error 21: C449 error 22: C449 error 23: C449 error 24: C447 error 25: C449 error 26: C468 error 27: C449 error 28: C468 error 29: C449 error 30: Not used 31: C4D0 error 32: C448 error 33: C467 error 34: C467 error 35 to 37: Not used 38: C450 error 39: C450 error 40: Not used 41: C451 error 42: C451 error 43 to 47: Not used 48: C450 error 49: C450 error 50: C452 error 51: C452 error 52 to 255: Not used	14	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	History storing area of fusing error counter		4616	5	5 times earlier	0	0~255	M	0:No error 1: C411 error 2: C412 error 3: C443 error 4: Not used 5: C445, C465 error 6: C446, C466 error 7: C447 error 8: C468 error 9: C449 error 10 to 17: Not used 18: C468 error 19: C449 error 20: C468 error 21: C449 error 22: C449 error 23: C449 error 24: C447 error 25: C449 error 26: C468 error 27: C449 error 28: C468 error 29: C449 error 30: Not used 31: C4D0 error 32: C448 error 33: C467 error 34: C467 error 35 to 37: Not used 38: C450 error 39: C450 error 40: Not used 41: C451 error 42: C451 error 43 to 47: Not used 48: C450 error 49: C450 error 50: C452 error 51: C452 error 52 to 255: Not used	14	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4621		Bypass paper size detection setting	0	0~1	M	Detects whether the size of paper fed by bypass feeding is the same as the paper size set on the control panel. If the sizes are not the same, the warning message is displayed (Paper jam does not occur). When the bypass paper size detection is broken, the equipment can be used without the size detection by disabling this setting. After repair, enable this setting. 0: Enabled 1: Disabled	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4622		Bypass paper size detection counter	0	0~65535	M	This is a counter for bypass paper size detection setting. If the printing is executed with the paper size that differs from the paper size set on the control panel, the counter is counted up.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	All clear	Destination		4659		Storing area for SYS destination information	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Stores SYS-SRAM destination data when code 08-9090 is performed. 0: MJD 1: NAD 2: JPD 3: AUD 4: CND 5: - 6: TWD 7: - 8: ASU 9: ASD 10: ARD 11: - 12: CNS <Default value> JPD: 2 NAD: 1 MJD: 0 CNS: 7 ASU: 8 ASD: 9 AUD: 3 TWD: 6 CND: 4 ARD: 10	2	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality		4665		Error count process for tray-up abnormality	1	0~1	M	Switches the error count process for the tray-up abnormality. 0: An occurrence is counted as a 1-time error when a tray-up abnormality is generated at least 1 time. 1: An occurrence is counted as a 1-time error when a tray-up abnormality is generated at least 2 times in a row.	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	1st drawer	4668	0	1 time	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated only 1 time. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	1st drawer	4668	1	2 times in a row	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated 2 times in a row. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665, and is listed in the error history.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	1st drawer	4668	2	At least 3 times in a row	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated at least 3 times in a row. The 3 times error is counted as 1, the 4 times one is 2, the 5 times one is 3 and the later ones are counted consequently. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	1st drawer	4668	3	Total number of occurrences	0	0~255	M	Displays the total number of tray-up abnormality occurrences. An error is counted when "0" is set for 08-4665, and is listed in the error history.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	2nd drawer	4669	0	1 time	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated only 1 time. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	2nd drawer	4669	1	2 times in a row	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated 2 times in a row. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665, and is listed in the error history.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	2nd drawer	4669	2	At least 3 times in a row	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated at least 3 times in a row. The 3 times error is counted as 1, the 4 times one is 2, the 5 times one is 3 and the later ones are counted consequently. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	2nd drawer	4669	3	Total number of occurrences	0	0~255	M	Displays the total number of tray-up abnormality occurrences. An error is counted when "0" is set for 08-4665, and is listed in the error history.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	3rd drawer	4670	0	1 time	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated only 1 time. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	3rd drawer	4670	1	2 times in a row	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated 2 times in a row. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665, and is listed in the error history.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	3rd drawer	4670	2	At least 3 times in a row	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated at least 3 times in a row. The 3 times error is counted as 1, the 4 times one is 2, the 5 times one is 3 and the later ones are counted consequently. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	3rd drawer	4670	3	Total number of occurrences	0	0~255	M	Displays the total number of tray-up abnormality occurrences. An error is counted when "0" is set for 08-4665, and is listed in the error history.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	4th drawer	4671	0	1 time	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated only 1 time. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	4th drawer	4671	1	2 times in a row	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated 2 times in a row. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665, and is listed in the error history.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	4th drawer	4671	2	At least 3 times in a row	0	0~255	M	Displays the number of the tray-up abnormality occurrences which are generated at least 3 times in a row. The 3 times error is counted as 1, the 4 times one is 2, the 5 times one is 3 and the later ones are counted consequently. An error is counted when "1" is set for 08-4665.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Counter	Tray-up abnormality	4th drawer	4671	3	Total number of occurrences	0	0~255	M	Displays the total number of tray-up abnormality occurrences. An error is counted when "0" is set for 08-4665, and is listed in the error history.	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4675		Paper ejection setting for size error of bypass feeding	2	0~2	M	0: Disabled 1: Position change of jammed paper 2: Ejects paper	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4676		Counter of paper ejection for size error of bypass feeding	0	0~65535	M	Number of paper ejection	1	
08	Setting mode	Printer	General			4686		Printer ROM version display at printer all clear			M	Displays the last 2 or 3 digits of the printer ROM version (08-9901) when printer all clear (08-9090) is performed. The version number is described by alphanumeric characters.	2	
08	Setting mode	Printer	IC chip	Board information of toner cartridge		4689	3	K	0	0~255	M	0: Normal 1: Access abnormality 1 2: Access abnormality 2 3: Access abnormality 3 4: Access abnormality 4 5: Occurrence of C911	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Finisher	Inner Finisher		4695		Batch writing of adjustment value			M	When replacing the finisher control PC board, writes all the adjustment value (05-4820 to 4827) of the finisher saved on the equipment to the finisher control PC board.	3	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Printer	Finisher	Inner Finisher		4696		Batch read-in of adjustment value			M	Copies and saves all the adjustment values of the finisher to the equipment for the replacement of the finisher control PC board due to damage.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system			4699		Paper size (KAKU2-R) feeding/widthwise direction	3320/2400	1480~4320/1050~2970	M	Unit : 0.1 mm	10	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Performance improvement at retry by bypass feeding		4713	0	Plain/Recycled/Thick	0	0~1	M	Use this code when retry by bypass feeding occurs frequently and the performance decreases. Note that the performance decreases if this setting is enabled when retry does not occur. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Performance improvement at retry by bypass feeding		4713	1	Thick1	0	0~1	M	Use this code when retry by bypass feeding occurs frequently and the performance decreases. Note that the performance decreases if this setting is enabled when retry does not occur. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Performance improvement at retry by bypass feeding		4713	2	Thick2/3	0	0~1	M	Use this code when retry by bypass feeding occurs frequently and the performance decreases. Note that the performance decreases if this setting is enabled when retry does not occur. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Performance improvement at retry by bypass feeding		4713	3	Special /OHP	0	0~1	M	Use this code when retry by bypass feeding occurs frequently and the performance decreases. Note that the performance decreases if this setting is enabled when retry does not occur. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Feeding system	Performance improvement at retry by bypass feeding		4713	4	Envelope	0	0~1	M	Use this code when retry by bypass feeding occurs frequently and the performance decreases. Note that the performance decreases if this setting is enabled when retry does not occur. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Finisher	Special mode		4746	1	Shift amount setting at A4-R sorting	1	0~2	FIN	0: Finisher not installed 1: 15mm 2: 10mm	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Finisher	Special mode		4746	2	Shift amount setting at large-sized paper sorting	2	0~2	FIN	0: Finisher not installed 1: 15mm 2: 12.5mm	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Drawer type setting			4803	1	2nd drawer	0	0~2	SYS	0: Auto detection 1: Normal drawer 2: Envelope drawer	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Drawer type setting			4803	2	3rd drawer	0	0~2	SYS	0: Auto detection 1: Normal drawer 2: Envelope drawer	4	
08	Setting mode	Printer	Drawer type setting			4803	3	4th drawer	0	0~2	SYS	0: Auto detection 1: Normal drawer 2: Envelope drawer	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Process			5001	0	Print job end cleaning bias polarity switching frequency	0	0~9	M	In the cleaning operation of the transfer roller at the end of printing, the cleaning bias, in which the polarity is switched from positive to negative, is output so that the toner adhering to the transfer roller is returned to the photoconductive drum. This code is used to set the cleaning bias switching frequency. Perform adjustment when there is any stain on the back side of the printed paper (leading edge) caused by the transfer roller. Note that the drum driving time will increase if the setting value of the cleaning bias switching frequency is too large. The setting code differs depending on the operation status of the equipment when there is any stain on the back side of the printed paper. Select the code from 5001 to 5003 according to the operation status. Set this code when there is any stain on the back side of the printed paper (leading edge) caused by the transfer roller in normal printing. 0: Once 1: Twice 2: Three times 3: Four times 4: Five times 5: Six times 6: Seven times 7: Eight times 8: Nine times 9: Ten times	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Process			5001	1	Print job end cleaning bias polarity switching frequency (Bypass non-standard)	3	0~9	M	Set this code when there is any stain on the back side of the printed paper (leading edge) caused by the transfer roller in printing non-standard paper from the bypass tray. 0: Once 1: Twice 2: Three times 3: Four times 4: Five times 5: Six times 6: Seven times 7: Eight times 8: Nine times 9: Ten times	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Process			5001	2	Print job end cleaning bias polarity switching frequency (Mass printing of small size paper)	3	0~9	M	Set this code when there is any stain on the back side of the printed paper (leading edge) caused by the transfer roller in printing maximum size paper after printing a large amount of small size paper (1 to 9). 0: Once 1: Twice 2: Three times 3: Four times 4: Five times 5: Six times 6: Seven times 7: Eight times 8: Nine times 9: Ten times	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Process			5002		Job end cleaning bias polarity switching frequency (When not printing)	3	0~9	M	Set this code when there is any stain on the back side of the printed paper (leading edge) caused by the transfer roller after the warming-up, forced toner supply or auto-toner adjustment. 0: Once 1: Twice 2: Three times 3: Four times 4: Five times 5: Six times 6: Seven times 7: Eight times 8: Nine times 9: Ten times	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Process			5003		Job end cleaning bias polarity switching frequency (At jam recovery)	3	0~9	M	Sets when there is any stain on the back side of the printed paper (leading edge) caused by the transfer roller after a paper jam is cleared. 0: Once 1: Twice 2: Three times 3: Four times 4: Five times 5: Six times 6: Seven times 7: Eight times 8: Nine times 9: Ten times	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer			5005		Switching transfer bias between sheets of paper	0	0~1	M	0: Positive, 1: Negative	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer			5016		Switchover of paper size/environment/life correction at transfer of thin paper	1	0~2	M	0: Switches all corrections 1: No switchover 2: Only paper width correction is applied	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer			5018		Correction of transfer control for back side	0	0~1	M	0: Correction is applied 1: No correction	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5020	0	Thick1/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 173 35/45/50ppm: 179	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5020	1	Thick1/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 150 35/45/50ppm: 152	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5020	2	Thick1/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 110 35/45/50ppm: 97	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5021	0	Thick1/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5021	1	Thick1/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 150 35/45/50ppm: 154 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5021	2	Thick1/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 146 35/45/50ppm: 154 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5022	0	Thick1/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 144 35/45/50ppm: 138 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5022	1	Thick1/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 163 35/45/50ppm: 165 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5022	2	Thick1/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 165 35/45/50ppm: 177 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5023	0	Thick2/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 193 35/45/50ppm: 197	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5023	1	Thick2/Duplex	148	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5023	2	Thick2/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 106 35/45/50ppm: 93	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5024	0	Thick2/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5024	1	Thick2/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 156 35/45/50ppm: 163 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5024	2	Thick2/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 146 35/45/50ppm: 152 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5025	0	Thick2/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 140 35/45/50ppm: 136 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5025	1	Thick2/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	185	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5025	2	Thick2/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 163 35/45/50ppm: 177 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5026	0	Thick3	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 185 35/45/50ppm: 189	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5026	1	Thick3	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 154 35/45/50ppm: 152	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5026	2	Thick3	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 117 35/45/50ppm: 106	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5027	0	Thick3/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5027	1	Thick3/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 150 35/45/50ppm: 154 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5027	2	Thick3/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 147 35/45/50ppm: 152 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5028	0	Thick3/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 148 35/45/50ppm: 144 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5028	1	Thick3/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 179 35/45/50ppm: 181 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5028	2	Thick3/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 161 35/45/50ppm: 177 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5029	0	Thick3/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 193 35/45/50ppm: 197	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5029	1	Thick3/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 152 35/45/50ppm: 148	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5029	2	Thick3/Duplex	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 106 35/45/50ppm: 93	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5030	0	Thick3/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5030	1	Thick3/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 152 35/45/50ppm: 163 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5030	2	Thick3/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 146 35/45/50ppm: 152 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5031	0	Thick3/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 140 35/45/50ppm: 136 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5031	1	Thick3/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 181 35/45/50ppm: 185 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5031	2	Thick3/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 163 35/45/50ppm: 177 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	0	User Media Type1	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	1	User Media Type2	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	2	User Media Type3	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	3	User Media Type4	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	4	User Media Type5	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	5	User Media Type6	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	6	User Media Type7	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	7	User Media Type8	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	8	User Media Type9	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5032	9	User Media Type10	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	0	User Media Type1	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	1	User Media Type2	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	2	User Media Type3	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	3	User Media Type4	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	4	User Media Type5	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	5	User Media Type6	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	6	User Media Type7	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	7	User Media Type8	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	8	User Media Type9	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5033	9	User Media Type10	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	0	User Media Type1	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	1	User Media Type2	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	2	User Media Type3	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	3	User Media Type4	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	4	User Media Type5	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	5	User Media Type6	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	6	User Media Type7	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	7	User Media Type8	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	8	User Media Type9	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5034	9	User Media Type10	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	0	User Media Type1/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	1	User Media Type2/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	2	User Media Type3/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	3	User Media Type4/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	4	User Media Type5/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	5	User Media Type6/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	6	User Media Type7/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	7	User Media Type8/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	8	User Media Type9/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5035	9	User Media Type10/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	0	User Media Type1/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	1	User Media Type2/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	2	User Media Type3/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	3	User Media Type4/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	4	User Media Type5/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	5	User Media Type6/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	6	User Media Type7/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	7	User Media Type8/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	8	User Media Type9/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5036	9	User Media Type10/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	0	User Media Type1/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	1	User Media Type2/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	2	User Media Type3/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	3	User Media Type4/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	4	User Media Type5/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	5	User Media Type6/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	6	User Media Type7/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	7	User Media Type8/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	8	User Media Type9/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5037	9	User Media Type10/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	0	User Media Type1/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	1	User Media Type2/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	2	User Media Type3/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	3	User Media Type4/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	4	User Media Type5/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	5	User Media Type6/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	6	User Media Type7/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	7	User Media Type8/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	8	User Media Type9/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5038	9	User Media Type10/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	0	User Media Type1/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	1	User Media Type2/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	2	User Media Type3/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	3	User Media Type4/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	4	User Media Type5/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	5	User Media Type6/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	6	User Media Type7/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	7	User Media Type8/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	8	User Media Type9/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5039	9	User Media Type10/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	0	User Media Type1/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	1	User Media Type2/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	2	User Media Type3/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	3	User Media Type4/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	4	User Media Type5/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	5	User Media Type6/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	6	User Media Type7/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	7	User Media Type8/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	8	User Media Type9/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5040	9	User Media Type10/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	0	User Media Type1/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	1	User Media Type2/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	2	User Media Type3/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	3	User Media Type4/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	4	User Media Type5/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	5	User Media Type6/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	6	User Media Type7/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	7	User Media Type8/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	8	User Media Type9/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Leading edge of the paper	5041	9	User Media Type10/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	0	User Media Type1/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	1	User Media Type2/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	2	User Media Type3/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	3	User Media Type4/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	4	User Media Type5/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	5	User Media Type6/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	6	User Media Type7/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	7	User Media Type8/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	8	User Media Type9/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Center of the paper	5042	9	User Media Type10/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	0	User Media Type1/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	1	User Media Type2/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	2	User Media Type3/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	3	User Media Type4/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	4	User Media Type5/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	5	User Media Type6/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	6	User Media Type7/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	7	User Media Type8/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	8	User Media Type9/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Bias correction value	Trailing edge of the paper	5043	9	User Media Type10/Duplex	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052).	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	0	User Media Type1/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	1	User Media Type2/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	2	User Media Type3/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	3	User Media Type4/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	4	User Media Type5/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	5	User Media Type6/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	6	User Media Type7/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	7	User Media Type8/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	8	User Media Type9/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5044	9	User Media Type10/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	0	User Media Type1/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	1	User Media Type2/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	2	User Media Type3/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	3	User Media Type4/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	4	User Media Type5/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	5	User Media Type6/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	6	User Media Type7/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	7	User Media Type8/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	8	User Media Type9/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5045	9	User Media Type10/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	0	User Media Type1/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	1	User Media Type2/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	2	User Media Type3/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	3	User Media Type4/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	4	User Media Type5/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	5	User Media Type6/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	6	User Media Type7/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	7	User Media Type8/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	8	User Media Type9/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5046	9	User Media Type10/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	0	User Media Type1/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	1	User Media Type2/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	2	User Media Type3/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	3	User Media Type4/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	4	User Media Type5/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	5	User Media Type6/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	6	User Media Type7/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	7	User Media Type8/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	8	User Media Type9/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5047	9	User Media Type10/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	0	User Media Type11/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	1	User Media Type2/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	2	User Media Type3/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	3	User Media Type4/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	4	User Media Type5/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	5	User Media Type6/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	6	User Media Type7/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	7	User Media Type8/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	8	User Media Type9/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5048	9	User Media Type10/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	0	User Media Type1/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	1	User Media Type2/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	2	User Media Type3/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	3	User Media Type4/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	4	User Media Type5/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	5	User Media Type6/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	6	User Media Type7/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	7	User Media Type8/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	8	User Media Type9/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5049	9	User Media Type10/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5075	0	Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 148 35/45/50ppm: 146 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5075	1	Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 148 35/45/50ppm: 146 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5075	2	Paper width (Middle)	156	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5076	0	Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 168 35/45/50ppm: 169 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5076	1	Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 168 35/45/50ppm: 169 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5076	2	Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 175 35/45/50ppm: 179 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5082	0	Plain/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 148 35/45/50ppm: 150 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5082	1	Plain/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 154 35/45/50ppm: 156 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5082	2	Plain/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 160 35/45/50ppm: 168 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5083	0	Plain/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 172 35/45/50ppm: 170 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5083	1	Plain/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	177	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5083	2	Plain/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 179 35/45/50ppm: 191 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5084	0	Thick/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	152	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5084	1	Thick/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 150 35/45/50ppm: 159 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5084	2	Thick/Duplex/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158 35/45/50ppm: 156 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5085	0	Thick/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 177 35/45/50ppm: 175 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5085	1	Thick/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 171 35/45/50ppm: 179 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5085	2	Thick/Duplex/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 179 35/45/50ppm: 172 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5086	0	Thick1/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5086	1	Thick1/Paper width (Middle)	150	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5086	2	Thick1/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 148 35/45/50ppm: 154 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5087	0	Thick1/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 140 35/45/50ppm: 138 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5087	1	Thick1/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 163 35/45/50ppm: 161 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5087	2	Thick1/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 161 35/45/50ppm: 175 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5088	0	Thick2/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5088	1	Thick2/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 150 35/45/50ppm: 154 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5088	2	Thick2/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 147 35/45/50ppm: 152 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5089	0	Thick2/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 148 35/45/50ppm: 144 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5089	1	Thick2/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 183 35/45/50ppm: 181 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5089	2	Thick2/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 161 35/45/50ppm: 177 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5090	0	Envelope/Paper width (Middle)	128	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5090	1	Envelope/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 152 35/45/50ppm: 163 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5090	2	Envelope/Paper width (Middle)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: 165 mm or more and less than 236 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 146 35/45/50ppm: 156 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Leading edge of the paper	5091	0	Envelope/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 140 35/45/50ppm: 136 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Center of the paper	5091	1	Envelope/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 181 35/45/50ppm: 185 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Transfer	Paper width correction	Trailing edge of the paper	5091	2	Envelope/Paper width (Small)	Refer to contents	0~255	M	Corrects the value of the transfer bias output adjustment (05-2052). Paper width: less than 165 mm <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 163 35/45/50ppm: 177 * The recommended set value is +/-20 bits before adjustment.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger grid correction for thin paper	PRT	5092	0	Standard	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger grid correction for thin paper	PPC	5092	2	Standard	128	0~255	M		4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger grid correction for thin paper	PPC	5092	3	Text	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger grid correction for thin paper	PPC	5092	4	Photo	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger grid correction for thin paper		5092	6	Fax	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Charger	Main charger grid correction for thin paper		5092	7	Hardcopy security printing	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias correction for thin paper	PRT	5093	0	Standard	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias correction for thin paper	PPC	5093	2	Standard	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias correction for thin paper	PPC	5093	3	Text	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias correction for thin paper	PPC	5093	4	Photo	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias correction for thin paper		5093	6	Fax	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Developer bias correction for thin paper		5093	7	Hardcopy security printing	128	0~255	M		4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Toner near empty		5155		Toner near empty threshold setting	1	0~5	M	0: The period from the appearance of the toner near-empty sign to the actual complete consumption of the toner is set to long. 1: Normal (Default) 2: The period from the appearance of the toner near-empty sign to the actual complete consumption of the toner is set to short. 3: No detection 4: Toner near-empty status threshold value: (%) 5: Toner near-empty status threshold value: (Number of sheets)* * The toner near-empty status is displayed if the remaining amount of toner is equal to or less than the amount set in 08-5810/5811 (percentage or number of sheets).	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Toner near empty	Fine adjustment of threshold for displaying remaining toner and toner near empty	5156	3	K	70	50~150	M	Adjusts the threshold value for displaying remaining amount of toner and toner near empty. Display threshold value = default threshold value x setting value/100 (unit: %)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control time immediately after warming-up		5210	0	1st temperature correction	2	0~15	M	0: Disabled, 1: 1 min. 2: 2 min. 3: 3 min. 4: 4 min. 5: 5 min. 6: 6 min. 7: 7 min. 8: 8 min. 9: 10 min. 10: 15 min. 11: 10 sec. 12: 20 sec. 13: 30 sec. 14: 40 sec. 15: 50 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control time immediately after warming-up		5210	1	Maximum time of lamp ON	2	0~15	M	0: Disabled, 1: 1 min. 2: 2 min. 3: 3 min. 4: 4 min. 5: 5 min. 6: 6 min. 7: 7 min. 8: 8 min. 9: 10 min. 10: 15 min. 11: 10 sec. 12: 20 sec. 13: 30 sec. 14: 40 sec. 15: 50 sec.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing correction control time immediately after warming-up		5210	2	2nd temperature correction	13	0~15	M	0: Disabled, 1: 1 min. 2: 2 min. 3: 3 min. 4: 4 min. 5: 5 min. 6: 6 min. 7: 7 min. 8: 8 min. 9: 10 min. 10: 15 min. 11: 10 sec. 12: 20 sec. 13: 30 sec. 14: 40 sec. 15: 50 sec. * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	0	User Media Type1	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	1	User Media Type2	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	2	User Media Type3	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	3	User Media Type4	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	4	User Media Type5	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	5	User Media Type6	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	6	User Media Type7	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	7	User Media Type8	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	8	User Media Type9	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5258	9	User Media Type10	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	0	User Media Type1	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	1	User Media Type2	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	2	User Media Type3	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	3	User Media Type4	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	4	User Media Type5	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	5	User Media Type6	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	6	User Media Type7	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	7	User Media Type8	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	8	User Media Type9	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5259	9	User Media Type10	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	0	User Media Type1	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	1	User Media Type2	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	2	User Media Type3	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	3	User Media Type4	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	4	User Media Type5	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	5	User Media Type6	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	6	User Media Type7	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	7	User Media Type8	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	8	User Media Type9	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing		5260	9	User Media Type10	Refer to contents	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 10	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	0	User Media Type1	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	1	User Media Type2	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	2	User Media Type3	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	3	User Media Type4	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	4	User Media Type5	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	5	User Media Type6	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	6	User Media Type7	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	7	User Media Type8	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	8	User Media Type9	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Center thermistor	5261	9	User Media Type10	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	0	User Media Type1	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	1	User Media Type2	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	2	User Media Type3	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	3	User Media Type4	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	4	User Media Type5	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	5	User Media Type6	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	6	User Media Type7	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	7	User Media Type8	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	8	User Media Type9	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Intermittent control		5262	9	User Media Type10	0	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	0	User Media Type1	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	1	User Media Type2	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	2	User Media Type3	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	3	User Media Type4	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	4	User Media Type5	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	5	User Media Type6	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	6	User Media Type7	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	7	User Media Type8	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	8	User Media Type9	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature setting to start process for abnormality	Side thermistor	5263	9	User Media Type10	Refer to contents	0~12	M	0: 120°C 1: 125°C 2: 130°C 3: 135°C 4: 140°C 5: 145°C 6: 150°C 7: 155°C 8: 160°C 9: 165°C 10: 170°C 11: 175°C 12: Invalid <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 3 35/45/50ppm: 5	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	0	User Media Type1	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	1	User Media Type2	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	2	User Media Type3	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	3	User Media Type4	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	4	User Media Type5	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	5	User Media Type6	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	6	User Media Type7	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	7	User Media Type8	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	8	User Media Type9	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5264	9	User Media Type10	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	0	User Media Type1	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	1	User Media Type2	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	2	User Media Type3	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	3	User Media Type4	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	4	User Media Type5	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	5	User Media Type6	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	6	User Media Type7	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	7	User Media Type8	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	8	User Media Type9	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Center thermistor	5265	9	User Media Type10	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	0	User Media Type1	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	1	User Media Type2	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	2	User Media Type3	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	3	User Media Type4	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	4	User Media Type5	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	5	User Media Type6	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	6	User Media Type7	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	7	User Media Type8	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	8	User Media Type9	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature	Side thermistor	5266	9	User Media Type10	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 8 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Center thermistor	5277	0	Thick3	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Side thermistor	5277	1	Thick3	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 13 35/45/50ppm: 14	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Thick paper 3	5280	0	Normal/High temperature	12	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Thick paper 3	5280	1	Low temperature	12	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5285		Plain	9	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Pre-running time for first printing	Plain	5308		Normal temperature	0	0~15	M	0: Invalid 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec 11: 12sec 12: 14sec 13: 16sec 14: 18sec 15: 20sec	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5328		Thick	12	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5329		Thick1	15	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5330		Thick2	15	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5331		OHP	10	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5332		Envelope	14	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	Normal temperature	5333	0	The first drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	Normal temperature	5333	1	The second drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	Normal temperature	5333	2	The third drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	Normal temperature	5333	3	The forth drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	Low temperature	5333	4	The first drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	Low temperature	5333	5	The second drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	Low temperature	5333	6	The third drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	Low temperature	5333	7	The forth drop	1	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	High temperature	5333	8	The first drop	2	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	High temperature	5333	9	The second drop	4	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	High temperature	5333	10	The third drop	4	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing (Sub)	High temperature	5333	11	The forth drop	4	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting (Sub)		5334	0	The first drop	5	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting (Sub)		5334	1	The second drop	12	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting (Sub)		5334	2	The third drop	24	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting (Sub)		5334	3	The forth drop	36	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	Normal temperature	5335	0	The first drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	Normal temperature	5335	1	The second drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	Normal temperature	5335	2	The third drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	Normal temperature	5335	3	The forth drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	Low temperature	5335	4	The first drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	Low temperature	5335	5	The second drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	Low temperature	5335	6	The third drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	Low temperature	5335	7	The forth drop	0	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	High temperature	5335	8	The first drop	2	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	High temperature	5335	9	The second drop	4	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	High temperature	5335	10	The third drop	4	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop during printing on thick paper (Sub)	High temperature	5335	11	The forth drop	4	0~10	M	Setting value x -5°C: from 0°C to -50°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Sub)		5336	0	The first drop	5	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Sub)		5336	1	The second drop	12	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Sub)		5336	2	The third drop	24	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Temperature drop switching time setting during printing on thick paper (Sub)		5336	3	The fourth drop	36	0~200	M	Setting value x 5 seconds: from 0 to 1000 seconds * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Correction of temperature rising prevention (Latest value)		5337	0	Ready	0	0~15	M	0: 0°C 1: -1°C 2: -2°C 3: -3°C 4: -4°C 5: -5°C 6: -6°C 7: -7°C 8: -8°C 9: -9°C 10: -10°C 11: -11°C 12: -12°C 13: -13°C 14: -14°C 15: -15°C	14	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Correction of temperature rising prevention (Latest value)		5337	1	Print	0	0~15	M	0: 0°C 1: -1°C 2: -2°C 3: -3°C 4: -4°C 5: -5°C 6: -6°C 7: -7°C 8: -8°C 9: -9°C 10: -10°C 11: -11°C 12: -12°C 13: -13°C 14: -14°C 15: -15°C	14	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Fusing temperature	Sub Setting	5370		Thick3	16	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature		5371	0	Center thermistor/Thick3	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 14 35/45/50ppm: 16	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Lower limit value of control temperature		5371	1	Side thermistor/Thick3	Refer to contents	0~18	M	0: 110°C 1: 115°C 2: 120°C 3: 125°C 4: 130°C 5: 135°C 6: 140°C 7: 145°C 8: 150°C 9: 155°C 10: 160°C 11: 165°C 12: 170°C 13: 175°C 14: 180°C 15: 185°C 16: 190°C 17: 195°C 18: 200°C <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 11 35/45/50ppm: 12	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Threshold value to control the interval between the sheets of paper		5455		Number in small-size paper continuous printing	25	1~255	M	Sets the numbers of sheets in continuous feeding of small-size paper in order to carry out pre-running in unified jobs. (Unit: sheet)	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Threshold value to control the interval between the sheets of paper		5456	0	Paper width 1	30	0~90	M	Sets the pre-running operation time. (Unit: sec.)	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Threshold value to control the interval between the sheets of paper		5456	1	Paper width 2	15	0~90	M	Sets the pre-running operation time. (Unit: sec.)	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Threshold value to control the interval between the sheets of paper		5456	2	Paper width 3	15	0~90	M	Sets the pre-running operation time. (Unit: sec.)	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control(TEC value/BAM)		5469		Enable/Disable setting of energy saving control	1	0~1	M	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control(TEC value/BAM)	Start timing	5472	0	Normal1 temperature/Method A	0	0~10	M	Sets the time from the start of printing up to that for control. 0: 0sec 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control(TEC value/BAM)	Start timing	5472	2	Normal1 temperature/Method B	0	0~10	M	Sets the time from the start of printing up to that for control. 0: 0sec 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control(TEC value/BAM)	Start timing	5472	4	Normal2 temperature/Method A	0	0~10	M	Sets the time from the start of printing up to that for control. 0: 0sec 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control(TEC value/BAM)	Start timing	5472	6	Normal2 temperature/Method B	0	0~10	M	Sets the time from the start of printing up to that for control. 0: 0sec 1: 1sec 2: 2sec 3: 3sec 4: 4sec 5: 5sec 6: 6sec 7: 7sec 8: 8sec 9: 9sec 10: 10sec	4	

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp	5497	0	Normal1 temperature/Method A/Center thermistor	25	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp	5497	1	Normal1 temperature/Method A/Side thermistor	25	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp	5497	2	Normal1 temperature/Method B/Center thermistor	25	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp	5497	3	Normal1 temperature/Method B/Side thermistor	25	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp	5497	4	Normal2 temperature/Method A/Center thermistor	25	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp	5497	5	Normal2 temperature/Method A/Side thermistor	25	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp	5497	6	Normal2 temperature/Method B/Center thermistor	25	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp	5497	7	Normal2 temperature/Method B/Side thermistor	25	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Minimum time turning off the lamp	5498	0	Normal1 temperature/Method A/Center thermistor	2	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Minimum time turning off the lamp	5498	1	Normal1 temperature/Method A/Side thermistor	2	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Minimum time turning off the lamp	5498	2	Normal1 temperature/Method B/Center thermistor	2	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Minimum time turning off the lamp	5498	3	Normal1 temperature/Method B/Side thermistor	2	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Minimum time turning off the lamp	5498	4	Normal2 temperature/Method A/Center thermistor	2	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Minimum time turning off the lamp	5498	5	Normal2 temperature/Method A/Side thermistor	2	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Minimum time turning off the lamp	5498	6	Normal2 temperature/Method B/Center thermistor	2	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Minimum time turning off the lamp	5498	7	Normal2 temperature/Method B/Side thermistor	2	1~50	M	Setting value ×100msec	4	

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp(Sub setting)	5499	0	Normal1 temperature/Method A	Refer to contents	0~60	M	0: Invalid~Setting value×1sec * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only. <Default value> 35ppm: 0 45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp(Sub setting)	5499	1	Normal1 temperature/Method B	Refer to contents	0~60	M	0: Invalid~Setting value×1sec * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only. <Default value> 35ppm: 0 45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp(Sub setting)	5499	2	Normal2 temperature/Method A	Refer to contents	0~60	M	0: Invalid~Setting value×1sec * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only. <Default value> 35ppm: 0 45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Process	Fuser	Energy saving control	Maximum time turning on the lamp(Sub setting)	5499	3	Normal2 temperature/Method B	Refer to contents	0~60	M	0: Invalid~Setting value×1sec * This code is valid for 35/45/50ppm only. <Default value> 35ppm: 0 45/50ppm: 10	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	Developer material	5554		Setting value (K)	Refer to contents	0~9999999 9	M	<Default> JPD: 0 Other: 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM drive counter	Developer material	5555		Setting value (K)	Refer to contents	0~9999999 9	M	Time accumulating counter <Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	Parts	5562		Setting value	Refer to contents	0~9999999 9	M	<Default value> JPD: 0 Other: 20ppm: 240000 25ppm: 200000 30ppm: 240000 35ppm: 250000 45ppm: 300000 50ppm: 300000 (Unit: Sheets)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM drive counter	Parts	5563		Setting value	Refer to contents	0~9999999 9	M	Time accumulating counter <Default value> 20ppm: 474000 25ppm: 316000 30ppm: 316000 35ppm: 274000 45ppm: 274000 50ppm: 274000 (Unit: Counts)	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	Developer material	5568		Current value (K)	0	0~9999999 9	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON. 0: clear (Unit: page)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM drive counter	Developer material	5569		Current value (K)	0	0~9999999 9	M	Counts the drum driving time. 0: clear (Unit) 25/30/35ppm: 1 count = 1.5 seconds (Normal), 1 count = 3 seconds (Decelerating mode) 45/50ppm: 1 count = 1 second (Normal), 1 count = 3 seconds (Decelerating mode)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	Parts	5576		Current value	0	0~9999999 9	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON. 0: clear (Unit: page)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM drive counter	Parts	5577		Current value	0	0~9999999 9	M	Counts the drum driving time. 0: clear (Unit) 25/30/35ppm: 1 count = 1.5 seconds (Normal), 1 count = 3 seconds (Decelerating mode) 45/50ppm: 1 count = 1 second (Normal), 1 count = 3 seconds (Decelerating mode)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	Switching of output pages/ driving counts	5581		Developer material (K)	0	0~2	M	Selects the reference to notify the PM timing. (The message is displayed on the LCD screen.) 0: PM counter (The number of output pages is set at 08-6190.) 1: PM time counter (The timing is set at 08-6191.) 2: Whichever comes faster	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	Switching of output pages/ driving counts	5585		Parts	0	0~2	M	Selects the reference to notify the PM timing. (The message is displayed on the LCD screen.) 0: PM counter (The number of output pages is set at 08-6190.) 1: PM time counter (The timing is set at 08-6191.) 2: Whichever comes faster	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Toner near empty		5810		Toner near-empty status threshold value setting (%)	3	1~99	M	This code is used when the value of 08-5155 is set to "4". Use this code to specify the threshold value (unit: %) for displaying the toner near-empty status. The accuracy of value is influenced by usage environment or originals.	1	
08	Setting mode	Process	Development	Toner near empty		5811		Toner near-empty status threshold value setting (number of sheets)	1000	1~9999	M	This code is used when the value of 08-5155 is set to "5". Use this code to specify the threshold value (unit: number of sheets) for displaying the toner near-empty status. The accuracy of value is influenced by usage environment or originals.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For fee charging	Paper size	6010		Large-sized paper	Refer to contents	0~2	M	0: Counted as 1 1: Counted as 2 2: Counted as 1 (Mechanical counter is double counter) <Default value> JPD: 0 Others: 1	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For fee charging	Paper size	6011		Definition setting of large sized paper	0	0~1	M	0: A3/LD 1: A3/LD/B4/LG/FOLIO/COMP	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For PM	Paper size	6012		Large-sized paper	1	0~1	M	0: Counted as 1 1: Counted as 2	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For PM	Paper size	6013		Definition setting of large sized paper	1	0~1	M	0: A3/LD 1: A3/LD/B4/LG/FOLIO/COMP	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For PM	Paper type	6014		Thick paper	1	0~1	M	0: Counted as 1 1: Counted as 2	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For PM	Paper type	6015		OHP	1	0~1	M	0: Counted as 1 1: Counted as 2	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For PM	Paper type	6016		Envelope	1	0~1	M	0: Counted as 1 1: Counted as 2	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For PM	Paper type	6017		Tab paper	1	0~1	M	0: Counted as 1 1: Counted as 2	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter	Display of number of output pages in printer function	PRT	6064	0	Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages in the Printer Function according to its size (large/small). Large: Number of output pages of large-sized paper defined at 08-6011 Small: Number of output pages other than set as large-sized paper Total: Total number output pages of all paper sizes	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter	Display of number of output pages in printer function	PRT	6064	1	Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages in the Printer Function according to its size (large/small). Large: Number of output pages of large-sized paper defined at 08-6011 Small: Number of output pages other than set as large-sized paper Total: Total number output pages of all paper sizes	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter	Display of number of output pages in FAX function	FAX	6066	0	Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages in the FAX Function according to its size (large/small). Large: Number of output pages of large-sized paper defined at 08-6011 Small: Number of output pages other than set as large-sized paper Total: Total number output pages of all paper sizes.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter	Display of number of output pages in FAX function	FAX	6066	1	Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages in the FAX Function according to its size (large/small). Large: Number of output pages of large-sized paper defined at 08-6011 Small: Number of output pages other than set as large-sized paper Total: Total number output pages of all paper sizes.	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter	Display of number of scanning pages at Full Color Mode in Scanning Function	SCN(color)	6068	0	Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of scanning pages at the Full Color Mode in the Scanning Function according to its size (large/small). Large: Number of output pages of large-sized paper defined at 08-6011 Small: Number of output pages other than set as large-sized paper Total: Total number output pages of all paper sizes.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter	Display of number of scanning pages at Full Color Mode in Scanning Function	SCN(color)	6068	1	Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of scanning pages at the Full Color Mode in the Scanning Function according to its size (large/small). Large: Number of output pages of large-sized paper defined at 08-6011 Small: Number of output pages other than set as large-sized paper Total: Total number output pages of all paper sizes.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter	Display of number of scanning pages in copier function	PPC	6070	0	Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of scanning pages in the Copier Function according to its size (large/small). Large: Number of output pages of large-sized paper defined at 08-6011 Small: Number of output pages other than set as large-sized paper Total: Total number output pages of all paper sizes.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter	Display of number of scanning pages in copier function	PPC	6070	1	Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of scanning pages in the Copier Function according to its size (large/small). Large: Number of output pages of large-sized paper defined at 08-6011 Small: Number of output pages other than set as large-sized paper Total: Total number output pages of all paper sizes.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Custom counter/Job Quota	For administrator	Weighting/Scanning	6081	0	Black/Gray	0	0~9999	SYS	Weights subtraction of scanning from department/user Job Quota and addition of Scan Counter to Custom Counter. 0 (weight: 0.00) – 9999 (weight: 99.99)	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Custom counter/Job Quota	For administrator	Weighting/Scanning	6081	1	Full Color	0	0~9999	SYS	Weights subtraction of scanning from department/user Job Quota and addition of Scan Counter to Custom Counter. 0 (weight: 0.00) – 9999 (weight: 99.99)	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For fee charging	Paper type	6083	0	Thick (Back)	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the weight of fee charging count for printing per page. Scan counter and fax counter are not influenced. 0: Single 1: Double	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For fee charging	Paper type	6083	1	Thick1/2/3/4 (Back)	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets the weight of fee charging count for printing per page. Scan counter and fax counter are not influenced. 0: Single 1: Double <Default value> JPD/CND/CNS: 0 Others: 1	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For fee charging	Paper type	6083	2	Special1/2 (Back)	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets the weight of fee charging count for printing per page. Scan counter and fax counter are not influenced. 0: Single 1: Double <Default value> JPD/CND/CNS: 0 Others: 1	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For fee charging	Paper type	6083	3	Transparency	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets the weight of fee charging count for printing per page. Scan counter and fax counter are not influenced. 0: Single 1: Double <Default value> JPD/CND/CNS: 0 Others: 1	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For fee charging	Paper type	6083	4	Envelop	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets the weight of fee charging count for printing per page. Scan counter and fax counter are not influenced. 0: Single 1: Double <Default value> JPD/CND/CNS: 0 Others: 1	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Double count	For fee charging	Paper type	6083	5	Tab paper	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets the weight of fee charging count for printing per page. Scan counter and fax counter are not influenced. 0: Single 1: Double <Default value> JPD/CND/CNS: 0 Others: 1	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Custom counter/Job Quota	For administrator		6084		Enabling/Disabling custom counter/Job Quota	0	0~1	SYS	When "1" (Enabled) is selected, the value of 08-9116 (Black-free function) becomes "0" (Disabled). 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter Settings			6087		Color/Black quota selection at twin/mono color count	0	0~1	SYS	When the pages are counted for twin/mono color counter, this code sets whether the pages are subtracted from ColorQuota or BlackQuota. Not all the pages of TwinColor/MonoColor are subtracted. The pages assigned to twin/mono color counter are subtracted. The setting of this code is enabled only in the Color/BlackQuota mode and not enabled in the JobQuota mode. If the value of this code is set to "0" (ColorQuota), an error occurs if a user without color permission performs twin color printing. Note that the same error occurs in the JobQuota mode. 0: ColorQuota 1: BlackQuota Related code: 08-6084, 08-9128, 08-9892	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6093	0	Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6093	1	Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6094	0	Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6094	1	Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6095	0	Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6095	1	Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6096	0	Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6096	1	Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	0	A3	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	1	A4	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	2	A5	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	3	A6	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	4	B4	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	5	B5	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	6	FOLIO	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	7	LD	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	8	LG	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	9	LT	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	10	ST	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	11	COMP	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	12	13"LG	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	13	8.5"SQ	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	14	16k	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	15	8k	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	16	Wide	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	17	Envelope Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	18	SRA3	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	19	13x19"	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	20	Envelope	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	21	Long a	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	22	Long b	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	23	Custom Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	24	Custom Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Copy		6097	25	Undefined	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	0	A3	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	1	A4	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	2	A5	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	3	A6	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	4	B4	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	5	B5	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	6	FOLIO	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	7	LD	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	8	LG	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	9	LT	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	10	ST	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	11	COMP	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	12	13"LG	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	13	8.5"SQ	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	14	16k	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	15	8k	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	16	Wide	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	17	Envelope Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	18	SRA3	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	19	13x19"	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	20	Envelope	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	21	Long a	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	22	Long b	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	23	Custom Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	24	Custom Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	Print		6098	25	Undefined	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	0	A3	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	1	A4	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	2	A5	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	3	A6	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	4	B4	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	5	B5	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	6	FOLIO	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	7	LD	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	8	LG	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	9	LT	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	10	ST	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	11	COMP	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	12	13"LG	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	13	8.5"SQ	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	14	16k	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	15	8k	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	16	Wide	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	17	Envelope Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	18	SRA3	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	19	13x19"	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	20	Envelope	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	21	Long a	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	22	Long b	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	23	Custom Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	24	Custom Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	List		6099	25	Undefined	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	0	A3	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	1	A4	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	2	A5	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	3	A6	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	4	B4	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	5	B5	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	6	FOLIO	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	7	LD	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	8	LG	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	9	LT	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	10	ST	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	11	COMP	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	12	13"LG	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	13	8.5"SQ	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	14	16k	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	15	8k	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	16	Wide	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	17	Envelope Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	18	SRA3	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	19	13x19"	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	20	Envelope	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	21	Long a	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	22	Long b	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	23	Custom Small	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	24	Custom Large	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Sheet counter	FAX		6100	25	Undefined	0	0~99999999	SYS	Number of sheets	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter of Paper feed			6110		1st drawer	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of sheets fed from 1st drawer.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter of Paper feed			6111		2nd drawer	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of sheets fed from 2nd drawer.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter of Paper feed			6112		Bypass feed	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of sheets fed from bypass feed.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter of Paper feed			6113		LCF	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of sheets fed from LCF.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter of Paper feed			6114		PFP upper drawer	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of sheets fed from PFP upper drawer.	2	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter of Paper feed			6115		PFP lower drawer	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of sheets fed from PFP lower drawer.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter of Paper feed			6116		ADU	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of output pages of duplex printing.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Counter of Paper feed			6117		RADF	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of originals fed from RADF	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	0	1 Sheet	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 1 sheet is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	1	2 Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 2 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	2	3Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 3 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	3	4~5Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 4 to 5 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	4	6~10Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 6 to 10 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	5	11~20Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 11 to 20 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	6	21~50Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 21 to 50 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	7	51~100Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 51 to 100 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	8	101~200Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 101 to 200 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	9	201~300Sheets	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 201 to 300 sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	DF			6120	10	301Sheets~	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times which a job with 301 or more sheets is performed from the DF.	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	RADF			6121		RADF duplex counter	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of times of scanning both sides of page in the RADF.	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	OCR			6122		OCR counter	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the OCR execution number.	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Original glass			6123		Original glass counter	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of scanning through the original glass.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	K	6190		Setting value	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	Sets the threshold for displaying a message for PM timing. 0: Not displayed JPD: 0 Other: <Default> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM drive counter	K	6191		Setting value	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	Sets the threshold for displaying a message for PM timing. 0: Not displayed <Default> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	K	6194		Current value	0	0~99999999	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON. 0: clear (Unit: page) same as 08-6250-0	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM drive counter	K	6195		Current value	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the drum driving time. 0: clear (Unit: 1 count = 2 seconds) *Decelerating/Accelerating mode; 1 count = 4 seconds Same as 08-6250-3	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Maintenance	PM counter	Switching of output pages/ driving counts	6198		K	0	0~2	M	Selects the reference to notify the PM timing. (The message is displayed on the LCD screen.) 0: PM counter (The number of output pages is set at 08-6190.) 1: PM time counter (The timing is set at 08-6191.) 2: Whichever comes faster	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Process	Number of output pages		6223		Thick3	0	0~99999999	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON in the thick3 mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Process	Number of output pages		6225		Thick	0	0~99999999	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON in the thick mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Process	Number of output pages		6226		Thick1	0	0~99999999	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON in the thick1 mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Process	Number of output pages		6227		Thick2	0	0~99999999	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON in the thick2 mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Process	Number of output pages		6228		OHP	0	0~99999999	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON in the OHP mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Charger			6229		Main charger needle electrode cleaning counter	0	0~99999999	M	Does not count up when cleaning is not effective.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter		6230		1st drawer	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of times of the feeding retry from the 1st drawer.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter		6231		2nd drawer	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of times of the feeding retry from the 2nd drawer.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter		6232		PFP upper drawer	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of times of feeding retries from the PFP upper drawer.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter		6233		PFP lower drawer	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of times of feeding retries from the PFP upper drawer.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter		6234		Bypass feed	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of times of the feeding retry from the bypass tray.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter		6235		LCF	0	0~99999999	M	Counts the number of times of the feeding retry from the LCF.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter	Upper limit value	6236		1st drawer	20	0~9999999 9	M	When the number of feeding retry (08-6230 to 6235) exceeds the setting value, the feeding retry will not be performed subsequently. In case "0" is set as a setting value, however, the feeding retry continues regardless of the counter setting value. * Feeding retry counter upper limit value In this equipment, a toner image is formed on the transfer belt prior to a paper feeding. When the feeding retry occurs and the transport timing is delayed, the toner image on the transfer belt is cleaned off without the 2nd transfer since the paper cannot be reached for the 2nd transfer process. After that, the toner image formation is retried while the paper is waited. In this case, the toner for this image formation is consumed wastefully since the toner image on the transfer belt is already cleaned off, even though the printing is normally completed. Therefore, note that the excessive toner will be consumed consequently when the upper limit value of feeding retry counter is set larger or set as "0" (no limit). The toner is also consumed wastefully when the paper misfeeding occurs. Replace the roller at earlier timing if the paper misfeedings have occurred frequently.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter	Upper limit value	6237		2nd drawer	20	0~9999999 9	M	When the number of feeding retry (08-6230 to 6235) exceeds the setting value, the feeding retry will not be performed subsequently. In case "0" is set as a setting value, however, the feeding retry continues regardless of the counter setting value. * Feeding retry counter upper limit value In this equipment, a toner image is formed on the transfer belt prior to a paper feeding. When the feeding retry occurs and the transport timing is delayed, the toner image on the transfer belt is cleaned off without the 2nd transfer since the paper cannot be reached for the 2nd transfer process. After that, the toner image formation is retried while the paper is waited. In this case, the toner for this image formation is consumed wastefully since the toner image on the transfer belt is already cleaned off, even though the printing is normally completed. Therefore, note that the excessive toner will be consumed consequently when the upper limit value of feeding retry counter is set larger or set as "0" (no limit). The toner is also consumed wastefully when the paper misfeeding occurs. Replace the roller at earlier timing if the paper misfeedings have occurred frequently.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter	Upper limit value	6238		PFP upper drawer	20	0~9999999 9	M	When the number of feeding retry (08-6230 to 6235) exceeds the setting value, the feeding retry will not be performed subsequently. In case "0" is set as a setting value, however, the feeding retry continues regardless of the counter setting value. * Feeding retry counter upper limit value In this equipment, a toner image is formed on the transfer belt prior to a paper feeding. When the feeding retry occurs and the transport timing is delayed, the toner image on the transfer belt is cleaned off without the 2nd transfer since the paper cannot be reached for the 2nd transfer process. After that, the toner image formation is retried while the paper is waited. In this case, the toner for this image formation is consumed wastefully since the toner image on the transfer belt is already cleaned off, even though the printing is normally completed. Therefore, note that the excessive toner will be consumed consequently when the upper limit value of feeding retry counter is set larger or set as "0" (no limit). The toner is also consumed wastefully when the paper misfeeding occurs. Replace the roller at earlier timing if the paper misfeedings have occurred frequently.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter	Upper limit value	6239		PFP lower drawer	20	0~9999999 9	M	When the number of feeding retry (08-6230 to 6235) exceeds the setting value, the feeding retry will not be performed subsequently. In case "0" is set as a setting value, however, the feeding retry continues regardless of the counter setting value. * Feeding retry counter upper limit value In this equipment, a toner image is formed on the transfer belt prior to a paper feeding. When the feeding retry occurs and the transport timing is delayed, the toner image on the transfer belt is cleaned off without the 2nd transfer since the paper cannot be reached for the 2nd transfer process. After that, the toner image formation is retried while the paper is waited. In this case, the toner for this image formation is consumed wastefully since the toner image on the transfer belt is already cleaned off, even though the printing is normally completed. Therefore, note that the excessive toner will be consumed consequently when the upper limit value of feeding retry counter is set larger or set as "0" (no limit). The toner is also consumed wastefully when the paper misfeeding occurs. Replace the roller at earlier timing if the paper misfeedings have occurred frequently.	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter	Upper limit value	6240		Bypass feed	0	0~99999999	M	When the number of feeding retry (08-6230 to 6235) exceeds the setting value, the feeding retry will not be performed subsequently. In case "0" is set as a setting value, however, the feeding retry continues regardless of the counter setting value. * Feeding retry counter upper limit value In this equipment, a toner image is formed on the transfer belt prior to a paper feeding. When the feeding retry occurs and the transport timing is delayed, the toner image on the transfer belt is cleaned off without the 2nd transfer since the paper cannot be reached for the 2nd transfer process. After that, the toner image formation is retried while the paper is waited. In this case, the toner for this image formation is consumed wastefully since the toner image on the transfer belt is already cleaned off, even though the printing is normally completed. Therefore, note that the excessive toner will be consumed consequently when the upper limit value of feeding retry counter is set larger or set as "0" (no limit). The toner is also consumed wastefully when the paper misfeeding occurs. Replace the roller at earlier timing if the paper misfeedings have occurred frequently.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system	Feeding retry counter	Upper limit value	6241		LCF	20	0~99999999	M	When the number of feeding retry (08-6230 to 6235) exceeds the setting value, the feeding retry will not be performed subsequently. In case "0" is set as a setting value, however, the feeding retry continues regardless of the counter setting value. * Feeding retry counter upper limit value In this equipment, a toner image is formed on the transfer belt prior to a paper feeding. When the feeding retry occurs and the transport timing is delayed, the toner image on the transfer belt is cleaned off without the 2nd transfer since the paper cannot be reached for the 2nd transfer process. After that, the toner image formation is retried while the paper is waited. In this case, the toner for this image formation is consumed wastefully since the toner image on the transfer belt is already cleaned off, even though the printing is normally completed. Therefore, note that the excessive toner will be consumed consequently when the upper limit value of feeding retry counter is set larger or set as "0" (no limit). The toner is also consumed wastefully when the paper misfeeding occurs. Replace the roller at earlier timing if the paper misfeedings have occurred frequently.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system			6244		Tab paper	0	0~99999999	M	Counts up when the registration sensor is ON in the tab paper mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Feeding system			6247		Envelope	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Toner	Backup counter for rotation time of toner refill motor		6249		Y	0	0~99999999	M	The rotation time of toner refill motor is stored when the toner cartridge becomes empty.	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6250	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Photoconductive drum	K	6251		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6258	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum cleaning blade	K	6259		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	7	Present rotation counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Drum separation finger		6272	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter				6273		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6274	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger grid	K	6275		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6282	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Charger (wire/needle)	K	6283		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 240000 25ppm: 200000 30ppm: 240000 35ppm: 250000 45ppm: 300000 50ppm: 300000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 474000 25ppm: 316000 30ppm: 316000 35ppm: 274000 45ppm: 274000 50ppm: 274000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6298	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Ozone filter		6299		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6300	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Developer material	K	6301		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6314	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	1st transfer roller	K	6315		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 240000 25ppm: 200000 30ppm: 240000 35ppm: 250000 45ppm: 300000 50ppm: 300000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 474000 25ppm: 316000 30ppm: 316000 35ppm: 274000 45ppm: 274000 50ppm: 274000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6346	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller		6347		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 240000 25ppm: 200000 30ppm: 240000 35ppm: 250000 45ppm: 300000 50ppm: 300000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 474000 25ppm: 316000 30ppm: 316000 35ppm: 274000 45ppm: 274000 50ppm: 274000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6350	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pressure roller		6351		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 240000 25ppm: 200000 30ppm: 240000 35ppm: 250000 45ppm: 300000 50ppm: 300000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 474000 25ppm: 316000 30ppm: 316000 35ppm: 274000 45ppm: 274000 50ppm: 274000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6368	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Heat roller separation finger		6369		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (RADF)		6382	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (RADF)		6382	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	120000	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (RADF)		6382	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (RADF)		6382	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (RADF)		6383		Date of previous replacement	0	8 digits	SYS		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (RADF)		6384	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (RADF)		6384	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	120000	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (RADF)		6384	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (RADF)		6384	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (RADF)		6385		Date of previous replacement	0	8 digits	SYS		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (RADF)		6386	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (RADF)		6386	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	120000	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (RADF)		6386	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Sheets)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (RADF)		6386	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	SYS	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (RADF)		6387		Date of previous replacement	0	8 digits	SYS		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (1st drawer)		6390	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (1st drawer)		6390	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (1st drawer)		6390	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (1st drawer)		6390	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (1st drawer)		6391		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (2nd drawer)		6392	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (2nd drawer)		6392	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (2nd drawer)		6392	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (2nd drawer)		6392	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (2nd drawer)		6393		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (LCF)		6394	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (LCF)		6394	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	160000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (LCF)		6394	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (LCF)		6394	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (LCF)		6395		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (1st drawer)		6398	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (1st drawer)		6398	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (1st drawer)		6398	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (1st drawer)		6398	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (1st drawer)		6399		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (2nd drawer)		6400	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (2nd drawer)		6400	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (2nd drawer)		6400	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (2nd drawer)		6400	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (2nd drawer)		6401		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (LCF)		6402	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (LCF)		6402	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	160000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (LCF)		6402	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (LCF)		6402	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (LCF)		6403		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation pad (1st drawer)		6406	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation pad (1st drawer)		6406	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation pad (1st drawer)		6406	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation pad (1st drawer)		6406	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation pad (1st drawer)		6407		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (2nd drawer)		6408	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (2nd drawer)		6408	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (2nd drawer)		6408	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (2nd drawer)		6408	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (2nd drawer)		6409		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (LCF)		6410	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (LCF)		6410	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	160000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (LCF)		6410	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (LCF)		6410	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (LCF)		6411		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP upper drawer)		6412	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP upper drawer)		6412	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP upper drawer)		6412	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP upper drawer)		6412	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP upper drawer)		6413		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP lower drawer)		6414	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP lower drawer)		6414	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP lower drawer)		6414	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP lower drawer)		6414	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (PFP lower drawer)		6415		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (Bypass unit)		6416	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (Bypass unit)		6416	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (Bypass unit)		6416	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation roller (Bypass unit)		6416	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Separation pad (Bypass unit)		6417		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP upper drawer)		6420	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP upper drawer)		6420	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP upper drawer)		6420	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP upper drawer)		6420	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP upper drawer)		6421		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP lower drawer)		6422	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP lower drawer)		6422	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP lower drawer)		6422	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP lower drawer)		6422	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (PFP lower drawer)		6423		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (Bypass unit)		6424	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (Bypass unit)		6424	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (Bypass unit)		6424	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (Bypass unit)		6424	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Feed roller (Bypass unit)		6425		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP upper drawer)		6428	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP upper drawer)		6428	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP upper drawer)		6428	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP upper drawer)		6428	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP upper drawer)		6429		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP lower drawer)		6430	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP lower drawer)		6430	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	80000	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP lower drawer)		6430	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP lower drawer)		6430	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Pickup roller (PFP lower drawer)		6431		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	0	Present number of output pages	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	1	Recommended number of output pages for replacement	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20ppm: 80000 25ppm: 100000 30ppm: 120000 35ppm: 125000 45ppm: 150000 50ppm: 150000 (Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	2	Number of output pages at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	3	Present driving counts	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	4	Recommended driving counts to be replaced	Refer to contents	0~99999999	M	<Default value> 20/25/30ppm: 158000 35/45/50ppm: 137000 (Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	5	Driving counts at the last replacement	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	6	Present output pages for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Sheets)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	7	Present driving counts for control	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Counts)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6436	8	Number of times replaced	0	0~99999999	M	(Unit: Times)	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	PM counter	Recovery blade		6437		Date of previous replacement	29991231	8 digits	M		2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6500		Standard paper size setting	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Selects the standard paper size to convert it into the pixel count (%). 0: A4 1: LT <Default value> NAD: 1 Other: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6501		Pixel counter all clearing			SYS	Clears all information related to the pixel counter.	3	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6502		Service technician reference counter clearing			SYS	Clears all information related to the service technician reference pixel counter.	3	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6503		Toner cartridge reference counter clearing			SYS	Clears all information related to the toner cartridge reference pixel counter.	3	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6504		Pixel counter display setting	1	0~1	SYS	Selects whether or not to display the pixel counter on the LCD screen. 0: Displayed 1: Not displayed	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6505		Displayed reference setting	0	0~1	SYS	Selects the reference when displaying the pixel counter on the LCD screen. 0: Service technician reference 1: Toner cartridge reference	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6506		Counter setting for toner empty	0	0~1	SYS	0: Number of sheets 1: Value of pixel counter	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6507		Number of sheets for toner empty	800	0~999	SYS	Sets the number of sheets for toner empty.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6508		Pixel counter value for toner empty	35100	0~60000	SYS	Sets the pixel counter value for toner empty.	1	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6509		Pixel counter clear flag/Service technician reference	0	0~1	SYS	Becomes "1" when 08-6502 is performed.	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6510		Service technician reference cleared date		0~99999999	SYS	Displays the date on which 08-6502 was performed.	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6514		Toner cartridge reference cleared date		0~99999999	SYS	Displays the date on which 08-6503 was performed.	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6522		Toner cartridge reference count started date		0~99999999	SYS	Displays the date on which 08-6503 was performed.	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Number of output pages(Service technician reference)		6558		PPC	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages converted to the standard paper size in the copy function and service technician reference. (Unit: page)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Number of output pages(Service technician reference)		6560		PRT	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages converted to the standard paper size in the printer function and service technician reference. (Unit: page)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Number of output pages(Service technician reference)		6561		FAX	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages converted to the standard paper size in the FAX function and service technician reference. (Unit: page)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Number of output pages(Toner cartridge reference)		6563		PPC	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages converted to the standard paper size in the copy function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: page)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Number of output pages(Toner cartridge reference)		6565		PRT	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages converted to the standard paper size in the printer function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: page)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Number of output pages(Toner cartridge reference)		6566		FAX	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counts the number of output pages converted to the standard paper size in the FAX function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: page)	2	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter			6576		Toner cartridge replacement counter	0	0~999	SYS	Counts the number of time of the toner cartridge replacement.	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Average pixel count(Service technician reference)		6602		PPC	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the average pixel count in the copy function and service technician reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Average pixel count(Service technician reference)		6603		PRT	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the average pixel count in the printer function and service technician reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Average pixel count(Service technician reference)		6604		FAX	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the average pixel count in the FAX function and service technician reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Average pixel count(Service technician reference)		6605		PPC/PRT/FAX	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the average pixel count in the copy/printer/FAX function and service technician reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Latest pixel count(Service technician reference)		6616		PPC	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the latest pixel count in the copy function and service technician reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Latest pixel count(Service technician reference)		6617		PRT	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the latest pixel count in the printer function and service technician reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Latest pixel count(Service technician reference)		6618		FAX	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the latest pixel count in the FAX function and service technician reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Average pixel count(Toner cartridge reference)		6623		PPC	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the average pixel count in the copy function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Average pixel count(Toner cartridge reference)		6629		PRT	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the average pixel count in the printer function, and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Average pixel count(Toner cartridge reference)		6634		PPC/PRT/FAX	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the average pixel count in the copy/printer/FAX function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Average pixel count(Toner cartridge reference)		6635		FAX	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the average pixel count in the FAX function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Latest pixel count(Toner cartridge reference)		6644		FAX	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the latest pixel count in the FAX function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	0	0-5%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	1	5.1-10%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	2	10.1-15%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	3	15.1-20%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	4	20.1-25%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	5	25.1-30%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	6	30.1-40%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	7	40.1-60%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	8	60.1-80%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PPC	6721	9	80.1-100%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the copy function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	0	0-5%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	1	5.1-10%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	2	10.1-15%	0	0~9999999 9	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	3	15.1-20%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	4	20.1-25%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	5	25.1-30%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	6	30.1-40%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	7	40.1-60%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	8	60.1-80%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	PRT	6722	9	80.1-100%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the printer function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	0	0-5%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	1	5.1-10%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	2	10.1-15%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	3	15.1-20%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	4	20.1-25%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	5	25.1-30%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	6	30.1-40%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	7	40.1-60%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	8	60.1-80%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Pixel count distribution	FAX	6723	9	80.1-100%	0	0~99999999	SYS	The pixel count data are divided into 10 ranges. The number of output pages in each range is displayed. In this code, the distributions in the FAX function are displayed. (Unit: page)	14	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Latest pixel count/black(Toner cartridge reference)		6724		PPC	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the latest pixel count in the copy function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Pixel counter	Latest pixel count/black(Toner cartridge reference)		6725		PRT	0	0~10000	SYS	Displays the latest pixel count in the printer function and toner cartridge reference. (Unit: 0.01%)	2	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Black job counter			6852	0	PPC	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counter for monochrome copy job.	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Black job counter			6852	1	PRT	0	0~99999999	SYS	Counter for monochrome print job.	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Black job counter			6852	2	PPC/PRT	0	0~99999999	SYS	Total counter for monochrome copy and print job.	4	
08	Setting mode	Counter	Toner	Use history(Lot Number)	K	6977	0	Latest cartridge	0	0~99999999	M	Display the Lot number of toner cartridge.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Toner	Use history(Lot Number)	K	6977	1	Previous cartridge	0	0~99999999	M	Display the Lot number of toner cartridge.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Toner	Use history(Lot Number)	K	6977	2	Two times previous cartridge	0	0~99999999	M	Display the Lot number of toner cartridge.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Toner	Use history(Lot Number)	K	6977	3	Three times previous cartridge	0	0~99999999	M	Display the Lot number of toner cartridge.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	Counter	Toner	Use history(Lot Number)	K	6977	4	Four times previous cartridge	0	0~99999999	M	Display the Lot number of toner cartridge.	4	Yes

e-STUDIO2008A/2508A/3008A/3508A/4508A/5008A

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Image	All clearing	Adjustment values of all 05/08 image process codes	7000		PPC related codes			SYSclear	Clears the values of the following codes and PPC related areas of the HDD. 05-7022-0 05-7022-3 05-7023~7026 05-7029~7299 05-7600~7999 08-7014 08-7015 08-7021~7036 08-7039~7052 08-7600~7618 08-8103 08-8104 05-8801~8804 05-8805~8849 05-8950~8959 05-8940	3	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Image	All clearing	Gamma correction table	7001		PPC related codes			SYSclear	Clears PPC related areas of the HDD. 05-8801~8804 05-8805~8849 05-8950~8959 05-8940 08-7036	3	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	DSDf	Clear	Calibration data	7002		For Service			-	Clears value of 08-7037.	3	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Carriage wire extension correction			7003		Disabled/enabled	1	0~1	SYS	Performs image correction if the scanner wire is extended because of scanning with large numbers through the original glass. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Gradation processing method			7014		Monochrome/Photo mode	1	0~1	SYS	0: Error diffusion 1: Dithering	1	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Gradation processing method	User custom		7015		Monochrome/Photo mode	1	0~1	SYS	0: Error diffusion 1: Dithering	1	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	User interface	User custom	PPC	7034		Black	0	0~3	SYS	0: Not displayed 1: Text/Photo base 2: Text base 3: Photo base	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Automatic tone correction data	Last updated date and time	Monochrome PPC	7051	0	Plain paper1	0	0~4212312359	SYS	Last updated date and time of automatic tone correction data. YYMMDDHHMM YY: year, MM: month, DD: day, HH: hour, MM: minute	14	Yes
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Image	All clearing	Adjustment values of all 05/08 image process codes	7300		NW PRT related codes			SYSclear	Clears the values of the following codes: 05-7300~7399 05-8000~8299 08-7304~7355 08-8005~8014 08-8103~8110 05-8801~8804 05-8850~8921 05-8940 05-8960~8975	3	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Image	All clearing	Gamma correction table	7301		NW PRT related codes			SYS Clear	Clears print related area in HDD. 05-8801~8804 05-8850~8921 05-8940 05-8960~8975 08-7304 08-7305	3	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Automatic tone correction data	Last updated date and time	NW printer/600dpi	7352	0	Plain paper	0	0~4212312359	SYS	Last updated date and time of automatic tone correction data. YYMMDDHHMM YY: year, MM: month, DD: day, HH: hour, MM: minute	14	Yes
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Automatic tone correction data	Last updated date and time	NW printer/1200dpi	7354	0	Plain paper	0	0~4212312359	SYS	Last updated date and time of automatic tone correction data. YYMMDDHHMM YY: year, MM: month, DD: day, HH: hour, MM: minute	14	Yes
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Image	All clearing	Adjustment values of all 05/08 image process codes	7400		NW SCN related codes			SYS Clear	Clears the values of the following codes: 05-7022-1 05-7022-4 05-7400~7499 05-8300~8428 08-7401 08-8300~8305	3	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	User interface	User custom	NW SCN	7401		Black	0	0~3	SYS	0: Not displayed 1: Black TEXT/PHOTO base 2: Black TEXT base 3: Black PHOTO base	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Image	All clearing	Adjustment values of all 05/08 image process codes	7500		FAX related codes			SYS	Clears the adjustment values of the following codes: 05-7500~7599 08-7501	3	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Image	PPC		7617		ADF noise reduction	3	0~3	SYS	Sets the adjustment level for reducing color streaks when the RADF is used. 3: Disabled (default) 2: Noise reduction level - Low 1: Noise reduction level - Middle (recommended) 0: Noise reduction level - High * This code is valid in the Text/Photo mode for color copying. This code is valid in the Text/Photo mode and Text mode for monochrome copying.	1	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	Image	Scanning		8300		ADF noise reduction	3	0~3	SYS	Sets the adjustment level for reducing color streaks when the RADF is used. 3: Disabled (default) 2: Noise reduction level - Low 1: Noise reduction level - Middle (recommended) 0: Noise reduction level - High	1	
08	Setting mode	Image Processing	User interface	User custom	NW SCN	8303		Color	0	0~4	SYS	0: Not displayed 1: Text/Photo base 2: Text base 3: Photo base 4: e-document base * e-document: This is the mode that corresponds to the law in Japan. This mode is used to clarify area where changes were made with such as a correction fluid.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General			8504		Feeding method of odd page number in duplex printing(Raw print)	0	0~1	SYS	0: One side 1: Both sides	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8506		Forcible mode change in cartridge empty status	1	0~2	SYS	0: SLEEP MODE 1: AUTO POWER SAVE 2: READY	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8511		PRT	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8512		Number of jobs in batch processing	10	2~10	SYS	2-10: From 2 to jobs can be specified	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8514		Threshold value setting for RIP standard paper judgment	20	5~30	SYS	This code is used for changing the range in which the non-standard paper size is judged as standard paper size. If the page size information is within standard paper size $\pm$ setting value, the page size is judged as standard paper size when PS/PDF printing. If the page size information is out of the range, the page size is judged as non-standard paper size. The unit of setting value is PS point. 1 PS point is approx. 0.35 mm.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General	Outside erase Judgment threshold (Default)	PPC	8515		PPC	0	-3~3	SYS	The larger the value is, area to be erased increases. The smaller the value is, area to be erased decreases.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Outside erase Judgment threshold (Default)	SCN	8516		SCN	0	-3~3	SYS	The larger the value is, area to be erased increases. The smaller the value is, area to be erased decreases.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8517		Remote Scan User authentication automatic login	1	0~1	SYS	0: OFF (A user always enters manually (current method)) 1: ON (Previous authentication information will be used)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8518		Overwriting mode for scanned files	0	0~3	SYS	0: Always OFF 1: Meta Scan function ON / Normal scan function OFF 2: Meta Scan function OFF / Normal scan function ON 3: Always ON	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8519		Scan PDF file Paper size	1	0~1	SYS	0: Equivalent to scan image size 1: Fitted into any standard size	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8520		Underscore conversion of prohibited character in filename	1	0~1	SYS	Sets the prohibited characters in filename to covert to underscore. 0: \ / > < , " ? * : ; = [] + 1: \ / > < " ? * : * 0: Existing model standard 1: Windows standard Since setting the value to "1" allows some prohibited characters, filename might not be processed in external application or server.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8521		Switchover of output format of Service Notification attachment	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Switches the output format of date in attachment of Service Notification. 0: YYYY.MM.DD 1: YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS <Default value> NAD: 1 Others: 0	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display setting		8523		Toner near-empty status Message	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: ON 1: OFF <Default value> JPD/NAD/MJD/AUD/ARD: 1 Others: 0	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			8524		No paper Message display	1	0~1	SYS	0: ON 1: OFF	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8525		No paper in the left tray of tandem LCF message	0	0~1	SYS	0: ON 1: OFF	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning	Scanning preview		8526		Default setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8532		Control panel Brightness level adjustment	4	1~7	SYS	1-7: Brightness level	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8537		PRT	0	0~1	SYS	Changes the sorting order for print jobs on the private/hold print list. 0: Descending order 1: Ascending order	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance (Remote)			8538		Notification setting for toner nearly empty	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanner			8540		SCN	1	0~1	SYS	0: YYYY/MM/DDhh:mm:ss.mmm 1: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.mmmTZD	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8543		Transition to the energy saving mode when in the Sleep mode	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled (depending on conditions)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8544		Tolerance for switching to Super Sleep mode	5	5~600	SYS	The interval between recovering from the Super Sleep mode and making the transition to the Super Sleep mode again. Unit: seconds.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8546		Input setting of minus value for image shift when copying	0	0~1	SYS	0: Inputting minus value is disabled. 1: Inputting minus value is enabled.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			8548		PRT	0	0~1	SYS	0: Change of the paper size setting on the touch panel is disabled. 1: Change of the paper size setting on the touch panel is enabled.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Counter			8549		Hardware key control when external counter is installed	0	0~1	SYS	0: No control 1: Mode switch key is disabled.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Manual change of the standard size		8558	0	1st drawer	1	0~1	SYS	0:Manual 1:Auto	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Manual change of the standard size		8558	1	2nd drawer	1	0~1	SYS	0:Manual 1:Auto	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Manual change of the standard size		8558	2	3rd drawer	1	0~1	SYS	0:Manual 1:Auto	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Manual change of the standard size		8558	3	4th drawer	1	0~1	SYS	0:Manual 1:Auto	4	
08	Setting mode	System				8559		Password at VNC connection			SYS	Sets a password within 6 to 8 alphanumeric character digits when VNC is connected.	11	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	notification	Quota		8567		near empty	0	0~10000	SYS	Sets the number of print pages to notify that the Quota has been nearly reached when it has been selected. 0: Not notified 1 to 10000: Notified when printed pages reach the set number	1	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application			8568		Authentication time-out	30	1~180	SYS	Sets the time-out period when authentication is performed by an external application. (Unit: seconds)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application			8569		Error sound when an event generated by a card does not reach	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF (not sounded) 1: ON (sounded)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Counter installed externally	Interface		8574		Color/Size signal timing	0	0~20	SYS	0: Disabled 1~20: Delays setting value x 10msec * This code is valid only when the code 08-9016 is set "5".	1	
08	Setting mode	System	External keyboard			8577		Key-map setting	us		SYS	Sets a key-map of an externally-connected keyboard such as a USB device. us: US keyboard (USA) uk: UK keyboard (UK) de: DE keyboard (German) fr: FR keyboard (France) dk: DK keyboard (Denmark) es: ES keyboard (Spain) fi: FI keyboard (Finland) it: IT keyboard (Italy) nl: NL keyboard (Netherland) no: NO keyboard (Norway) pl: PL keyboard (Poland) ru: RU keyboard (Russia) se: SE keyboard (Sweden) tr: TR keyboard (Turkey) jp: JP keyboard (Japan) br: BR keyboard (Brazil)	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			8584		Selects whether or not to transmit the Subject.	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			8585		Selects the edit setting of the Subject.	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			8586		Selects whether or not to add the date and time to the Subject.	1	0~1	SYS	0: Not added 1: Added	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			8587		Selects the setting of the Subject, by using the fixed string or inputting the specified one.	0	0~1	SYS	0: Fixed string (Default) 1: Specified string	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			8597		Updates the Private/Hold Print job list automatically	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			8598		Selects the template icon layout on the touch panel	0	0~1	SYS	0: Pattern 1 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) 1: Pattern 2 (1) (2) (9) (10) (3) (4) (11) (12) (5) (6) (13) (14) (7) (8) (15) (16)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Outside erase		8600		Change of default value	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			8603			0	0~2	SYS	0: None (Default) 1: Usage 1 2: Usage 2	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8607		Display of the keyboard	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to display the keyboard on the touch panel when entering characters. 0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Prioritized authentication server		8608		Windows	0	0~16	SYS	Sets the prioritized authentication server to be searched (0 to 16). The servers displayed on the screen accessed by TopAccess -> Administration -> Maintenance -> Directory Service are numbered beginning at the top (0 to 16).	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Prioritized authentication server		8609		LDAP	0	0~16	SYS	Sets the prioritized authentication server to be searched (0 to 16). The servers displayed on the screen accessed by TopAccess -> Administration -> Maintenance -> Directory Service are numbered beginning at the top (0 to 16).	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Prioritized authentication server		8610		Card	0	0~16	SYS	Sets the prioritized authentication server to be searched (0 to 16). The servers displayed on the screen accessed by TopAccess -> Administration -> Maintenance -> Directory Service are numbered beginning at the top (0 to 16).	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	FAX		8611		Recipient selection method switching	0	0~2	SYS	0: Factory default 1: Only group recipients can be selected. (Recipients individually registered cannot be selected.) 2: Only individual recipients can be selected. (Recipients registered as a group cannot be selected.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Shutdown type selection		8613		Display/non-display of the selection menu	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: Not displayed 1: Displayed * "0" is set in the high security mode. <Default value> CND: 0 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Shutdown type selection		8614		Shutdown type selection when the selection menu is not displayed	1	0~1	SYS	0: Shutdown 1: Hibernation * "0" is set in the high security mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	MFP management		8615		Execution of the MFP use end process			-	Employ this to make the MFP state so that it can be returned from a user site due to the end of use caused by the expiration of the contract period. * The MFP becomes unusable. * The customer information such as network settings is all deleted.	3	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	MFP management		8616		Clearance of the MFP use end state			-	Employ this to make the MFP, to which the use end process has been applied, usable. * The customer information such as network settings has been all deleted.	3	
08	Setting mode	System	User control			8618		Information synchronization setting	0	0~2	SSDK	Sets whether to synchronize the user management information with another MFP. Select "1" to share the user management information of this equipment with another MFP. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled (Primary) 2: Enabled (Secondary) * "1" and "2" can be selected only when 08-9293 is set to "0" (local authentication).	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	0	User Media Type 1	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	1	User Media Type 2	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	2	User Media Type 3	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	3	User Media Type 4	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	4	User Media Type 5	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	5	User Media Type 6	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	6	User Media Type 7	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	7	User Media Type 8	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	8	User Media Type 9	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Registration status		8619	9	User Media Type 10	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	0	User Media Type 1	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	1	User Media Type 2	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	2	User Media Type 3	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	3	User Media Type 4	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	4	User Media Type 5	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	5	User Media Type 6	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	6	User Media Type 7	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	7	User Media Type 8	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	8	User Media Type 9	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User Media Type	Base media type		8621	9	User Media Type 10	0	0~32	SYS	Sets the base media type. 0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: Thick4 6: Special1 7: Special2 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8622		Date and time addition setting to file name of scan to file/e-mail	1	0~1	SYS	0: Not added 1: Added	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8623	0	RIP function setting	1	0~1	SYS	Enables/Disables the function related to Excel boarder rendering of PCL6. The function is to prevent missing lines when scaling down and inconsistent line width when scaling up. 0: Disabled (No correction. Compliant with PCL6 language) 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8624		Switchover of display method of filename	3	0~3	SYS	Switches the display method of filename. 0: Displays the filename from the beginning 1: Displays the trailing characters 2: Displays the beginning and trailing characters 3: Displays the filename without abbreviation	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8628		Job operation on the COPY screen when the coin controller is connected	0	0~1	SYS	This setting enables user to move from the COPY screen to JOB STATUS screen, and then operate jobs during printing when the coin controller is connected. This code is valid when the value of 08-9016 is "1". 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User authentication			8629		EWB	1	0~1	SSDK	Sets to disable or enable the user authentication in EWB. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User authentication			8630		Functional user authentication	1	0~1	SSDK	Sets to disable or enable the functional user authentication. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			8631		Filename creation at fax reception and forwarding	0	0~1	SYS	0: Use address name (family-name/first-name) as filename if multiple names are found by address book search of TSI (sender information). 1: Use address name (family-name/first-name) as filename only when single name is found by address book search of TSI (sender information).	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8632		Enable/Disable setting	0	0~1	-	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	0	Sunday(ON)	00:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	1	Sunday(OFF)	24:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	2	Monday(ON)	00:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	3	Monday(OFF)	24:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	4	Tuesday(ON)	00:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	5	Tuesday(OFF)	24:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	6	Wednesday(ON)	00:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	7	Wednesday(OFF)	24:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	8	Thursday(ON)	00:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	9	Thursday(OFF)	24:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	10	Friday(ON)	00:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	11	Friday(OFF)	24:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	12	Saturday(ON)	00:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Weekly timer			8633	13	Saturday(OFF)	24:00:00		-	HH:MM:SS	4	
08	Setting mode	System	NTP authentication			8634	0	Enable/Disable setting	0	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	NTP authentication			8634	1	Key ID	1	1~65535	SSDK		4	
08	Setting mode	System	NTP authentication			8635		Password			SSDK	ASCII,8Byte	12	
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application			8636		Package management			-	Displays the eAPI application package management screen. The following operations are available in the management screen. - Displaying of the list of the installed applications - Installation and uninstallation of the applications	3	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	eAPI Application			8638		License management			-	Displays the eAPI application license management screen. The following operations are available in the management screen. - Displaying of the list of the installed licenses - Installation and uninstallation of the licenses	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8640		Job build operation when the coin controller is connected	0	0~1	SYS	This setting enables user to use the job build function when the coin controller is connected. This code is valid when the value of 08-9016 is "1". 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8641		Notification setting for job cancel	1	0~1	SYS	Sets the notification setting for job cancel. This setting is effective for the following error codes: 1CC0, 2BB0, 2CC0, 2DC0, 2EC0 0: Disabled (Not notified) 1: Enabled (Notified)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound		8657		Placing original	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound		8660		Completion of job (except for FAX)	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound		8661		End of warming-up/prewarming/sleep	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound		8662		Job interrupt (out of paper)	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound		8663		Fax transmission error	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound	Hours for mute	8664	0	Enable/Disable setting of mute	0	0~1	SYS	0: Mute is disabled 1: Mute is enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound	Hours for mute	8664	1	Starting time	0	0~2359	SYS	(Hour/Hour/Minute/Minute)	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound	Hours for mute	8664	2	Ending time	0	0~2359	SYS	(Hour/Hour/Minute/Minute)	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			8667		Saving image log	0	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * This code is valid only when the value of 08-8673 is "1" (Opened to public).	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8668		Number of pages saved as image log	1	0~1	SSDK	0: First page 1: All pages * This code is valid only when the value of 08-8673 is "1" (Opened to public).	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8670		e-Filing print setting when key counter/totalizer is installed	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not allowed 1: Allowed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Number of retry for file transfer		8671	0	FTP	3	0~10	SYS	The transmission may succeed when the number of retry increases. However, it takes longer time to complete the job.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Number of retry for file transfer		8671	1	SMB	3	0~10	SYS	The transmission may succeed when the number of retry increases. However, it takes longer time to complete the job.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Number of retry for file transfer		8671	2	NetWare	3	0~10	SYS	The transmission may succeed when the number of retry increases. However, it takes longer time to complete the job.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Retry interval for file transfer		8672	0	FTP	180	0~999	SYS	The transmission may succeed when the retry interval becomes longer. However, it takes longer time to complete the job. (Unit: sec.)	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Retry interval for file transfer		8672	1	SMB	180	0~999	SYS	The transmission may succeed when the retry interval becomes longer. However, it takes longer time to complete the job. (Unit: sec.)	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Retry interval for file transfer		8672	2	NetWare	180	0~999	SYS	The transmission may succeed when the retry interval becomes longer. However, it takes longer time to complete the job. (Unit: sec.)	4	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8673		Disclosure of image log function	0	0~1	SSDK	0: Not opened to public 1: Opened to public	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Transition to automatic sleep mode		8674		During network initialization	1	0~1	SYS	0: Allowed 1: Prohibited	1	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Initialized destination		8675		Line 1			-	The destination code when the fax board for line 1 has been initialized	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Initialized destination		8676		Line 2			-	The destination code when the fax board for line 2 has been initialized	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	OCR	Counter		8677		When using two types of the file format to be output	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to count doubly when the result of OCR scanning is output by means of two types of the file format. 0: Not counted doubly 1: Counted doubly	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup			8679		Disabled/enabled	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the HDD backup function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled * "0" is set in the high security mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup to external server		8680		Disabled/enabled	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to save the HDD backup data in an external server. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Automatic backup	Schedule setting	8681	0	Execution interval	0	0~3	SYS	Sets the execution interval of the automatic HDD backup. 0: Disabled 1: Once per week 2: Once every two weeks 3: Once per month	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Automatic backup	Schedule setting	8681	1	Execution day of week	0	0~6	SYS	Sets the execution day of the week of the automatic HDD backup. 0: Sun 1: Mon 2: Tue 3: Wed 4: Thu 5: Fri 6: Sat * When "2" is set for 08-8681, the backup will be executed on the specified day of the 1st and 3rd week of every month. * When "3" is set for 08-8681, the backup will be executed on the specified day of the 1st week of every month.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Automatic backup	Schedule setting	8681	2	Execution time (hour)	0	0~23	SYS	Sets the execution time of the automatic HDD backup.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Automatic backup	Schedule setting	8681	3	Execution time (minute)	0	0~59	SYS	Sets the execution time of the automatic HDD backup.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup to external server	Communication setting	8682		Protocol	0	0~2	-	Sets the protocol which accesses an external server. 0: SMB 1: FTP 2: FTPS	1	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup to external server	Communication setting	8683		Port number	0	0~65535	-	Sets the port number to access an external server.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup to external server	Communication setting	8684		Server name			-	Sets the name of an external server. Maximum 64 characters (ASCII)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup to external server	Communication setting	8685		Network path			-	Sets the path of an external server. Maximum 128 characters (ASCII)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup to external server	Communication setting	8686		Login user name			-	Sets the user name to log into an external server. Maximum 32 characters (ASCII)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup to external server	Communication setting	8687		Password			-	Sets the password to log into an external server. Maximum 32 characters (ASCII)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup items		8688	0	Each setting value of the MFP	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to back up this item at HDD backup. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup items		8688	1	User data	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to back up this item at HDD backup. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup items		8688	2	Home data	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to back up this item at HDD backup. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup items		8688	3	Application data	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to back up this item at HDD backup. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup items		8688	4	e-Filing data	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to back up this item at HDD backup. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD backup	Backup items		8688	5	F-cod data	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to back up this item at HDD backup. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			8700		Secret reception setting	0	0~2	SYS	When the value of 08-8924 is "0", the value of this code can be set to "1" or "2". 0: Always Off 1: Always On 2: Scheduled reception	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8709		Service notification (equipment information)	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the [SERVICE NOTIFICATION] (Equipment Information) button accessed by [USER FUNCTIONS] -> [ADMIN] -> [SERVICE] is displayed or not. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled <Default value> JPD/NAD/MJD: 1 Others: 0	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			8710		Setting of character code for Scan to FTP	0	0~2	SYS	0: Automatic selection 1: UTF8 2: Shift-JIS	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8712		Display setting of the drawer setting button	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the drawer button in USER FUNCTIONS is displayed or not. 0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8713		Setting of web upload/web printing	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the web upload and web printing function is enabled or disabled. - Web upload is a function which uploads the image data created on the equipment to the web page displayed on EWB. - Web printing is a function which prints the web page displayed on EWB or the PDF file included in the web page displayed on EWB. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Service notification information		8715		Password for zip file with password	#1048109		SYS	Password for zip file with password of service notification information. Minimum number of digits: 0, maximum number of digits: 20 Available character: alphanumeric characters and symbols * The values are returned to the initial ones when the HDD is replaced or cleared.	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8719		MTU setting of network communication	1500	576~1500	NIC	Normally there's no need to change the MTU value. Set the proper MTU value when MFP is connected to the Internet using broadband router and so on.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8720		Department code display with asterisk	0	0~1	SYS	0: Displays department code with asterisk when inputting it. 1: Displays department code as it is when inputting it.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			8721		Automatic FAX sending at AutoClear when scanning original put on the glass	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the job is sent or canceled when AutoClear is executed on the interruption screen to confirm the next original displayed after scanning the original put on the glass. Use this code to cancel job when the equipment is left unattended while the interruption screen is displayed. 0: Sends job 1: Cancels job	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8722		Display method of "Cannot find the Home Directory" on the control panel	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the display method of error if the Home Directory for user cannot be obtained from the server when setting the Home Directory for scanning. Use this code to disable the pop-up display when the Home Directory cannot be obtained depending on the user. 0: Displays the pop-up dialogue when user logs in 1: Displays the message in the guidance area when the Scan to File screen is displayed	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display/Non-display of a pop-up		8723		Logging out of user authentication	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the pop-up dialog of confirmation for logging out is displayed or not. 0: Logs out without displaying pop-up dialog 1: Displays pop-up dialog when logging out	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8724		Display setting of Edit From Address button for Scan to email	1	0~1	SYS	0: Not displayed (From Address cannot be edited) 1: Displayed (From Address can be edited)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8725		Display setting of [USER FUNCTIONS]-> CHANGE LANGUAGE button	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the [CHANGE LANGUAGE] button accessed from [USER FUNCTIONS] button is displayed or not. Use this code to prohibit users from changing the language displayed on the control panel. Administrators can change the language. 0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			8726		Job deletion on the Job Status screen	0	0~1	SYS	Use this code to enable the job deletion on the [Job Status] screen. When "3: High level" is set for code 08-8911, be sure to disable this setting. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Card reading device		8727		Display of dedicated screen for card authentication	0	0~1	SYS	Switches whether the message to hold a card over the card reader is displayed on the login screen when the card authentication is enabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	0	Display/Non-display setting in TopAccess	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	1	Enable/Disable setting of forced printing	0	0~1	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	2	Prioritizing printer driver setting	1	0~1	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	3	Application to network fax job	0	0~1	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	4	Enable/Disable setting of prefix/suffix	0	0~1	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	5	Obfuscation setting	0	0~1	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	6	White background setting	1	0~1	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	7	Print position	0	0~3	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Bottom left 1: Top left 2: Bottom right 3: Top right	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	8	Fine adjustment of print position (X)	3	0~100	SYS	Adjusts the print position in X direction. The print position shifts toward inside of original when the value increases. Unit: pt. 1pt = 0.35mm.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	9	Fine adjustment of print position (Y)	3	0~100	SYS	Adjusts the print position in Y direction. The print position shifts toward inside of original when the value increases. Unit: pt. 1pt = 0.35mm.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	10	Font setting	0	0~9	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Helvetica 1: AlbertusMT 2: Chicago 3: Eurostile 4: Geneva 5: GillSans 6: LetterGothic 7: Monaco 8: Taffy 9: TimesNewRomanPSMT	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	11	Font size setting	8	6~16	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 6-16pt.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	12	Font color setting	0	0~1	SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. 0: Black 1: Gray	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8728	13	Density setting of light font color	40	10~90	SYS	Sets the density when the font color is set to gray.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8729		Prefix setting	Printed by		SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. Maximum 64 characters.	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Forced printing of user name			8730		Suffix setting			SYS	Normally this setting is made in TopAccess. Maximum 64 characters.	11	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8732		Default Menu Screen Setting	0	0~1	SYS	Switches the default screen of MENU 0: User 1: Public	1	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	0	HDD/SSD model name			-		14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	1	HDD/SSD serial No.			-		14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	2	Number of the motor start-up times	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	3	Number of the alternate sectors	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	4	Power-ON hours	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	5	Number of the power ON/OFF times	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	6	Shock sensor count	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	7	Number of the emergency unload times	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	8	Number of the load/unload times	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	9	Minimum temperature	-1	-1~255	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	10	Maximum temperature	-1	-1~255	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	11	Number of the alternate event times	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	12	Number of the alternate pending sectors	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	13	CRC error count	-1	- 1~2147483 647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information			8733	14	Load time	-1	- 1~2147483647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information	SSD		8733	15	Erase count 1	-1	- 1~2147483647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD/SSD information	SSD		8733	16	Erase count 2	-1	- 1~2147483647	-	When non-supported, the value is "-1".	14	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			8735		Sending setting of ScanToURL	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			8736		Maximum size for ScanToURL attachment	5	0~100	SYS	Sets the maximum size of attachment that can be sent with ScanToURL. 0: Always sends URL 1-100: Maximum size (MB)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8737		Restart behavior when the out of paper is solved	0	0~1	SYS	0: Automatically restarted 1: Restarted by pressing the [START] button	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display setting		8738		E-mail address direct input button	1	0~1	SYS	Switches the display setting of the [INPUT @] button. 0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display/Non-display of a pop-up		8744		During scanning	1	0~1	SYS	Switches the pop-up display during scanning 0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8745		Enable/Disable setting of EWB history	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether part of the cookie, password, and form data of user who logs in to EWB is saved or not. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8746		Port number setting of destination 10 for sending trap	162	1~65535	NIC	Sets the port number of destination 10 for sending SNMP trap. If the port is used when using the real time log notification function, change the port number.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8748		Input of department code at user authentication	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not required 1: Required	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8749		User authentication by logon information to domain (external authentication)	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8750		Time to wait for print image	8	0~30	SYS	Sets whether or not to execute drum idling when waiting for print images occurred. If there is a stain on the back side of the paper, set the value of this code to "0". When the value is set to "0", the number of times the equipment stops printing may increase. When a larger value is set, stains on the back side of the paper may occur or the life of the consumables may become shortened. (Unit: Sec.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8754		Error sheet output at reception of non-supported PDL	1	0~1	SYS	0: Error sheet is not output 1: Error sheet is output	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of remaining amount of toner		8755		Enable/Disable setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of remaining amount of toner		8756	0	Remaining amount at first notification	25	0~100	SYS	0 to 100%	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of remaining amount of toner		8756	1	Notification interval	10	1~25	SYS	1 to 25%	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Card reading device		8758		Overwriting of login at authentication	0	0~1	SYS	Switches the enable/disable setting for the function to overwrite the login information at the card authentication. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8761		Retention of print (spooling) data	0	0~1	SYS	Use this code to retain and obtain the print data (spooling data) if problem occurs. After obtaining the data, be sure to disable the setting. 0: Disabled (print data is deleted) 1: Enabled (print data is retained)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Display of remaining amount of toner (for RDMS/MMDT)		8762	0	K	0	0~100	SYS	0 to 100%	14	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8771		Account setting for access to Home Directory	0	0~1	SYS	0: Setting of Remote1 is used 1: Setting of Remote1 and Remote2 is used	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8774		Password authentication for print job	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the user authentication for network printing/FAX/InternetFAX using the user information and password input on the printer driver is enabled or disabled. When this setting is enabled, the setting of 08-8749 is automatically disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	PIN code		8775		PIN code authentication setting at user authentication	0	0~2	SYS	0: Disabled 1: PIN code 2: Card+PIN code	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	PIN code		8776		Logging setting of PIN code	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	PIN code		8780		Prioritized authentication server	1	1~3	SYS	Sets the prioritized authentication server to be searched.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display setting		8781		Default setting of print screen when USB is inserted	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled (The setting of 08-9236 is used) 1: USB print screen	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Interval setting	Transition to Super Sleep	8782		For fax	15	15~600	SYS	Sets the interval to shift to Super Sleep again after recovery from Super Sleep. (Unit: seconds)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			8783		Switchover of document sorting order of e-Filing Box	1	0~1	SYS	0: Sorted by saved date 1: Sorted by document name	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display/Non-display of a pop-up		8785		After the success of card authentication	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the pop-up is displayed or not after the success of card authentication. This code is effective when the value of 08-8727 is "1" (Enabled). 0: Does not display pop-up 1: Displays pop-up <Default value> JPD: 0 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default keyboard setting		8786	0	Japanese	3	0~4	SYS	Sets the default keyboard for inputting user name. 0: Romaji 1: Hiragana 2: Katakana (one-byte) 3: Alphabetical character (one-byte) 4: Symbol (one-byte)	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default keyboard setting		8786	1	Chinese	0	0~2	SYS	Sets the default keyboard for inputting user name. 0: Alphabetical character (one-byte) 1: Pinyin 2: Symbol (one-byte)	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8788		Detection interval when authentication server is down	60	1~1440	SSDK	Sets the interval to access the authentication server again after the detection of server down. 1-1440 (min.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display/Non-display of a pop-up		8789		Automatic job output after user authentication	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the pop-up is displayed or not when jobs are automatically released after user authentication. This code is effective when the value of 08-8915 is "1" (Enabled). 0: Pop-up is not displayed 1: Pop-up is displayed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8790		Switchover of server when authentication server is down	0	0~1	SSDK	Enables/disables the function that switches the access to another authentication server when it is detected that the authentication server is down. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8791		Transition to sleep mode after printing	1	0~1	SYS	This code sets whether the equipment shifts to the sleep mode again immediately after completion of printing when the equipment recovers from the super-sleep mode for network printing. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8792		Format of host name used for Scan To URL	0	0~2	SYS	0: IP address 1: Host name (FQDN) 2: NetBIOS name	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8794		VNC connection of control panel	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not allowed to connect 1: Allowed to connect	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8795		Default setting of duplex mode for printer driver	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: Single-sided 1: Duplex <Default value> JPD/CNS/CND: 0 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	General		8796		Method of scheduled automatic reboot	0	0~1	SYS	0: Normal reboot 1: Silent reboot	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	General		8797		Reboot setting for resource check	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON * This code is valid only when the value of 08-8796 is "1".	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8800		Enabling / Disabling of 802.1X	2	1~2	NIC	1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8802		Enabling / Disabling of IPsec	2	1~2	NIC	1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8803		Enabling / Disabling of SNMPv3	2	1~2	NIC	1: Enabled2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8804		Enabling / Disabling of IP filtering	2	1~2	SYS	1: Enabled2: Disabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8805		Enabling / Disabling of MAC address filtering	2	1~2	SYS	1: Enabled2: Disabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8820		IPsec NAT-Traversal setting	1	1~3	NIC	1: Default (IKEv1: Disabled, IKEv2: Enabled) 2: Enable IKEv1 & IKEv2 3: Disable IKEv1 & IKEv2	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8821		IPsec CRL setting	2	1~2	NIC	1: Enable CRL 2: Disable CRL	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8824		FTP client mode	0	0~2	NIC	Sets the FTP transfer mode when FTP is selected for "FILE" to save the scanned data. 0: Automatic 1: Passive mode 2: Active mode	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8825		Sending of host announcement in Super Sleep mode	2	1~2	NIC	Since MFP is deleted from the master browser of Windows network if MFP is in the Super Sleep mode for 36 minutes or more, enable this setting to always display MFP in the browse list. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Dynamic update of DNS server		8826		Enable/Disable setting	1	1~2	NIC	Sets whether the function that gets the secondary DNS server to work as the primary DNS server temporarily is enabled or not when the primary DNS server is not available. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Dynamic update of DNS server		8827		Operating interval	60	1~1440	NIC	Sets the operating interval of dynamic update. 1-1440 (min.)	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8830	0	Beep setting to identify printer for AirPrint IPP	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the beep for identifying printer is emitted or not when IPP is used for AirPrint. 0: No beep 1: Emits beep	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8830	1	Blinking setting to identify printer for AirPrint IPP	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the blinking for identifying printer is enabled or not when IPP is used for AirPrint. 0: Disabled (No blinking) 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8830	2	Switchover of PDF print size with AirPrint	1	1~2	SYS	1: A4/LT size 2: Original size	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8831		Time-out period for EWB network connection	60	1~300	SYS	1 to 300 (sec.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8833		SMB server protocol	1	1~3	NIC	1: SMB1.0 2: SMB2.0 3: SMB3.0	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8834		SMB client protocol	2	1~3	NIC	1: SMB1.0 2: SMB2.0 3: SMB3.0	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8835		Link down detection of network cable	1	0~1	NIC	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	12	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8836		Time-out period for SMB client connection	30	1~180	NIC	Sets the time-out period for the SMB client connection to a server. 1 to 180 (seconds) * If a small value is set, connection to an SMB server may fail. * If the time-out is carried out while a connection to No. 445 port of an SMB server is set, the connection request is switched to No. 139 port.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8837		IPP PrinterOrganization	OrganizationName		NIC	Maximum 127 characters.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8838		IPP PrinterOrganizationUnit	OrganizationalUnitName		NIC	Maximum 127 characters.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8839		Interface setting	1	0~1	SYS	Sets to disable or enable the interface of the following client applications. - File Downloader - BackUp-Restore Utility - Addressbook Viewer - TWAIN Driver 0: Disabled 1: Enabled * "0" is set in the high security mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Port setting		8843		WebInstaller in MFP	Refer to contents	1~2	NIC	Selects the port name and the printer name which will be used in WebInstaller equipped in the MFP. 1: NetBIOS name 2: IPv4 address * When "1" is set, printing is available only when any of the following conditions is satisfied. - A client PC and the equipment are in the same segment. - A network used by a user is controlled by a DNS or WINS server. <Default value> JPD: 2 Others: 1	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	EWB	Pop-up bloc		8844		Enable/Disable setting	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Authentication	Sorting of results of name resolution in the DNS server		8846		Enable/disable setting of the sorting function	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * If it takes a while for authentication when Kerberos has been used for user or card authentication, set "1".	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Registration number for workflow		8900	0	Total	2000	1000~2000	SYS	Changes the maximum number for workflow that is registrable.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Registration number for workflow		8900	1	Number of interrupt copy	1	1	SYS	Changes the maximum number for workflow that is registrable.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Registration number for workflow		8900	2	Number of transmission and calling of Fax/InternetFax	100	10~100	SYS	Changes the maximum number for workflow that is registrable.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Registration number for workflow		8900	3	Number of printing	1000	150~1000	SYS	Changes the maximum number for workflow that is registrable.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			8901		Default setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Printer	Job Skip		8904		Enable/Disable setting	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether waiting job is executed or not if print job in process is interrupted. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System				8905		Forcible printing against unacceptable paper error	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF (printing not continued) 1: ON (printing continued by automatically selecting the available exit tray)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Continuous print setting when punching dust box is full			8906		Copy	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF (copying not continued) 1: ON (copying continued by canceling punching setting)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Continuous print setting when punching dust box is full			8907		Printer/e-Filing	1	0~1	SYS	0: OFF (copying not continued) 1: ON (copying continued by canceling punching setting)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Barcode processing			8909		Counting as an OCR job	0	0~1	SYS	0: Counted 1: Not counted	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8910		Time to auto-clearing when in the self-diagnostic mode	0	0~5	SYS	0: None 1: 1 min. 2: 5 min. 3: 10 min. 4: 30 min. 5: 99 min.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8911		Security mode (level) setting	1	1~4	SYS	Level setting for security function 1: Low level 2: - 3: High level 4: -	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	General		8912		Serial number display of finisher			-	FIN S/N: XXXXXXXXX	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	General		8913		Warning display for password expiration	15	0~30	SYS	0: None 1-30: Remaining days until the password expiration for warning start.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	0	Copy	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the Copier function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	1	e-Filing	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the filing function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	2	Fax	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the Fax function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	3	InternetFAX	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the InternetFAX function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	4	Email	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the email function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	5	Save as Local HDD	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves data to HDD in the equipment is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	6	Save as Local HDD from Print	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves data to HDD in the equipment using print function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	7	Save as Local HDD from Fax	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves data to HDD in the equipment using Fax function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	8	Save to USB Media	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves scanned data of originals to USB media is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled * "0" is set in the high security mode.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	9	Save as FTP	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves scanned data of originals to FTP server is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	10	Save as FTPS	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves scanned data of originals to FTP server using SSL is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	11	Save as SMB	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves scanned data of originals to the SMB server is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled * "0" is set in the high security mode.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	12	Save as Netware	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves scanned data of originals to the Netware server is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled * "0" is set in the high security mode.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	13	Web Service Scanning (WS Scan)	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the WS scanning function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	14	Twain Scanning (Remote Scan)	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the remote scanning function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled * "0" is set in the high security mode.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	15	Send to External Controller	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the function that saves data to the external server is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	16	N/W Fax	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the N/W Fax function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	MFP function setting			8914	17	Intranet FAX	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the Intranet FAX function is enabled or disabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8915		Automatic output of jobs at login	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether jobs registered in the hold queue of user are automatically output or not when the user logs in. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			8919		Service password			SYS	Sets the password to log into the self-diagnostic mode and Service UI. Maximum 64 characters(ASCII)	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		8920		Output tray for FAX/InternetFAX/e-mail printing	0	0~2	SYS	Selects the tray onto which the received document is output. * When MJ-1042 is installed: 0: Finisher upper receiving tray 1: Finisher lower receiving tray 2: Finisher lower receiving tray * When MJ-1109/1110 is installed: 0: Exit tray 1: Finisher upper receiving tray 2: Finisher lower receiving tray * When the job separator is installed: 0: Job separator tray 1: Exit tray 2: Job separator tray	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Department management			8921		Clearing of the user/department counter	1	0~1	SYS	0: Not allowed 1: Allowed	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8922		Email header print setting	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the header of an Email or an Internet Fax is printed or not as they are received. 0: Not printed 1: Printed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8923		Email body print setting	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the body of an Email or an Internet Fax is printed or not as they are received. 0: Not printed 1: Printed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8924		Registration of the received Fax / Internet Fax / Email jobs to hold queue	0	0~1	SYS	Registers the received Fax / Internet Fax / Email jobs to the hold queue instead of printing immediately. Data in the hold queue are not printed unless the user allows printing by means of the control panel. 0: Not registered (normal printing) 1: Register	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General			8925		Data tampering checking at startup	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether data tampering is checked or not at startup. 0: Not checked 1: Checked * When the value of 08-8911 is set to "3" (Security mode: High level), the value of this code is automatically set to "1."	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Department management			8926		Clearing of all department counters			SYS	In cases when the administrator has prohibited the clearing of department counter data using code 08-8921, a service technician can clear the data using this code.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Department management			8927		Clearing of all user counter			SYS	In cases when the administrator has prohibited the clearing of user counter data using code 08-8921, a service technician can clear the data using this code.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Upper limit number of sheets of center fold		8928	0	Plain / Recycled paper	0	-25~25	SYS	-25 to 25	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Upper limit number of sheets of center fold		8928	1	Thick paper 1	0	-25~25	SYS	-25 to 25	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Upper limit number of sheets of center fold		8928	2	Thick paper 2	0	-25~25	SYS	-25 to 25	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Upper limit number of sheets of center fold		8928	3	Thick paper 3	0	-25~25	SYS	-25 to 25	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Password			8929		Administrator password reset			SYS	The default password is set. When "3: High level" is set for code 08-8911, the default password is set as a temporary password.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Off Device Customization Architecture		8931		Output Management Service setting	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8932		Availability of Network	2	1~2	NIC	1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8933		SSL setting (SSL SMTP Client Off/on)	2	1~3	NIC	1: Enabled (accepts all server certificates) 2: Disabled 3: Enabled (uses the imported CA certificate)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			8934		SSL setting (SMTP Client SSL/TLS)	1	1~2	NIC	1:STARTTLS 2:Over SSL	12	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Remote Scan		8935		Disabled/enabled	1	0~1	NIC	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * "0" is set in the high security mode.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Remote Scan		8936		With SSL	0	0~1	NIC	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Remote Scan		8937		Port number	20080	0~65535	NIC		12	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Remote Scan		8938		SSL port number	20443	0~65535	NIC		12	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System				8942		Debug level setting	2	0, 2	-	Sets the output volume of debug log. When the value is set to "0", the performance may decrease. 0: Debug log level - high 2: Debug log level - normal	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Acquisition starting time for RDMS	8946	0	Acquisition starting time for RDMS	0	0~99999999	SYS	Month/day/hour/minute of starting time	14	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Acquisition ending time for RDMS	8946	1	Acquisition ending time for RDMS	0	0~99999999	SYS	Month/day/hour/minute of ending time	14	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Card reading device		8947		Automatic user registration for card authentication	0	0~1	SSDK	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	General		8948		Language package information			-	Displays the information of the installed language package.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System				8952		External version of HDD data			-	External version of file system for system software.	2	
08	Setting mode	System	Version			8960		UI customize data version information			-	Displays the UI customize data version information (Maximum 26 characters)	2	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			8967		Rotation printing by guides width of bypass feed tray	1	0~1	SYS	If the printing size and the guides width of the bypass feed tray are different, it is judged that paper is set in the wrong direction. The occurrence frequency of interruption by the error of the guides width may be decreased. However, this code does not work depending on the conditions, such as when stapling is selected. Set this code when requested by user or the guides width sensor is broken. Related code: 08-4621. 0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	General		8969		Language package information (WebHelp)			-	Displays the language package information of the installed WebHelp.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	General		8970		Language package information (Service UI)			-	Displays the language package information of the installed Service UI.	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	General		8971		Installation of language package			-	Installs the language package.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General	Self-certificate		8973		Length of public key	1	0~1	SYS	0: 1024 bit 1: 2048 bit	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Self-certificate		8974		Signature algorithm	0	0~4	SYS	0: SHA1 1: SHA224 2: SHA256 3: SHA384 4: SHA512	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			8975		Data clearing of Point and Print			SYS	Point and Print in the equipment is deleted when this code is performed. Perform this code when a trouble occurs such as when uploading Point and Print is not possible. After performing this code, upload Point and Print from [Maintenance] menu in the [Administration] menu of TopAccess.	3	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Detection of originals prohibited from duplication		8977	0	Copy	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the originals that are prohibited from duplication are detected or not. 0: Detection disabled 1: Detection enabled	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General	Detection of originals prohibited from duplication		8977	1	Scan	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the originals that are prohibited from duplication are detected or not. 0: Detection disabled 1: Detection enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Detection of originals prohibited from duplication		8977	2	FAX	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the originals that are prohibited from duplication are detected or not. 0: Detection disabled 1: Detection enabled	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			8980		Execution of Remote Scan while control panel is operated	0	0~1	NIC	Sets whether the remote scanning is enabled or disabled if the user is logged in using the control panel when user authentication or department management is enabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Scheduled automatic reboot		8981		Day of the week	0	0~255	SYS	Sets the condition and day of the week for scheduled automatic reboot. The condition and day of the week are assigned to each bit as follows. Input the sum of each bit as setting value. <Input value> bit1: Monday 0: Disabled 1: Enabled bit2: Tuesday 0: Disabled 2: Enabled bit3: Wednesday 0: Disabled 4: Enabled bit4: Thursday 0: Disabled 8: Enabled bit5: Friday 0: Disabled 16: Enabled bit6: Saturday 0: Disabled 32: Enabled bit7: Sunday 0: Disabled 64: Enabled bit8: Set the condition of reboot 0: Reboots only when in the sleep or super sleep mode 128: Reboots regardless of the sleep mode <Example> - Reboots every day regardless of the sleep mode: 255 (1+2+4+8+16+32+64+128=255) - Reboots on Sundays: 192 (0+0+0+0+0+64+128=192) - Reboots every day only when in the sleep or super sleep mode: 127 (1+2+4+8+16+32+64+0=127) - Reboots on Sundays only when in the sleep or super sleep mode: 64 (0+0+0+0+0+64+0=64)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Scheduled automatic reboot		8982		Time (Hour)	0	0~23	SYS	Sets time (hour) for scheduled automatic reboot.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Scheduled automatic reboot		8983		Time (Minute)	0	0~59	SYS	Sets time (minute) for scheduled automatic reboot.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	NFC reader	Second type	8986		Device setting	0	0~4294967295	SYS	8986 JPD Only	5	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	NFC reader	Second type	8987		Format information 1	0	0~4294967295	SYS	8987 JPD Only	5	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	NFC reader	Second type	8988		Format information 2	0	0~4294967295	SYS	8988 JPD Only	5	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	NFC reader	Second type	8989		Format information 3	0	0~0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	SYS	8989 JPD Only	5	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Notification setting	8991		Notification setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Notification day 1	8992		Notification day 1	0	0~31	SYS	1st to 31th. Input "0" to disable this setting.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Notification day 2	8993		Notification day 2	0	0~31	SYS	1st to 31th. Input "0" to disable this setting.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Notification day of the week	8994		Notification day of the week	0	0~127	SYS	Input the value which corresponds to the day of the week. Input "0" to disable this setting. Sunday: 64 Monday: 32 Tuesday: 16 Wednesday: 8 Thursday: 4 Friday: 2 Saturday: 1 e.g.) Monday: 32 Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday: 127 (64+32+16+8+4+2+1=127)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Notification time	8995		Notification time	300	0~2359	SYS	(Hour/Hour/Minute/Minute)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Email address 1 for notification	8996		Email address 1 for notification			SYS	Maximum 192 characters.	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Email address 2 for notification	8997		Email address 2 for notification			SYS	Maximum 192 characters.	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Email address 3 for notification	8998		Email address 3 for notification			SYS	Maximum 192 characters.	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Adjustment mode (05) data list	8999	1	Adjustment mode (05) data list	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Setting mode (08) data list	8999	2	Setting mode (08) data list	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	PM support mode data list	8999	3	PM support mode data list	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Pixel counter list	8999	4	Toner cartridge reference	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Pixel counter list	8999	5	Service engineer reference	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Error history list	8999	6	Maximum 1000 items	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Error history list	8999	7	Latest 80 items	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Firmware upgrade log	8999	8	Maximum 200 items	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Power ON/OFF log	8999	9	Power ON/OFF log	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Version list	8999	10	Version list	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Engine firmware log	8999	11	Engine firmware log	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	Total counter list	8999	12	Total counter list	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information	13Code List	8999	14	13Code List	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information		8999	15	Application list	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9000		Destination selection	Refer to contents	0~2	M	0: EUR 1: UC 2: JPD <Default value> JPD: 2 NAD: 1 Others: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX			9001		Destination setting	Refer to contents	0~33	SYS	0: Japan 1: Asia(Singapore) 2: Australia 3: Hong Kong 4: U.S.A./Canada 5: Germany 6: U.K. 7: Italy 8: Belgium 9: Netherlands 10: Finland 11: Spain 12: Austria 13: Switzerland 14: Sweden 15: Denmark 16: Norway 17: Portugal 18: France 19: Greece 20: Poland 21: Hungary 22: Czech Republic 23: Turkey 24: Republic of South Africa 25: Taiwan 26: Russia 27: Brazil 28: China 29: New Zealand 30: Malaysia 31: Thailand 32: Universal 33: European <Default value> NAD: 4 MJD: 33 JPD: 0 Others: 1	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	S.M.A.R.T self-test		9006	0	Execution setting	1	0~1	SYS	0: Not executed 1: Executed	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	S.M.A.R.T self-test	Schedule setting	9006	1	Execution day of week	0	0~6	SYS	Sets the execution day of the week of the S.M.A.R.T self-test. 0: Sun 1: Mon 2: Tue 3: Wed 4: Thu 5: Fri 6: Sat	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	S.M.A.R.T self-test	Schedule setting	9006	2	Execution time (hour)	0	0~23	SYS	Sets the execution time of the S.M.A.R.T. self-test.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	S.M.A.R.T self-test	Schedule setting	9006	3	Execution time (minute)	0	0~59	SYS	Sets the execution time of the S.M.A.R.T. self-test.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	Threshold setting		9007	0	Number of retries for reading	10	0~50000	SYS	The number of retries due to an error during reading This will be used as the threshold at an HDD alert judgment. * Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	Threshold setting		9007	1	The number of the reallocation events	2000	0~50000	SYS	The number of sectors which cannot be used This will be used as the threshold at an HDD alert judgment. * Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	Threshold setting		9007	2	Head load time 1	4000	0~50000	SYS	Total time of the operation of the magnetic head in the HDD This will be used as the threshold at an HDD alert judgment. * Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	Threshold setting		9007	3	Head load time 2	4000	0~50000	SYS	Total time of the operation of the magnetic head in the HDD This will be used as the threshold at an HDD alert judgment. * Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	Threshold setting		9007	4	Number of pending sectors 1	1	0~50000	SYS	The number of pending sectors in an HDD This will be used as the threshold at an HDD alert judgment. * Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	Threshold setting		9007	5	Number of pending sectors 2	1	0~50000	SYS	The number of pending sectors in an HDD This will be used as the threshold at an HDD alert judgment. * Be sure to keep this setting as it is if there is no special reason or instruction to do otherwise.	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert			9008		Judgment result		0~3	-	0: No problem occurred 1: Backup required 2: Replacement required 3: S.M.R.A.T. self-test being performed	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	Warning indication		9009	0	HDD replacement	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * When "1" is set in this code while "2" is set in 08-9008, a warning message to advise HDD replacement is displayed.	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	HDD alert	Warning indication		9009	1	HDD backup	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * When "1" is set in this code while "1" is set in 08-9008, a warning message to advise HDD backup is displayed on the touch panel and TopAccess. * In the following cases, even if "1" is set for this code, the warning is not displayed when the value of 08-9008 is "1". -When the value of 08-8681 is not "0" -When the HDD backup has ever been executed using the HDD backup function in the past.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9010		Line adjustment mode	0	0~1	M	0: For factory shipment 1: For line Field: "0" must be selected	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9012		Language displayed at power-ON	Refer to contents		SYS	en_US: English de_DE: German fr_FR: French es_ES: Spanish it_IT: Italian ja_JP: Japanese en_GB: English (British) zh_CN: Simplified Chinese zh_TW: Traditional Chinese ko_KR: Korean <Default value> JPD: Japanese CND/CNS: Simplified Chinese TWD: Traditional Chinese MJD: English (British) Others: English	11	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9016		Counter installed externally	0	0~5	M	0: No external counter 1: Coin controller 2: Totalizer/Key card (This value is valid only when "2" is set for 08-9000.) 3: Key counter 5: Coin controller supporting ACS/mixed-size (The value of 08-4131 is set to "1") * "4" cannot be set.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Counter			9017		Setting for counter installed externally	1	0~7	M	Selects the job to count up for the external counter. 0: Not selected 1: Copier 2: Fax 3: Copier/Fax 4: Printer 5: Copier/Printer 6: Fax/Printer 7: Copier/Fax/Printer	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General			9022		Easy setup production process flag	99	0~99	SYS	Perform this code when an error occurs during the easy setup (unpacking manual adjustment) and you want to finish the easy setup, or when the error is canceled and you want to restart the unpacking manual adjustment. 0: Packing mode finished (before unpacking is started) 1: Auto-toner adjustment finished (The message prompting the installation of the toner cartridge is displayed.) 2: Toner cartridge is installed 3: Automatic gamma adjustment(COPY/PRT 600dpi) finished 4: Automatic gamma adjustment(PRT 1200dpi) finished 99: All the unpacking adjustments finished	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9023		Trial period setting	254	1~60	SYS	Sets the trial period from 1 to 60 days. This setting is effective only when the default value is "254". Once the default value is set, this value is only used for a reference.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9025		Notifying condition of trial period end	3	0~255	SYS	Sets when the end of trial period is notified.0: On the day it ends 1 to 255: n days before	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9026		Notifying address of trial period end	3	0~3	SYS	Sets where the end of the trial period is to be notified. 0: OFF 1: User 2: Service center 3: User and service center	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9027		Forcible end of trial period			SYS	[CANCEL]: Cancel [INITIALIZE]: Forcible end When the "Forcible end of trial period" is performed, "0" is set in the code (08-9023) to end up the trial period forcibly.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Initialization			9030		Initialization after software version up			SYS	Perform this code when the software in this equipment has been upgraded.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Counter installed externally		9037		Job handling-short paid-coin controller	1	0~2	SYS	Sets whether pause or stop the printing job when it is short paid using a coin controller. 0: Pause the job 1: Stop the job 2: 即時中止する * 複数の印刷ジョブが同時に実行されることがある場合は、"2"を設定する。("1"を設定すると、ジョブ中止が遅れる可能性があるため)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Notification of equipment information		9046		HDD alert	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System				9060		Destination display at SRAM initialization	Refer to contents	0~255	SYS	0: MJD 1: NAD 2: JPD 3: AUD 4: CND 5: Not used 6: TWD 7: Not used 8: Not used 9: ASD 10: ARD 11: Not used 12: CNS <Default value> MJD: 0 NAD: 1 JPD: 2 AUD: 3 CND: 4 TWD: 6 SAD: 7 ASD: 9 ARD: 10 CNS: 12	2	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD			9065		HDD diagnostic menu display			SYS	Display the HDD information	2	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Address book	ID searching function	9069	0	Enable/Disable setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * When this code is changed in the equipment in which user authentication has been enabled, log out and then log into the equipment again to reflect the changed content.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Address book	ID searching function	9069	1	Initial setting of the items for searching	1	0~3	SYS	0: None 1: FAX and Internet FAX 2: FAX only 3: Internet FAX only * When this code is changed in the equipment in which user authentication has been enabled, log out and then log into the equipment again to reflect the changed content.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Address book	ID searching function	9069	2	Automatic selection of searched results	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled * When this code is changed in the equipment in which user authentication has been enabled, log out and then log into the equipment again to reflect the changed content.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD			9072		Performing HDD testing			SYS	Checks the bad sector. It may take more than 30 minutes to finish the checking.	3	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Address book		9076		Sorting method of searched results	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: Index 1: ID number <Default value> JPD: 1 Others: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	System	FAX	Address book		9077		Index automatic entry at the address registration	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to enter the index automatically when the addresses are registered in the address book 0: Not registered automatically 1: Registered automatically * When the value "1" (Registered automatically) is set in this code, registration will be performed only when the first character of the text to be entered in both the [First Name] and [Last Name] fields is one-byte. <Default value> JPD: 0 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9081		Initialization of department management information			SYS	Initializing of the department management information * Key in the code and press the [INITIALIZE] button to perform the initialization. If the area storing the department management information is destroyed for some reason, "Enter Department Code" is displayed on the control panel even if the department management function is not set on. In this case, initialize the area with this code. This area is normally initialized at the factory.	3	
08	Setting mode	System	Initialization	Initialization of NIC information		9083		Initialization of NIC information			SYS	Returns the value to the factory shipping default value.	3	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	All clear			9090		Printer all clear			M	Initializes all the self-diagnosis 05/08 codes with "M" in the "RAM" field.	3	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9100		Date and time setting		13 digits	-	Year/month/date/day/hour/minute/second Example:03 07 0 13 13 27 48 "Day" - "0" is for "Sunday". Proceeds Monday through Saturday from "1" to "6".	5	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9102		Date display format	Refer to contents	0~2	SYS	0: YYYY.MM.DD. 1: DD.MM.YYYY 2: MM.DD.YYYY <Default value> MJD: 1 JPD: 0 Others: 2	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9103		Time differences	Refer to contents	0~47	SYS	0: +12.0h 1: +11.5h 2: +11.0h 3: +10.5h 4: +10.0h 5: +9.5h 6: +9.0h 7: +8.5h 8: +8.0h 9: +7.5h 10: +7.0h 11: +6.5h 12: +6.0h 13: +5.5h 14: +5.0h 15: +4.5h 16: +4.0h 17: +3.5h 18: +3.0h 19: +2.5h 20: +2.0h 21: +1.5h 22: +1.0h 23: +0.5h 24: 0.0h 25: -0.5h 26: -1.0h 27: -1.5h 28: -2.0h 29: -2.5h 30: -3.0h 31: -3.5h 32: -4.0h 33: -4.5h 34: -5.0h 35: -5.5h 36: -6.0h 37: -6.5h 38: -7.0h 39: -7.5h 40: -8.0h 41: -8.5h 42: -9.0h 43: -9.5h 44: -10.0h 45: -10.5h 46: -11.0h 47: -11.5h <Default value> JPD: 6 NAD: 40 MJD: 24 Others: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size setting	Envelope custom size	9107		2nd drawer	162/100	162~380/100~240	SYS	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size setting	Envelope custom size	9108		3rd drawer	162/100	162~380/100~240	SYS	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size setting	Envelope custom size	9109		4th drawer	162/100	162~380/100~240	SYS	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 1 mm)	10	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9110		Auto-clear timer setting	3	0~10	SYS	Timer to return the equipment to the default settings when the [START] button is not pressed after the function and the mode are set 0: Not cleared 1 to 10: Set number x 15 sec.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9111		Auto power save mode timer setting	4	0~15	SYS	Timer to automatically switch to the Auto power save mode when the equipment has not been used. 0: Invalid 4: 1 min. 6: 3 min. 7: 4 min. 8: 5 min. 9: 7 min. 10: 10 min. 11: 15 min. 12: 20 min. 13: 30 min. 14: 45 min. 15: 60 min.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9112		Auto Shut Off timer setting (Sleep Mode)	21	0~21	SYS	Timer to turn OFF the power or to enter the Sleep Mode automatically when the equipment has not been used. 0: 3 min. 1: 5 min. 2: 10 min. 3: 15 min. 4: 20 min. 5: 25 min. 6: 30 min. 7: 40 min. 8: 50 min. 9: 60 min. 10: 70 min. 11: 80 min. 12: 90 min. 13: 100 min. 14: 110 min. 15: 120 min. 16: 150 min. 17: 180 min. 18: 210 min. 19: 240 min. 21: 1 min.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Energy save		9113		Screen setting for automatic energy saver / automatic power OFF	1	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Energy save		9114		Mode after the time [Sleep Timer] has passed	1	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: Sleep/Super Sleep	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Raw printing job		9117		Blank page will not be printed	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Department setting		9120		Disabled/enabled	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid When "0" is set at this code, "0" (Invalid) is automatically set at the code 08-9264.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Department setting		9121		Print setting without department/registration code	1	0~2	SYS	0: Printed 1: Not printed (pooled in the invalid queue) 2: Deleted forcibly	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Department setting		9122		Copy	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Department setting		9123		FAX	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Department setting		9124		Printer	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Department setting		9125		Scanning	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Department setting		9126		List print	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Counter installed externally		9129		Duplex print setting when coin controller is used	1	0~1	SYS	When the duplex printing is short paid with a coin controller, reverse side of the original is not printed and is considered as a defect (printing job may be cleared). To solve this problem, the selection of printing method is enabled with this setting .0: Invalid (Only one side printed) 1: Valid (Both sides printed/One side printed)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9130		Highlighting display on LCD	0	0~1	SYS	0: Black letter on white background 1: White letter on black background	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting	9132		Default setting of screen (Function)	6	0~99	SYS	Sets the screen to be displayed after the auto-clear time has passed or it has recovered from the energy saving mode or sleep mode. 0: Copier 1: Fax 2: Scan 3: Box 4: Print 5: Template 6: Home 7: Job Status 8: Simple Copy 9: Simple Scan 99: EWB * Only 0~9, 99 can be entered.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9133		Default setting for APS/AMS	0	0~2	SYS	0: APS (Automatic Paper Selection) 1: AMS (Automatic Magnification Selection) 2: Not selected	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting of RADF mode		9134		Default setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Continuous feeding (by pressing the [START] button) 1: Single feeding (by setting original on the tray)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9135		Book type original priority	0	0~1	SYS	0: Left page to right page 1: Right page to left page	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9136		Maximum number of copy volume (MAX9)	1	1~3	SYS	1: 999 2: 99 3: 9	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting	9137		Setting for automatic Duplex mode	0	0~3	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Single-sided to duplex copying 2: Double-sided to duplex copying 3: User selection	1	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9140		Paper size selection for [OTHER] button	Refer to contents	0~431	SYS	Press the button on the LCD to select the size. 4: A4 19: A3 20: A4-R 21: A5-R 22: A6-R 37: B5 52: B4 53: B5-R 64: LT 80: LT-R 81: LD 82: LG 83: ST-R 84: COMP 85: FOLIO 86: 13"LG 87: 8.5SQ 129: 16K 144: 8K 145: 16K-R 146: JPostcard 255: Undefined 301: Com10 331: DL 361: Monarch 381: Cho3 391: You4 431: Kaku2 <Default value> NAD: COMP JPD: A5-R Others: FOLIO	9	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting of RADF mode		9142		Default setting of RADF original size	0	0~1	SYS	0: Scanned as all in same size 1: Scanned as each original size	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			9143		Time lag before Auto Job Start of bypass feeding	10	0~10	SYS	Sets the time taken to add paper feeding when paper in the bypass tray has run out during the bypass feed copying. 0: Paper is not drawn in unless the [START] button is pressed. 1-10: Setting value x 0.5 sec.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9144		Blank copying prevention mode during RADF jamming	0	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON (Start printing when the scanning of each page is finished)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Rotation printing		9146		Rotation printing at the non-sorting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not rotating 1: Rotating	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9148		Inner receiving tray priority at Non-sort Mode	0	0~1	SYS	0: Normal 1: Inner receiving tray	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9149		Width setting for image shift copying (linkage of front side and back side)	0	0~1	SYS	0: ON 1: OFF	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9150		Automatic Sorting Mode setting (DF)	2	0~4	SYS	0: Invalid 1: STAPLE 2: SORT 3: GROUP 4: ROTATE SORT	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9151		Default setting of Sorter Mode	0	0~4	SYS	0: NON-SORT 1: STAPLE 2: SORT 3: GROUP 4: ROTATE SORT	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9152		Correction of reproduction ratio in editing copy	10	0~10	SYS	Sets the reproduction ratio for the "X in 1" printing (including magazine sort) to the "Reproduction ratio x Correction ratio". 0: 90% 1: 91% 2: 92% 3: 93% 4: 94% 5: 95% 6: 96% 7: 97% 8: 98% 9: 99% 10: 100%	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9153		Image position in editing	2	0,2	SYS	Sets the page pasted position for "X in 1" to the upper left corner/center. 0: Cornering (PPC)/Cornering (PRT) 2: Cornering (PPC)/Centering (PRT)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9155		Magazine sort setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Left page to right page 1: Right page to left page	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9156		2 in 1/4 in 1 page allocating order setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Horizontal 1: Vertical	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9157		Printing format setting for Time stamp and Page Number	2	0~3	SYS	Hyphen (with page number) /Dropout (with date, time and page number) 0: OFF/OFF 1: ON/OFF 2: OFF/ON 3: ON/ON Note: Hyphen printing format ON: -1- OFF: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Cascade operation setting	PPC / FAX	9158	0	ON/OFF	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the tray switch operation if the output tray becomes full of paper while printing. 0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Cascade operation setting	PPC / FAX	9158	1	Cascade operation	0	0~1	SYS	0: Switches one time 1: Circulation (loop)	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Cascade operation setting	Printer/Box	9159	0	ON/OFF	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the tray switch operation if the output tray becomes full of paper while printing. 0: OFF 1: ON	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Cascade operation setting	Printer/Box	9159	1	Cascade operation	0	0~1	SYS	0: Switches one time 1: Circulation (loop)	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9163		Direction priority for date and time stamp printing	0	0~1	SYS	0: Short edge 1: Long edge	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Paper Feed		9164		Auto-start setting for bypass feed printing	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not feeding a paper automatically into the equipment when it is placed on the bypass tray. 0: OFF (Press the [START] button to start feeding.) 1: ON (Automatic feeding)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9165		Auto Job start setting for bypass feed printing	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not feeding a paper automatically into the equipment when it is placed on the bypass tray. 0: OFF (Press the [START] button to start feeding.) 1: ON (Automatic feeding)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		9183		Adaptation of paper source	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not subjected for APS judgment 1: Subjected for APS judgment	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Feeding paper media		9185	0	Copier	1	1, 16, 17	SYS	Sets a media type for APS drawer searching in the copier functions. Each bit 0: Excluded from feeding target media Each bit 1: Feeding target media bit 0: Plain paper bit 1: N/A (Always set "0") bit 2: N/A (Always set "0") bit 3: N/A (Always set "0") bit 4: Thick paper 1	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Feeding paper media		9185	1	Printer/Box	1	1	SYS	Sets a media type to print on plain paper in the printer/box functions. This setting is used for drawer searching or media type inconsistency judgment. The setting result does not affect other media types, other than plain paper. Each bit 0: Excluded from feeding target media Each bit 1: Feeding target media bit 0: Plain paper bit 1: N/A (Always set "0") bit 2: N/A (Always set "0") bit 3: N/A (Always set "0") bit 4: N/A (Always set "0")	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Retention period		9193		Web data retention period	10	0~999	SYS	When a certain period of time has passed without operation after accessing TopAccess, the data being registered is automatically reset. This period is set at this code. (Unit: Minute)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9198		Offsetting between jobs	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9199		Automatic interruption page setting during printing	0	0~9999	SYS	Sets the number of pages to interrupt printing automatically. If "1" or more is set to this code, printing is interrupted at the set value and the transfer belt and the drum are driven in reverse. If "0" is set, printing is not interrupted automatically. Set this when paper with lots of paper dust is used or when the printing of a large amount of jobs with a high print ratio is performed. * When "0" is set to 08-2367, Select 101 or more.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Retention period		9200		File retention period	30	0~999	SYS	0: No limits 1 to 999: 1 to 999 days	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Email		9201		Max. size in email transmission	30	2~100	SYS	2 to 100 M bytes	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9204		Binarizing level selection (When judging as black in the ACS Mode)	3	1~5	SYS	0: Step -2 1: Step -1 2: Step 0 (center) 3: Step 1 4: Step 2 The binarizing level of each step is set at 08-9230.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Electronicfiling			9207		Default value for user box retention period	0	0~999	SYS	Sets the data retention period when creating a user box. 0: Not deleted 1 to 999: Retention period (Unit: Day)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	HDD			9208		Warning notification-File Share/e-Filling	90	0~100	SYS	Sets the percentage of HDD partition filled when warning notification is sent. 0 to 100: 0 to 100% * Related code 08-9225	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			9209		Notification setting of E-mail saving time limit	3	0~99	SYS	Sets the days left the notification of E-mail saving time limit appears 0 to 99: 0 to 99 days	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			9210		Default setting of partial size when transmitting E-mail	0	0~6	SYS	Sets the default value for the partial size of E-mail to be transmitted when creating a template. 0: Not divided 1: 64 2: 128 3: 256 4: 512 5: 1024 6: 2048 (Unit: KB)	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		9211		Default setting of page by page-I FAX	0	0~4	SYS	Sets the default value for the page by page of Internet FAX to be transmitted when creating a template. 0: Not divide 1: 256 2: 512 3: 1024 4: 2048 (Unit: KB)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting (SCN)	9213		Default setting for density adjustment	0	0~11	SYS	0: Automatic density 1: Step -5 2: Step -4 3: Step -3 4: Step -2 5: Step -1 6: Step 0 (center) 7: Step +1 8: Step +2 9: Step +3 10: Step +4 11: Step +5 (1 to 11: Manual density)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9214		Default setting of background adjustment(Full Color)	5	1~9	SYS	1: Step -4 2: Step -3 3: Step -2 4: Step -1 5: Step 0 (center) 6: Step +1 7: Step +2 8: Step +3 9: Step +4	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting (SCN)	9215		Color mode	0	0~4	SYS	0: Black 1: Gray Scale 3: Full Color 4: Auto Color	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting of resolution (SCN)	9216		Full Color	2	0~5	SYS	0: 100 dpi 1: 150 dpi 2: 200 dpi 3: 300dpi 4: 400 dpi 5: 600dpi	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting of resolution (SCN)	9217		Gray Scale	2	0~5	SYS	0: 100 dpi 1: 150 dpi 2: 200 dpi 3: 300dpi 4: 400 dpi 5: 600dpi	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting of resolution (SCN)	9218		Black	1	0~5	SYS	0: 150 dpi 1: 200 dpi 2: 300 dpi 3: 400dpi 4: 600dpi 5: 100dp	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting (SCN)	9219		Original mode (Full color)	0	0~3	SYS	0: Text 1: Text/Photo 2: Photo 3: Custom (Valid only when a setting other than "0" is set for 08-8303)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting (SCN)	9220		Original mode (Black)	0	0~3	SYS	0: Text 1: Text/Photo 2: Photo 3: Custom The value other than "0" needs to be set for 08-7401 to select "3: Custom."	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting		9221		Default setting of duplexing mode	0	0~2	SYS	0: Single 1: Book 2: Tablet	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9222		Default setting of rotation angle of original	0	0~3	SYS	0: 0 degree 1: 90 degrees 2: 180 degrees 3: 270 degrees	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9223		Default setting of original paper size	0	0~22	SYS	0: Automatic 1: A3 2: A4 3: LD 4: LT 5: A4-R 6: A5-R 7: LT-R 8: LG 9: B4 10: B5 11: ST-R 12: COMP 13: B5-R 14: FOLIO 15: 13"LG 16: 8.5" x 8.5" 18: A6-R 19: Size mixed 20: 8K 21: 16K 22: 16K-R	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9225		Searching interval of deleting expired files and checking capacity of HDD partitions	12	1~24	SYS	Sets the search interval of deleting expired files and checking capacity of HDD partition. (Unit: Hour) * Related code 08-9208	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9226		Default setting of background adjustment(Gray Scale)	5	1~9	SYS	1: Step -4 2: Step -3 3: Step -2 4: Step -1 5: Step 0 (center) 6: Step +1 7: Step +2 8: Step +3 9: Step +4	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting of filing format	E-mail	9227		Black	1	0~18	SYS	0: TIFF(Multi) 1: PDF(Multi) 3: TIFF(Single) 4: PDF(Single) 5: XPS(Multi) 6: XPS(Single) 7: PDF/A(Multi) 8: PDF/A(Single) 9: Searchable PDF(Multi) 10: Searchable PDF(Single) 11: Searchable PDF/A(Multi) 12: Searchable PDF/A(Single) 13: Word(Multi) 14: Word(Single) 15: Excel(Multi) 16: Excel(Single) 17: PowerPoint(Multi) 18: PowerPoint(Single)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting of filing format	Storing files	9228		Color/ACS	1	0~22	SYS	0: TIFF(Multi) 1: PDF(Multi) 2: JPG 3: TIFF(Single) 4: PDF(Single) 5: SlimPDF(Multi) 6: SlimPDF(Single) 7: XPS(Multi) 8: XPS(Single) 9: PDF/A(Multi) 10: PDF/A(Single) 11: Searchable PDF(Multi) 12: Searchable PDF(Single) 13: Searchable SlimPDF(Multi) 14: Searchable SlimPDF(Single) 15: Searchable PDF/A(Multi) 16: Searchable PDF/A(Single) 17: Word(Multi) 18: Word(Single) 19: Excel(Multi) 20: Excel(Single) 21: PowerPoint(Multi) 22: PowerPoint(Single)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting of filing format	Storing files	9229		Black	Refer to contents	0~18	SYS	0: TIFF(Multi) 1: PDF(Multi) 3: TIFF(Single) 4: PDF(Single) 5: XPS(Multi) 6: XPS(Single) 7: PDF/A(Multi) 8: PDF/A(Single) 9: Searchable PDF(Multi) 10: Searchable PDF(Single) 11: Searchable PDF/A(Multi) 12: Searchable PDF/A(Single) 13: Word(Multi) 14: Word(Single) 15: Excel(Multi) 16: Excel(Single) 17: PowerPoint(Multi) 18: PowerPoint(Single) <Default value> MJD: 1 Others: 0	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Image	ACS	When judging as black	9230	0	Threshold for step-2	140	0~255	SYS	Sets the binarizing level of each step. When the value increases, the image becomes lighter. When the value decreases, the image becomes darker. * This is the threshold when the value for 08-9204 is "1". * Be sure to set the values for the sub codes as 0 > 1 > 2 > 3 > 4.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Image	ACS	When judging as black	9230	1	Threshold for step-1	110	0~255	SYS	Sets the binarizing level of each step. When the value increases, the image becomes lighter. When the value decreases, the image becomes darker. * This is the threshold when the value for 08-9204 is "2". * Be sure to set the values for the sub codes as 0 > 1 > 2 > 3 > 4.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Image	ACS	When judging as black	9230	2	Threshold for step-0 (center)	80	0~255	SYS	Sets the binarizing level of each step. When the value increases, the image becomes lighter. When the value decreases, the image becomes darker. * This is the threshold when the value for 08-9204 is "3". * Be sure to set the values for the sub codes as 0 > 1 > 2 > 3 > 4.	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Image	ACS	When judging as black	9230	3	Threshold for step+1	50	0~255	SYS	Sets the binarizing level of each step. When the value increases, the image becomes lighter. When the value decreases, the image becomes darker. * This is the threshold when the value for 08-9204 is "4". * Be sure to set the values for the sub codes as 0 > 1 > 2 > 3 > 4.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Image	ACS	When judging as black	9230	4	Threshold for step+2	20	0~255	SYS	Sets the binarizing level of each step. When the value increases, the image becomes lighter. When the value decreases, the image becomes darker. * This is the threshold when the value for 08-9204 is "5". * Be sure to set the values for the sub codes as 0 > 1 > 2 > 3 > 4.	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Electronicfiling			9233		Equipment name and user name setting to a folder when saving files	0	0~2	SYS	Sets whether or not adding the equipment name and user name to the folder when saving files. 0: Not add 1: Add the equipment name 2: Add the user name	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9236		Default setting of print menu	1	1~6	SYS	1: Private print screen (When user authentication is enabled, the file list of the log-in user is displayed.) 2: Hold print screen (When user authentication is enabled, the file list of the log-in user is displayed.) 3: Private print screen - Private print screen (When user authentication is enabled, all user list is displayed if a user logs in as GUEST, and the file list of the log-in user is displayed if a user logs in as a general user.) - Hold print screen (When user authentication is enabled, the file list of the log-in user is displayed.) 4. Hold print screen - Private print screen (When user authentication is enabled, all user list is displayed if a user logs in as GUEST, and the file list of the log-in user is displayed if a user logs in as a general user.) - Hold print screen (When user authentication is enabled, the file list of the log-in user is displayed.) 5. Shared print screen (When user authentication is enabled, the file list of the log-in user is displayed.) 6. Shared print screen - Private print screen (When user authentication is enabled, all user list is displayed if a user logs in as GUEST, and the file list of the log-in user is displayed if a user logs in as a general user.) - Hold print screen (When user authentication is enabled, the file list of the log-in user is displayed.) * If the user data department management (08-9264) is changed from "Disabled" to "Enabled", the value in this code is altered from "1" to "2", and "3" to "4". The value is not altered if it is "2" or "4". Reset this value as necessary when the user data department management (08-9264) is changed from "Disabled" to "Enabled".	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Data overwrite enabler			9240		HDD data overwriting type setting	3	0~3	SYS	Select the type of the overwriting level for deleting HDD data. (This setting is enabled only when the GP-1070 is installed.) 0: LOW Standard overwriting method. 1: MEDIUM More secure overwriting method than LOW. The overwriting time is between LOW and HIGH. 2: HIGH The most secure overwriting method. The overwriting time is the longest. 3: SIMPLE Simple overwriting method. The time for overwriting is the shortest.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			9248		Automatic feed setting of tab paper and insertion sheet(Remote)	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9251		Access code entry for Electronic Filing printing	0	0~1	SYS	0: Renewed automatically 1: Enter every time	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9252		Clearing timing for files and Electronic Filing Agent	1	0~1	SYS	0: Immediately after the completion of scanning 1: Cleared by Auto Clear	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			9253		Setting of paper size switching to 13" LG	0	0~2	SYS	0: Not switched 1: LG → 13"LG 2: FOLIO → 13"LG	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		9255		FOLIO/A4-R judgment when width of paper is mixed	0	0~1	SYS	When the value of this code is "0", the paper size is judged by performing switchback. When the value of this code is "1" and the paper size is AB-series, FOLIO is judged as A4-R and switchback is not performed. When the paper size is LT-series, the switchback is always performed. When the value of this code is set to "1", the scanning performance increases at fax transmission. However, the whole image cannot be output since FOLIO is judged as A4-R. 0: Judgment is enabled 1: Judgment is disabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9261		Maximum number of time job build performed	1000	5~1000	SYS	Sets the maximum number of time a job build has been performed. 5-1000: 5 to 1000 times	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9264		User data department management	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid * When this code is set to "1" (Valid), the department management setting (08-9120) should be "1" (Valid).	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			9267		Detection method of 13" LG for single-size document	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		9268		Inbound FAX function (Forwarding by TSI)	1	0~1	SYS	0: OFF(Function disabled) 1: ON(Function enabled)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Option	FAX		9269		Tab/cover sheet-FAX Printing stop function	0	0~1	SYS	Sets on or off of the printing function of special sheets such as tab or cover sheet of FAX, Email or list print. 0: Function off 1: Function on	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9271		Authentication method of "Scan to Email"	0	0~2	SYS	0: Disable 1: SMTP authentication 2: LDAP authentication	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9272		Setting whether use of Internet FAX is permitted or not when it is given an authentication	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not permitted 1: Permitted	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9274		"From" address assignment method when it is given an authentication	0	0~3	SYS	0: User name + @ + Domain name 1: LDAP searching 2: Use the address registered at "From" field of E-mail setting 3: Use the address registered at Local User of E-mail setting * "3" can be set only when "0" (Local authentication) is set in 08-9293.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9276		Setting for "From" address edit at "Scan to Email"	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not permitted 1: Permitted	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9278		E-mail domain name			SYS	96+2 (delimiter) character ASCII sequence only	11	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound		9280		Error sound	1	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound		9281		Sound setting -- Energy Saving	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON <Default value> JPD: 0 Others: 1	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9290		Default screen for the entry of Japanese characters	1	0~4	SYS	0: Roman 1: Hiragana 2: Katakana 3: Alphabet 4: Symbol	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9293		User authentication method	0	0~2	SYS	0: Local authentication 1: Windows domain authentication 2: LDAP authentication Only when the value of 08-9120 (User data department) is "1" (Enabled) and the value of 08-9264 (Department setting) is "1" (Enabled), this code can be set to "1" or "2".	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9294		Automatic user registration for external authentication	1	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9295		User data management limitation setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9296		User data management limitation Setting by number of printouts	0	0~9999999	SYS	0-9,999,999: 0-9,999,999 sheets	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9298		Restriction on Address book operation by administrator	0	0~1	SYS	Some restrictions can be given on the administrator for operating the Address book. 0: No restriction 1: Can be operated only under the administrator's authorization	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9299		Restriction on "To" ("cc") address	0	0~3	SYS	0: No restriction 1: Can be set from both of the Address book and LDAP server 2: Can be set only from the Address book 3: Can be set only from the LDAP server	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper information		9300		1st drawer	0	0~14	SYS	0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 8: Recycled 14: Thick * Do not set the paper type that is not supported.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper information		9301		2nd drawer	0	0~32	SYS	0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 8: Recycled 14: Thick 32: Envelope * Do not set the paper type that is not supported.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper information		9302		3rd drawer	0	0~32	SYS	0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 8: Recycled 14: Thick 32: Envelope * Do not set the paper type that is not supported.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper information		9303		4th drawer	0	0~32	SYS	0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 8: Recycled 14: Thick 32: Envelope * Do not set the paper type that is not supported.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper information		9304		LCF	0	0~14	SYS	0: Plain 8: Recycled 14: Thick * Do not set the paper type that is not supported.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper information		9305		Bypass tray	0	0~142	SYS	0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 8: Recycled 11: Thin 14: Thick 16: OHP 32: Envelope 80: User Media Type1 81: User Media Type2 82: User Media Type3 83: User Media Type4 84: User Media Type5 85: User Media Type6 86: User Media Type7 87: User Media Type8 88: User Media Type9 89: User Media Type10 128: Plain(back) 129: Thick1(back) 130: Thick2(back) 131: Thick3(back) 136: Recycled(back) 139: Thin(back) 142: Thick(back) * 0~3, 8, 11, 14, 16, 32, 80~89, 128~131, 136, 139, 142 are acceptable. * Do not set the paper type that is not supported.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			9306		LT <-> A4/LD <-> A3	0	0~1	SYS	Sets to whether to print a document in a different paper size from the one selected if there is no drawer which has the same size setting. 0: Enabled Prints a document specified in an LT/LD size with an A4/A3 one, or vice versa. 1: Disabled: Sets to display a message notifying that the same paper size as the one selected should be used. * If "1" is set in 08-3654, only "1" (Disabled) can be set in this code.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Retention period		9307		Storage period at trail and private	14	0~53	SYS	0: No limits 1 to 30: 1 to 30 days 31: 1 hour 32: 2 hours 33: 4 hours 34: 8 hours 35: 12 hours 50: 5 min. 51: 10 min. 52: 15 min. 53: 30 min.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9308		Raw printing job (Duplex)	1	0~1	SYS	0: Valid 1: Invalid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9309		Raw printing job(Paper size)	Refer to contents	0~13	SYS	0: LD 1: LG 2: LT 3: COMP 4: ST 5: A3 6: A4 7: A5 8: A6 9: B4 10: B5 11: FOLIO 12: 13"LG 13: 8.5" x 8.5" <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 6	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9310		Raw printing job(Paper type)	0	0~11	SYS	0: Plain 1: Thick1 2: Thick2 3: Thick3 4: OHP 5: Thick4 6: Thin 7: Recycled 11: Thick	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9311		Raw printing job(Paper direction)	0	0~1	SYS	0: Portrait 1: Landscape	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9312		Raw printing job (Staple)	1	0~1	SYS	0: Valid 1: Invalid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9313		Raw printing job(receiving tray)	0	0~5	SYS	0: Inner tray 1: Finisher tray 1 2: Finisher tray 2 3: Not used 4: Job Separator upper tray 5: Job Separator lower tray * The settings 4 and 5 are effective only when the Job Separator (MJ- 5004) is installed.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9314		Raw printing job(Number of form lines)	1200	500~12800	SYS	Sets the number of form lines from 5 to 128. (A hundredfold of the number of form lines is defined as the setting value.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9315		Raw printing job(PCL font pitch)	1000	44~9999	SYS	Sets the font pitch from 0.44 to 99.99. (A hundredfold of the font pitch is defined as the setting value.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9316		Raw printing job(PCL font size)	1200	400~99975	SYS	Sets the font size from 4 to 999.75. (A hundredfold of the font size is defined as the setting value.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9317		Raw printing job(PCL font number)	0	0~9999	SYS	Sets the PCL font number.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size (bypass feeding/non-standard type)		9318		Memory 1	148/100	148~432/100~297	SYS	Registers the paper size of bypass feed (non-standard type) into [MEMORY 1]. (Unit : mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size (bypass feeding/non-standard type)		9319		Memory 2	148/100	148~432/100~297	SYS	Registers the paper size of bypass feed (non-standard type) into [MEMORY 2]. (Unit : mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size (bypass feeding/non-standard type)		9320		Memory 3	148/100	148~432/100~297	SYS	Registers the paper size of bypass feed (non-standard type) into [MEMORY 3]. (Unit : mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size (bypass feeding/non-standard type)		9321		Memory 4	148/100	148~432/100~297	SYS	Registers the paper size of bypass feed (non-standard type) into [MEMORY 4]. (Unit : mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Sound		9325		Key touch sound of control panel	1	0~1	SYS	0: OFF 1: ON	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display setting		9326		Size indicator	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9327		Setting of banner advertising display	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not displaying the banner advertising. The setting contents of 08-9328 and 08-9329 are displayed at the time display section on the right top of the screen. When both are set, each content is displayed alternately. 0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9328		Banner advertising display 1			SYS	Maximum 27 letters (one-byte character)	11	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9329		Banner advertising display 2			SYS	Maximum 27 letters (one-byte character)	11	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General			9330		Display of [BANNER MESSAGE] button	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not displayed 1: Displayed * This button enables the entry of "Banner advertising display 1 (08-9328)" and "Banner advertising display 2 (08-9329)" on the control panel.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9331		Local I/F time-out period	6	1~50	SYS	Sets the period of time when the job is judged as completed in local I/F printing (USB or parallel). 1: 1.0 sec. 2: 1.5 sec. - 50: 25.5 sec. (in increments of 0.5 sec.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9332		Original counter display	Refer to contents	0,2,4	SYS	Sets whether the original counter is displayed or not. 0: Not displayed 2: Displayed 4: Displayed (Double sized original is counted as 2.) <Default value> MJD: 2 Other: 0	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9334		PCL line feed code setting	0	0~3	SYS	Sets the PCL line feed code.0: Automatic setting 1: CR=CR, LF=LF 2: CR=CR+LF, LF=LF 3: CR=CR, LF=CR+LF	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system			9336		Default setting of drawers(Printer/BOX)	1	1~5	SYS	1: LCF 2: Upper drawer 3: Lower drawer 4: PFP upper drawer 5: PFP lower drawer	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9337		Restriction of the template function with the administrator privilege	0	0~1	SYS	Selects the restriction of the template function usage setting. 0: No restriction 1: Only available with the administrator privilege.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9338		Raw printing job(Paper feeding drawer)	0	0~5	SYS	0: AUTO1: Upper drawer 2: Lower drawer 3: PFP upper drawer 4: PFP lower drawer 5: LCF	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9339		Raw printing job(PCL symbol set)	0	0~39	SYS	0: Roman-8 1: ISO 8859/1 Latin 1 2: ISO 8859/2 Latin 2 3: ISO 8859/9 Latin 5 4: PC-8,Code Page 437 5: PC-8 D/N, Danish/ Norwegian 6: PC-850,Multilingual 7: PC-852, Latin2 8: PC-8 Turkish 9: Windows 3.1 Latin 1 10: Windows 3.1 Latin 2 11: Windows 3.1 Latin 5 12: DeskTop 13: PS Text 14: Ventura International 15: Ventura US 16: Microsoft Publishing 17: Math-8 18: PS Math 19: Ventura Math 20: Pi Font 21: Legal 22: ISO 4: United Kingdom 23: ISO 6: ASCII 24: ISO 11 25: ISO 15: Italian 26: ISO 17 27: ISO 21: German 28: ISO 60: Danish/Norwegian 29: ISO 69: French 30: Windows 3.0 Latin 1 31: MC Text 32: PC Cyrillic 33: ITC Zapf Dingbats 34: ISO 8859/10 Latin 6 35: PC-775 36: PC-1004 37: Symbol 38: Windows Baltic 39: Wingdings	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Copy	Binding margin setting	9341	0	Left binding front (Right binding back)	7	0~100	SYS	Sets the binding margin displayed as default on the setting screen for the top/bottom/left/right binding function when copying. (Unit: mm)	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Copy	Binding margin setting	9341	1	Left binding back (Right binding front)	7	0~100	SYS	Sets the binding margin displayed as default on the setting screen for the top/bottom/left/right binding function when copying. (Unit: mm)	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Copy	Binding margin setting	9341	2	Top binding front (Bottom binding back)	7	0~100	SYS	Sets the binding margin displayed as default on the setting screen for the top/bottom/left/right binding function when copying. (Unit: mm)	4	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Copy	Binding margin setting	9341	3	Top binding back (Bottom binding front)	7	0~100	SYS	Sets the binding margin displayed as default on the setting screen for the top/bottom/left/right binding function when copying. (Unit: mm)	4	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Binding margin setting		9342		Book binding	14	0~30	SYS	Sets the binding margin displayed as default on the setting screen for the book binding function when copying.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system/Paper transport	Automatic change of paper source	Auto	9343		Printing/BOX printing	1	1~2	SYS	1: Only in the same paper direction 2: In both the same and different paper directions	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9344		Restriction mode of network printing	0	0~3	SYS	0: Normal mode 1: Mode for Private Print 2: Mode for Hold Print 3: Mode for Private / Hold Print * When "1" (valid) is set for the code 08-9264 "User data department management", the setting value of this code is automatically set to "2" except for the case "0" is set for this code. Only "0" and "2" are selectable for this code unless "0" (invalid) is set for the code 08-9264.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9352		Display of paper size setting by installation operation of drawers	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: Not displayed 1: Displayed <Default value> JPD/MJD: 0 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9357		Enhanced bold for PCL6	0	0~1	SYS	0:OFF 1:ON	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Paper Feed		9359		Printing resume after jam releasing	1	0~1	SYS	0: Auto resume 1: Resume by users	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9379		HD data scramble function setting	0	0~2	SYS	0: Encryption invalid 1: Encryption valid (Security priority) Encrypts all of the user's data. 2: Encryption valid (Performance priority) Encrypts the user's data except the files temporarily created and deleted in the image processing such as copying or printing.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9380		Converting 1-byte katakana into 2 byte-katakana at e-mail transmission	0	0~1	SYS	0: Non-conversion 1: With conversion	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting of filing format	E-mail	9384		Color/ACS	1	0~22	SYS	0: TIFF(Multi) 1: PDF(Multi) 2: JPG 3: TIFF(Single) 4: PDF(Single) 5: SlimPDF(Multi) 6: SlimPDF(Single) 7: XPS(Multi) 8: XPS(Single) 9: PDF/A(Multi) 10: PDF/A(Single) 11: Searchable PDF(Multi) 12: Searchable PDF(Single) 13: Searchable PDF/A(Multi) 14: Searchable PDF/A(Single) 15: Searchable SlimPDF(Multi) 16: Searchable SlimPDF(Single) 17: Word(Multi) 18: Word(Single) 19: Excel(Multi) 20: Excel(Single) 21: PowerPoint(Multi) 22: PowerPoint(Single)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Notification of scan job		9386	0	When job completed	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the notification method of scan job completion. 0: Invalid 1: Valid	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Notification of scan job		9386	1	On error	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the notification method of scan job completion. 0: Invalid 1: Valid	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9387		File name format of "Save as file" and Email transmission	0	0~6	SYS	Sets the naming method of the file of "Save as file" and Email transmission. 0: [FileName]-[Date]-[Page] 1: [FileName]-[Page]-[Date] 2: [Date]-[FileName]-[Page] 3: [Date]-[Page]-[FileName] 4: [Page]-[FileName]-[Date] 5: [Page]-[Date]-[FileName] 6: [FileName]_[Date]-[Page]	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9388		Date display format of the file name of "Save as file" and Email transmission	0	0~5	SYS	Sets the data display format of the file of "Save as file" and Email transmission. 0: [YYYY][MM][DD] [HH][mm][SS] 1: [YY][MM][DD] [HH][mm][SS] 2: [YYYY][MM][DD] 3: [YY][MM][DD] 4: [HH][mm][SS] 5: [YYYY][MM][DD] [HH][mm][SS][mm0] The order of [YY], [MM] and [DD] varies depending on the setting of the code 08-9102 (Data display format).	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9389		Single page data saving directory at "Save as file"	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the directory where the file of "Save as file" is saved. 0: Save it under a subfolder 1: Save it without creating a subfolder	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9390		Page number display format of the file of "Save as file" and Email transmission	4	3~6	SYS	Sets the digit of a page number attached on the file. 3-6: 3-6 digits	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9391		Extension (suffix) format of the file of "Save as file"	3	3~6	SYS	Sets the extension digits of the file to be saved. 3: Auto 4: 4 digits 5: 5 digits 6: 6 digits	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9394		Single-page option for storing File and sending Email	0	0~1	SYS	0: Sets 1 page as 1 file 1: Makes a file based on the original	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9397		Execution of user authentication when the user ID is not entered	2	0~2	SYS	0: Forcible execution 1: Execution impossible (pooled in the invalid queue) 2: Forcible deletion	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9399		Role Based Access DAP search index	0	Refer to contents	SYS	This code is used to specify the ID for the LDAP server to implement Role-Based Access Control. <Acceptable value> 0~4294967295	5	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9403		Communication speed and settings of Ethernet	1	1~5,7	-	1: Auto 2: 10MBPS Half Duplex 3: 10MBPS Full Duplex 4: 100MBPS Half Duplex 5: 100MBPS Full Duplex 7: 1000MBPS Full Duplex	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9406		Method for acquiring IP address	2	1~3	NIC	1: Static IP address 2: Dynamic IP address (DHCP) 3: Dynamic IP address (DHCP) without AutoIP	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9407		Domain name			NIC	Maximum 96 letters	12	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Address		9408		IP address	Refer to contents	Refer to contents	NIC	<Default value> 0.0.0.0 <Acceptable value> 0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Address		9409		Subnet mask	Refer to contents	Refer to contents	NIC	<Default value> 0.0.0.0 <Acceptable value> 0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Address		9410		Gateway	Refer to contents	Refer to contents	NIC	<Default value> 0.0.0.0 <Acceptable value> 0.0.0.0-255.255.255.255	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9411		Availability of IPX/SPX	2	1~2	-	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9414		Availability of AppleTalk	2	1~2	-	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9416		Availability of LDAP	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	DNS		9417		Availability of DNS	1	1~2	NIC	1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Address		9418		IP address to DNS server (Primary)		Refer to contents	NIC	<Acceptable value> 0.0.0.0~255.255.255.255	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Address		9419		IP address to DNS server (Secondary)		Refer to contents	NIC	<Acceptable value> 0.0.0.0~255.255.255.255	12	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9421		Availability of SLP	1	1~2	NIC	Sets the availability of SLP on NetWare. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled * "2" is set in the high security mode.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9423		NetBios name	MFP_serial		NIC	Maximum 15 letters The Network-related serial number of the equipment appears on "serial"	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9424		Name of WINS server or IP address (Primary)	Refer to contents	Refer to contents	NIC	000.000.000.000-255.255.255.255(Default value 000.000.000.000)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9425		Name of WINS server or IP address (Secondary)	Refer to contents	Refer to contents	NIC	000.000.000.000-255.255.255.255(Default value 000.000.000.000)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	NetWare		9426		Availability of Bindery	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	NetWare		9427		Availability of NDS	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	HTTP		9430		Availability of HTTP server	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	SMTP		9437		Availability of SMTP client	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	SMTP		9438		FQDN or IP address of SMTP server			NIC	Maximum 128 Bytes	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	SMTP		9440		Availability of SMTP server	1	1~2	UTY	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	POP3		9446		Availability of POP3 clients	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available	12	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9459		Availability of FTP server	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available * "2" is set in the high security mode.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	SNMP		9463		MIB function	1	1~2	NIC	1: Valid 2: Invalid	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Raw TCP		9473		Availability of Raw/TCP	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available * "2" is set in the high security mode.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	LPD		9475		Availability of LPD client	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available * "2" is set in the high security mode.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPP		9478		Availability of IPP	1	1~2	NIC	1: Valid 2: Invalid	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPP		9481		IPP printer name	MFPserial		NIC	Maximum 127 letters The Network-related serial number of the equipment appears on "serial"	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPP		9486		IPP printer "Make and Model"	Refer to contents		NIC	Maximum 127 characters <Default value> mfp model name	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPP		9487		IPP printer information (more) MFGR			NIC	Maximum 127 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	IPP		9488		IPP message from operator			NIC	Maximum 127 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9489		Availability of FTP print	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9499		Page number limitation for printing text of received E-mail	5	1~99	SYS		1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9505		Bonjour setting	1	1~2	NIC	1: Available 2: Not available * "2" is set in the high security mode.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9514		Host name	MFP_serial		NIC	Maximum 63 letters The Network-related serial number of the equipment appears on "serial"	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Windows authentication		9515		Windows domain No.1 of user authentication			UTY	Maximum 96 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Windows authentication		9516		PDC (Primary Domain Controller) name			UTY	Maximum 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Windows authentication		9517		BDC (Backup Domain Controller) name			UTY	Maximum 128 letters	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Windows authentication		9518		NT domain ON/OFF setting	4	3~4	NIC	3: ON (Domain selected) 4: OFF (Work group selected)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9519		Workgroup name	Workgroup		NIC	Maximum 15 letters The default value "Workgroup" is set when "4" (OFF: Work group selected) is set to 08-9518 or Window logon fails.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Address		9525		Display of MAC address			-	(**.*.*.*.*.*.*) The address is displayed as above. 6-byte data is divided by colon. * "FF:FF:FF:FF:FF:FF" is displayed at MAC address abnormality.	2	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9548		SSL setting HTTP server OFF/ON setting	2	1~2	-	1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9550		SSL setting IPP server OFF/ON setting	2	1~2	-	1: Enabled 2: Disabled	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9552		SSL setting SSL ftp server OFF/ON	2	1~2	-	OFF/ON 1: Valid2: Invalid	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9556		SSL setting SSL POP3 Client OFF/ON	2	1~3	-	OFF/ON 1: Valid 2: Invalid 3: Use imported certificate	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	SMB		9561		SMB Max Connections	13	1~50	NIC	Sets the maximum connectable numbers of the Samba server. 1 to 50 (Number)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9563		IP Conflict Detect	1	1~2	-	OFF/ON 1: Valid 2: Invalid	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9564		SNTP Enable	2	1~2	SSDK	OFF/ON 1: Valid 2: Invalid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9565		SNTP Polling rate	24	1~168	SSDK	Data obtaining interval(Unit: Hour)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9567		Primary SNTP Address			SSDK	SNTP server IP Address (Primary)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9568		Secondary SNTP Address			SSDK	SNTP server IP Address (Secondary)	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9569		Port number of SNTP	123	1~65535	SSDK		1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	DHCP	DNS Server	9580		Enabling server's IP address acquired by DHCP	1	1~2	-	Domain Name Server option (6) 1: Enabled 2: Disabled * This value is used only when DHCP is enabled.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	DHCP	NetBIOS over TCP/IP Name Server	9581		Enabling server's IP address acquired by DHCP	1	1~2	-	NetBIOS over TCP/IP Name Server option (44) = Primary and Secondary Wins NAME 1: Enabled 2: Disabled * This value is used only when DHCP is enabled.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	DHCP	SMTP	9584		SMTP Server Option (69) Simple Mail Server Address	2	1~2	-	1: Enabled 2: Disabled * This value is used only when DHCP is enabled.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	DHCP	POP3	9585		POP3 Server Option (70) Post Office Server Address	2	1~2	-	1: Enabled 2: Disabled * This value is used only when DHCP is enabled.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	DHCP	SNTP	9587		SNTP Server Option (42) NTP Server Address	2	1~2	-	1: Enabled 2: Disabled * This value is used only when DHCP is enabled.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9599		Samba server ON/OFF setting	1	1~4	NIC	1: Samba enabled 2: Samba disabled 3: Print Share disabled 4: File Share disabled * "2" is set in the high security mode.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	General		9601		Equipment number (serial number) display			SYS	First digit: Production country (fixed) Second digit: Model (fixed) Third digit: Month (variable) Fourth to ninth digit: serial number (variable) This can be also entered with 05-9043.	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			9602		Dealer's name			SYS	Maximum 100 letters Needed at initial registration	11	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS		9603		Login name			SYS	Maximum 20 letters Needed at initial registration	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Call /Display function	9604		Display set of [Service Notification] button	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: Not displayed 1: Displayed <Default value> NAD/MJD: 1 Others: 0	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS		9605		Sending error contents of equipment	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service		9606		Setting total counter transmission time			SYS	(Hour/Hour/Minute/Minute) PM3:00 -> 1500	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service		9607		Destination E-mail address 2			SYS	Maximum 192 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service		9608		Destination E-mail address 3			SYS	Maximum 192 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS		9610		Polling day selection Day-1	0	0~31	SYS	0: OFF 1 to 31: 1st to 31st of a month	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS		9611		Polling day selection Day-2	0	0~31	SYS	0: OFF 1 to 31: 1st to 31st of a month	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS		9612		Polling day selection Day-3	0	0~31	SYS	0: OFF 1 to 31: 1st to 31st of a month	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS		9613		Polling day selection Day-4	0	0~31	SYS	0: OFF 1 to 31: 1st to 31st of a month	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Remote-controlled service polling day	9614		Sunday	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Remote-controlled service polling day	9615		Monday	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Remote-controlled service polling day	9616		Tuesday	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Remote-controlled service polling day	9617		Wednesday	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Remote-controlled service polling day	9618		Thursday	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Remote-controlled service polling day	9619		Friday	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Remote-controlled service polling day	9620		Saturday	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			9624		Information of supplies setting of toner cartridge K	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Long interval polling	9626		End of month	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9627		Sending mail text of InternetFAX	1	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid (Not sending the mail text) 1: Valid (Sending the mail text)	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Wireless LAN			9649		Wireless LAN setting	2	1~2	NIC	Sets whether the wireless LAN connection is enabled or disabled. 1: Enabled 2: Disabled * Referencing the value and changing the setting value to "2" are only possible.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9668		Bluetooth BIP ON/OFF setting	0	0~1	NIC	0: OFF 1: ON	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9680		Bluetooth ON/OFF setting	0	0~1	NIC	0: OFF 1: ON	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9681		Bluetooth Device name	Refer to contents		NIC	Maximum 32 letters. Only alphanumeric characters, spaces, and symbols are acceptable. <Default value> MFPserial	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9682		Bluetooth Discovery	1	0~1	NIC	0: Not allowed 1: Allowed	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9683		Bluetooth Security	1	0~1	NIC	0: Security function OFF 1: Security function ON	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9684		Bluetooth PIN	0000		NIC	Maximum 16 digits (16-digit sequence) This setting is valid only when the bluetooth security function is ON.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9685		Bluetooth Data encryption	1	0~1	NIC	0: Not encrypted 1: Encrypted This setting is valid only when the bluetooth security function is ON.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Enabling server's IP address acquired by DHCP		9694		DNS domain name Option (15) DNS domain name of the client	1	1~2	-	1: Enabled 2: Disabled * This value is used only when DHCP is enabled.	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	General		9700		Service technician telephone number		32 digits	SYS	A telephone number can be entered up to 32 digits. Use the [Pause] button to enter a hyphen (-).	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9702		Automatic calibration disclosure level	1	0~2	SYS	Sets the disclosing level of automatic calibration. 0: Service technician 1: Administrator 2: User	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			9703		Error history display			SYS	Displaying of the latest 20 errors data	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9709		Default data saving directory of "Scan to File"	0	0~2	SYS	0: Local directory 1: REMOTE 1 2: REMOTE 2	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	General	9710		Remote-controlled service function	2	0~2	SYS	0: Valid (Remote-controlled server) 1: Valid (L2) 2: Invalid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	HTTP	9711		Remote-controlled service URL setting			SYS	Maximum 256 Bytes	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	HTTP	9715		Initially-registered server URL setting	Refer to contents		SYS	Maximum 256 letters <Default value> https://device2.mfp-support.com:443/device/firstregist.ashx	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Short time interval of emergency mode		9718		Recovery time setting	24	1~48	SYS	Sets the time interval to recover from the emergency mode to the normal mode. (Unit: Hour)	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Short time interval of emergency mode		9719		Interval setting	60	30~360	SYS	(Unit: Minute)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	General	9723		Periodical polling timing	1430	0~2359	SYS	0 (0:00) to 2359 (23:59)	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	General	9724		Writing data of self-diagnostic code	0	0~1	SYS	0: Prohibited 1: Accepted	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	General	9726		Remote-service initial registration	0	0~3	SYS	0: OFF 1: Start 2: Only certification is scanned 3: RDMS communication starts	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	General	9727		Remote-controlled service tentative password			SYS	Maximum 10 letters	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	General	9729		Status of remote-service initial regist	0	0~1	SYS	0: Not registered 1: Registered	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Call /Display function	9730		Service center call function	1	0~2	SYS	0: OFF 1: Notifies all service calls 2: Notifies all but paper jams	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	HTTP	9732		Service center call HTTP server URL setting			SYS	Maximum 256 letters	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Counter	Counter installed externally		9736		Interrupt copying	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	Call /Display function	9739		Toner-end notification	0	0~2	SYS	0: RDMS toner empty notified immediately 1: RDMS toner empty notified once a day 2: RDMS toner empty not notified	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	HTTP	9740		HTTP proxy setting	1	0~1	SYS	0: Valid 1: Invalid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	HTTP	9741		HTTP proxy IP address setting	Refer to contents		SYS	Input IP address or FQDN. Maximum 128 letters <Default value> 0.0.0.0	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	HTTP	9742		HTTP proxy port number setting	0	0~65535	SYS		1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	HTTP	9743		HTTP proxy ID setting			SYS	Maximum 30 letters	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	HTTP	9744		HTTP proxy password setting			SYS	Maximum 30 letters	11	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	RDMS	HTTP	9745		HTTP proxy panel display	1	0~1	SYS	0: Valid 1: Invalid	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9746		802.1X/Dynamic WEP selecting button display	1	0~1	SYS	Switches whether a selecting button for Security mode 802.1X/Dynamic WEP is displayed or not. 0: Not displayed 1: Displayed	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanning			9749		WIA Scan Driver	1	1~2	NIC	Selects WIA Scan Driver. 1: TTEC 2: Microsoft	12	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9750		Ordering method	3	0~3	SYS	0: Ordered by FAX 1: Ordered by E-mail 2: Ordered by HTTP 3: OFF	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9751		FAX number			SYS	Maximum 32 digits Enter hyphen with the [Pause] button	11	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9752		E-mail address			SYS	Maximum 192 letters List: 256 digits	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9756		User's name			SYS	Maximum 50 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9757		User's telephone number			SYS	Maximum 32 digits Enter hyphen with the [Pause] button	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9758		User's E-mail address			SYS	Maximum 192 letters List: 256 digits	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9759		User's address			SYS	Maximum 100 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9760		Service number			SYS	Maximum 5 digits	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9761		Service technician's name			SYS	Maximum 50 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9762		Service technician's telephone number			SYS	Maximum 32 digits Enter hyphen with the [Pause] button	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9763		Service technician's E-mail address			SYS	Maximum 192 letters List: 256 digits	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9764		Supplier's name			SYS	Maximum 50 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9765		Supplier's address			SYS	Maximum 100 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9766		Notes			SYS	Maximum 128 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Information of supplies	9776		Part number of toner cartridge K			SYS	Maximum 20 digits	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Information of supplies	9777		Order quantity of toner cartridge K	1	1~99	SYS		1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Information of supplies	9778		Condition number of toner cartridge K	1	1~99	SYS		1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9783		Automatic supply ordering display	Refer to contents	0~2	SYS	0: Valid (FAX/Internet FAX) 1: Valid (FAX/Internet FAX/HTTP) 2: Invalid <Default value> NAD: 0 Others: 2	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service	Automatic ordering function of supplies	9784		Counter notification Remote FAX setting			SYS	Maximum 32 digits Enter hyphen with the [Pause] button	11	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General			9787		Suspend when quota is empty	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the process is suspended immediately or suspended after the job is completed if quota is used up. 0: Suspended immediately 1: Suspended after the job is finished	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			9788		Service call checking period setting	6	0~12	SYS	0: No checking period specified (= Calls service technician immediately) 1: 10 minutes 2: 30 minutes 3: 1 hour 4: 6 hours 5: 12 hours 6: 24 hours 7: 48 hours 8: 7 days 9: 1 month 10: 1 year 11: 5 years 12: Not limited (= Calls service technician if such error has occurred in the past even once or more)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service		9793		Service Notification setting	0	0~2	SYS	Enables to set up to 3 E-mail addresses to be sent. (08-9794, 9607, 9608) 0: Invalid 1: Valid (E-mail) 2: Valid (FAX)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service		9794		Destination E-mail address 1			SYS	Maximum 192 letters	11	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service		9795		Total counter information transmission setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service		9796		Total counter transmission date setting	0	0~31	SYS	0 to 31	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance	Remote-controlled service		9797		PM counter notification setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9798		Temporary communication password setting	99999		SYS	Sets a temporary communication password. The password can be entered in alphanumeric characters (A to Z, a to z, 0 to 9) up to 10 digits. The entered password is displayed with "***" on the touch panel and the self-diagnostic lists. (Maximum 10 digits, minimum 5 digits)	11	
08	Setting mode	System	User control	Local authentication		9799		Switchover of mode	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the authentication mode when "0: (Internal authentication)" is selected in the code 08-9293. 0: Card ID differs from the User ID 1: Card ID is the same as the User ID	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Process			9804		Forcible mode change in toner empty status	1	0~2	SYS	0: SLEEP MODE 1: AUTO POWER SAVE 2: READY	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Laser			9805		Polygonal motor standby rotation Shift waiting time at job end	3	0~13	SYS	0: 0 sec. (current setting) (Polygonal motor ready rotation at job end) 1 to 13: Setting value x 5sec.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Interruption of stapling operation (no staple)		9810	0	Copying	1	0~1	SYS	0: Continues printing by switching sort setting 1: Interrupts printing	4	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Interruption of stapling operation (no staple)		9810	1	Printing / BOX printing	0	0~1	SYS	0: Continues printing by switching sort setting 1: Interrupts printing	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Long size	9811	0	Plain/Recycled	0	-50~50	SYS	-50 to 50	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Long size	9811	1	Thick1	0	-50~50	SYS	-50 to 50	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Long size	9811	2	Thick2	0	-50~50	SYS	-50 to 50	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Long size	9811	3	Thick3	0	-50~50	SYS	-50 to 50	4	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9816		Addition of the page number to the multi-page file name of File	0	0~1	SYS	Only when job is executed with TimeStamp enabled for file storage, page number is added with the format set at 08-9387. 0: Invalid (Page number not added) 1: Valid (Page number added)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9817		Maximum number of decimals in extension fields	2	0~6	SYS	0 to 6 digits	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9818		The default value of the stored/attached file name of a File/Email	0	0~1	SYS	0: DOCYYMMDD 1: NetBios name	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Off Device Customization Architecture		9819		STAGE SSL	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether SSL communication is enabled or disabled for remote scanning. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Off Device Customization Architecture		9820		STAGE I/F	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether interface is enabled or disabled for remote scanning. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Off Device Customization Architecture		9821		Port number	49629	0~65535	SYS	Sets a port number for the remote scanning.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Off Device Customization Architecture		9822		SSL port number	49630	0~65535	SYS	Sets an SSL port number for remote scanning using SSL communication.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9823		User name and password at user authentication or "Save as file"	0	0~2	SYS	0: User name and password of the device 1: User name and password at the user authentication (Template registration information comes first when a template is retrieved.) 2: User name and password at the user authentication (User information of the authentication comes first when a template is retrieved.)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Image			9825		Image quality of the black part in the ACS mode	0	0~1	SYS	0: Black 1: Gray scale	1	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	General	Department management		9829		Limitation setting	0	0~1	SYS	Decide the default limitation setting when the new department code is created. 0: No limit 1: Limited only in the black mode	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9841		Bluetooth BIP Paper type	0	0~3	SYS	0: Fit page 1: 1/2 size 2: 1/4 size 3: 1/8 size	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Bluetooth			9846		Bluetooth BIP Paper size	Refer to contents	0~13	SYS	0: Ledger 1: Legal 2: Letter 3: Computer 4: Statement 5: A3 6: A4 7: A5 9: B4 10: B5 11: Folio 12: Legal13" 13: LetterSquare <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 6	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher			9847		Hole punching setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9880		Total counter transmission date setting (2)	0	0~31	SYS	0 to 31	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General			9881		Day of total counter data transmission	0	0~127	SYS	1 byte 00000000(0)-01111111(127) From the 2nd bit - Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Security	Hardcopy security printing	9883		Enable/Disable setting	0	0~1	SYS	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Security	Hardcopy security printing	9884		Counting method switchover	0	0~1	SYS	Sets the way of counting for hardcopy security printing. 0: Counted as 1 1: Counted as 2	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanner			9886		Decimal point indication for Enhanced Scan Template	Refer to contents	0~1	SYS	0: Comma 1: Period <Default value> MJD: 0 Others: 1	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Scanner			9888		Permission setting for changing the scan parameter when recalling an extension	0	0~1	SYS	0: Prohibited 1: Permitted	1	
08	Setting mode	System	General	Data cloning		9889		Status display for USB cloning	0	0~1	SYS	Acceptance of the usage of the USB data cloning tool 0: Accepted 1: Not accepted	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Display setting		9891		Warning message when PM time has come	1	0~1	SYS	0: No warning notification 1: Display warning notification	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9894		Calibration chart charging method	0	0~1	SYS	Decides whether the calibration chart printing is charged or not 0: No charge 1: Charge	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Image	Default value setting	Background peak adjustment	9897		Black	5	1~9	SYS	1: -4 2: -3 3: -2 4: -1 5: 0 6: +1 7: +2 8: +3 9: +4	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Image	Default value setting	Density in the scan mode	9898		Color	6	0~11	SYS	0: Auto 1: -5 2: -4 3: -3 4: -2 5: -1 6: 0 7: +1 8: +2 9: +3 10: +4 11: +5	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Image	Default value setting	Density in the scan mode	9899		Grayscale	6	0~11	SYS	0: Auto 1: -5 2: -4 3: -3 4: -2 5: -1 6: 0 7: +1 8: +2 9: +3 10: +4 11: +5	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Version	System		9900		System software ROM version			-		2	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Version	Engine		9901		Engine firmware version			-		2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Version	Scanner		9902		Scanner firmware version			-		2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Version	DF		9903		DF firmware version			-		2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Version	Finisher		9904		Finisher firmware version			-		2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Version	FAX	1st line	9905		FAX firmware version			-		2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Version	System		9930		System firmware version			-		2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	LDAP authentication		9933		Domain participation confirmation of printing when LDAP authentication is used	1	0~1	SSDK	When LDAP is selected as authentication method for user authentication, checking of domain participation of client computer for print job authentication is set. This function is available only when department management is enabled. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Short size	9937	0	Plain/Recycled	0	-100~100	SYS	-100 to 100	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Short size	9937	1	Thick1	0	-100~100	SYS	-100 to 100	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Short size	9937	2	Thick2	0	-100~100	SYS	-100 to 100	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Short size	9937	3	Thick3	0	-100~100	SYS	-100 to 100	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Saddle stitch	9938	0	Plain/Recycled	0	-15~15	SYS	-15 to 15	4	

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Saddle stitch	9938	1	Thick1	0	-15~15	SYS	-15 to 15	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Saddle stitch	9938	2	Thick2	0	-15~15	SYS	-15 to 15	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Finisher	Stapling setting: Maximum number of sheets acceptable exceeding upper limit	Saddle stitch	9938	3	Thick3	0	-15~15	SYS	-15 to 15	4	
08	Setting mode	System	Version	Finisher		9944		Finisher punch ROM version			-		2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Email		9946		Number of Email transmission retries	3	0~14	SYS	The number of times of E-mail communication retry for Scan to E-mail and Internet Fax is set.	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Email		9947		E-mail transmission retry interval	1	0~15	SYS	When E-mail transmission retry for Scan to E-mail and Internet Fax is performed, the interval is set. 0 min - 15 min	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	General			9954		Control box counter / job list printing operation	0	0~1	SYS	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Email		9958		Bcc address display ON/OFF setting (Job Log / Job Status)	0	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to display the Bcc address on JobLog/JobStatus when Bcc is selected in the E-mail address specifying method. 0: OFF (Bcc address not displayed) 1: ON (Bcc address displayed)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Email		9959		Bcc address display ON/OFF setting (Job Notification)	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether or not to display the Bcc address on JobNotification which will be sent to other than administrators when Bcc is selected in the E-mail address specifying method. 0: OFF (Bcc address not displayed) 1: ON (Bcc address displayed)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			9960		Equipment information (SRAM)	Refer to contents	0~2	SYS	Displays the equipment information in SRAM. 0: Not set 1: Destinations other than NAD 2: NAD <Default value> NAD: 2 Others: 1	2	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9963		Display of receiving job on PRINT/JOB STATUS screen	2	0~2	SYS	0: Disabled 1: Enabled (Other user's receiving job can be deleted) 2: Enabled (Other user's receiving job cannot be deleted) * This setting is automatically disabled in the high security mode.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Version	Scanner		9968		Boot Version			-	Boot version of the scanner	2	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Version	FAX	2nd line	9969		ROM Version			-	ROM version of the 2nd line of Fax board	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default mode setting	Default setting (PPC)	9970		Original mode (Black)	0	0~4	SYS	0: Text/Photo 1: Text 2: Photo 4: Custom	1	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting	Image quality density	9971	K		0	0~1	SYS	0: Automatic 1: Manual (Center)	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting	Blank page judgment: Default setting	9972		PPC	0	-3~3	SYS	The larger the value is, the more the paper is judged as a blank page. The smaller the value is, the less the paper is judged as a blank page.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting	Blank page judgment: Default setting	9973		NW SCN	0	-3~3	SYS	The larger the value is, the more the paper is judged as a blank page. The smaller the value is, the less the paper is judged as a blank page.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface	Default setting	ACS judgment adjustment: Default setting	9975		NW SCN	0	-3~3	SYS	The larger the value is, the more the original is judged as color data. The smaller the value is, the less the original is judged as black data.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network	Email		9980		Address setting for TO/CC/BCC at authentication	0	0~4	SYS	Sets address of TO/CC/BCC when the user authentication and E-mail authentication are enabled. When the value of this code is set to "1", the address specified as From Address is input to TO destination field. TO/CC/BCC field cannot be edited. When the value of this code is set to "2 to 4", the address specified as From Address is input to each field. TO/CC/BCC field can be edited by pressing the TO/CC/BCC button. 0: Disabled 1: Fixed to TO field. 2: Added to TO field. 3: Added to CC field. 4: Added to BCC field.	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Network			9981		Sending body text of email	1	0~1	SYS	Sets whether the job information is output in the body of e-mail when executing e-mail send job. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
08	Setting mode	System	User interface			9984		Document or file name display form for the PRINT screen, JOB STATUS screen, Job Status tab and Logs tab	0	0~1	SYS	0: Displays with the document or file name 1: Does not display the document or file name	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Maintenance			9987		Retention of fax sending settings	0	0~3	SYS	Sets whether the fax sending settings are retained or not. 0: Clears all settings (The authentication screen is displayed if user authentication or department management is enabled.) 1: Clears all 2: Clears only addresses 3: Retains all settings * When the value of this code is set to "3", the value of 08-3847 (FAX mistransmission prevention) is automatically set to "1" (Enabled).	1	
08	Setting mode	System	Version			9989		DF			-	Boot version of the DF	2	Yes
08	Setting mode	System	Version			9990		NIC firmware			-	Firmware version of the NIC	2	Yes

05/08	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size setting	Custom size	9991		1st drawer	210/140	210~432/140~297	SYS	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size setting	Custom size	9992		2nd drawer	210/140	210~432/140~297	SYS	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size setting	Custom size	9993		3rd drawer	210/140	210~432/140~297	SYS	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	Feeding system	Paper size setting	Custom size	9994		4th drawer	210/140	210~432/140~297	SYS	Value of feeding/widthwise direction (Unit : 1 mm)	10	
08	Setting mode	System	DF			9995		RADF/DSDF installation information	0	0~2	-	Uses this when searching the DF installation information by means of the remote management system 0: Not installed 1: RADF 2: DSDF	2	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Dial	Transmission setting	PSTN		104		Line1	1	0~1	-	Selects which is to be used for the PSTN, DTC or LCC. 0: No check 1: DTC	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Transmission setting	PABX		110		Line1	0	0~1	-	Selects which is to be used for the PABX, DTC or LCC. 0: No check 1: DTC	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Transmission setting	Response	Waiting time(T1) setting	116		Line1	Refer to contents	0~4	-	Sets the time to wait for a response from the receiver after dialing is completed. (Unit: sec) 0: 60 1: 35 2: 90 3: 55 4: 115 <Default value> JP: 4 ASIA: 0 AU: 3 HK: 0 US/CA: 3 DE: 2 GB: 2 IT: 2 BE: 2 NL: 2 FI: 2 ES: 2 AT: 2 CH: 2 SE: 2 DK: 2 NO: 2 PT: 2 FR: 2 GR: 2 PL: 2 HU: 2 CZ: 2 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 3 RU: 2 BR: 3 CN: 1 NZ: 3 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 2	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Transmission setting	Response		117		Time-out period setting	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Sets the transmission to be terminated due to an error without redialing the number if T1 time-out (no response from the receiver) having occurred during automatic dialing. 0: OFF 1: ON <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 1 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	DP	Pulse setting		125		Line1	Refer to contents	0~2	-	Sets the definition of the pulse for the DP dial. 0: Normal 1: Shift 2: Reverse Normal: n Shift: n+1 Reverse: 10-n (n= Dial No.) <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 1 DK: 0 NO: 2 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Redial			128		No. of redials	Refer to contents	0~14	-	Sets the number of redials. (Unit: times) 0: No Retry 1: 1 ~ 14: 14 <Default value> JP: 3 ASIA: 5 AU: 2 HK: 4 US/CA: 5 DE: 3 GB: 4 IT: 3 BE: 3 NL: 5 FI: 3 ES: 3 AT: 1 CH: 4 SE: 5 DK: 4 NO: 9 PT: 3 FR: 5 GR: 4 PL: 3 HU: 3 CZ: 3 TR: 5 ZA: 5 TW: 2 RU: 3 BR: 5 CN: 3 NZ: 2 MY: 5 TH: 5 UNIV: 5 EU: 3	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Dial	Posing time			129		Line1	Refer to contents	0~5	-	Sets the time for a pause when it is inserted between the dial numbers. (Unit: sec) 0: 0 1: 1 2: 2 3: 4 4: 3 5: 10 <Default value> JP: 4 ASIA: 3 AU: 4 HK: 4 US/CA: 4 DE: 4 GB: 4 IT: 4 BE: 4 NL: 4 FI: 4 ES: 4 AT: 4 CH: 4 SE: 4 DK: 4 NO: 4 PT: 4 FR: 4 GR: 4 PL: 4 HU: 4 CZ: 3 TR: 4 ZA: 3 TW: 3 RU: 4 BR: 4 CN: 4 NZ: 3 MY: 3 TH: 4 UNIV: 4 EU: 4	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Redial			135		Interval	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the interval between redialings. (Unit: min) 0: 3 1: 1 ~ 15: 15 <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 3 AU: 1 HK: 3 US/CA: 1 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 3 BE: 2 NL: 2 FI: 0 ES: 2 AT: 2 CH: 2 SE: 1 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 1 FR: 3 GR: 3 PL: 3 HU: 3 CZ: 3 TR: 3 ZA: 3 TW: 2 RU: 0 BR: 1 CN: 3 NZ: 1 MY: 3 TH: 3 UNIV: 3 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	DP	Pulse speed		137		Line1	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Sets the pulse speed for DP dialing. (Unit: pps) 0: 10 1: 20 <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	MF	Transmission attenuator value		141		Line1	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the attenuator value for the MF signal. (Unit: dB) 0: 0 1: -1 ~ 15: -15 (Per -1dB) <Default value> JP: 8 ASIA: 6 AU: 6 HK: 7 US/CA: 5 DE: 7 GB: 7 IT: 7 BE: 7 NL: 7 FI: 7 ES: 7 AT: 7 CH: 7 SE: 7 DK: 7 NO: 7 PT: 7 FR: 7 GR: 7 PL: 7 HU: 5 CZ: 7 TR: 7 ZA: 9 TW: 6 RU: 8 BR: 8 CN: 7 NZ: 7 MY: 8 TH: 6 UNIV: 9 EU: 7	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	International Dialing	Tone detection		142		Line1	Refer to contents	0~17	-	Selects the frequency range for the dial tone of the first pause to be detected. (Unit: Hz) 0: No Check 1: 300-600 2: 300-650 3: 390-550 4: 400-450 5: 350-480 6: 300-500 7~10: Not Used 11: 300-600 12: 300-650 13: 390-550 14: 400-450 15: 350-480 16: 300-500 17: Not Used <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 2 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	International Dialing	Access code		143		Line1	1000	0~1000	-	Sets the international access code. (3 digits)	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Communication	Receiving sensitivity			149		Line1	Refer to contents	0~3	-	Sets the receiver attenuator for line1. (Unit: dbm) 0: -48 1: -43 2: -38 3: -33 <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 1 AU: 1 HK: 1 US/CA: 1 DE: 0 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 1 RU: 1 BR: 1 CN: 0 NZ: 1 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	MF	Signal level difference setting		152		Line1	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the difference between the high output and low output of the MF signal. (Unit: dB) 0: 2.0 1: 2.5 2: 3.0 3: 3.5 4: 4.0 5: 4.5 6: 5.0 7: 5.5 8: -2.0 9: -1.5 10: -1.0 11: -0.5 12: 0 13: +0.5 14: +1.0 15: +1.5 <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 15 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 15 TW: 0 RU: 2 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 14 MY: 15 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Exchange type			200		Line1	0	0~1	-	Selects the exchange type. 0: PSTN 1: PABX	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Dialer type			203		Line1	1	0~1	-	Selects the dial type. 0: DP 1: MF	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Exchange type			210		Line2	0	0~1	-	Selects the exchange type. 0: PSTN 1: PABX	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Dialer type			213		Line2	1	0~1	-	Selects the dial type. 0: DP 1: MF	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Transmission setting	PSTN		224		Line2	1	0~1	-	Selects which is to be used for the PSTN, DTC or LCC. 0: No check 1: DTC	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Transmission setting	PABX		230		Line2	0	0~1	-	Selects which is to be used for the PABX, DTC or LCC. 0: No check 1: DTC	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Transmission setting	Response	Waiting time(T1) setting	236		Line2	Refer to contents	0~4	-	Sets the time to wait for a response from the receiver after dialing is completed. (Unit: sec) 0: 60 1: 35 2: 90 3: 55 4: 115 <Default value> JP: 4 ASIA: 0 AU: 3 HK: 0 US/CA: 3 DE: 2 GB: 2 IT: 2 BE: 2 NL: 2 FI: 2 ES: 2 AT: 2 CH: 2 SE: 2 DK: 2 NO: 2 PT: 2 FR: 2 GR: 2 PL: 2 HU: 2 CZ: 2 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 3 RU: 2 BR: 3 CN: 1 NZ: 3 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 2	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Dial	DP	Pulse setting		245		Line2	Refer to contents	0~2	-	Sets the definition of the pulse for the DP dial. 0: Normal 1: Shift 2: Reverse Normal: n Shift: n+1 Reverse:10-n (n= Dial No.) <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 1 DK: 0 NO: 2 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Posing time			249		Line2	Refer to contents	0~5	-	Sets the time for a pause when it is inserted between the dial numbers. (Unit: sec) 0: 0 1: 1 2: 2 3: 4 4: 3 5: 10 <Default value> JP: 4 ASIA: 3 AU: 4 HK: 4 US/CA: 4 DE: 4 GB: 4 IT: 4 BE: 4 NL: 4 FI: 4 ES: 4 AT: 4 CH: 4 SE: 4 DK: 4 NO: 4 PT: 4 FR: 4 GR: 4 PL: 4 HU: 4 CZ: 3 TR: 4 ZA: 3 TW: 3 RU: 4 BR: 4 CN: 4 NZ: 3 MY: 3 TH: 4 UNIV: 4 EU: 4	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Redial			250		Redialing method	0	0~1	-	Selects the redialing method. * Only in Japan 0: 3 minutes/3 times mode 1: Continuous mode	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	Redial			251		No. of redials in continuous mode	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the number of redials when "1" is selected in 13-250. (Unit: times) * Only in Japan 0: No Retry 1: 1 ~ 15: 15 <Default value> JP: 15 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	DP	Pulse speed		267		Line2	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Sets the pulse speed for DP dialing. (Unit: pps) 0: 10 1: 20 <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	MF	Transmission attenuator value		271		Line2	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the attenuator value for the MF signal. (Unit: dB) 0: 0 1: -1 ~ 15: -15 (Per -1dB) <Default value> JP: 8 ASIA: 6 AU: 6 HK: 7 US/CA: 5 DE: 7 GB: 7 IT: 7 BE: 7 NL: 7 FI: 7 ES: 7 AT: 7 CH: 7 SE: 7 DK: 7 NO: 7 PT: 7 FR: 7 GR: 7 PL: 7 HU: 5 CZ: 7 TR: 7 ZA: 9 TW: 6 RU: 8 BR: 8 CN: 7 NZ: 7 MY: 8 TH: 6 UNIV: 9 EU: 7	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Dial	International Dialing	Tone detection		272		Line2	Refer to contents	0~17	-	Selects the frequency range for the dial tone of the first pause to be detected. (Unit: Hz) 0: No Check 1: 300-600 2: 300-650 3: 390-550 4: 400-450 5: 350-480 6: 300-500 7~10: Not Used 11: 300-600 12: 300-650 13: 390-550 14: 400-450 15: 350-480 16: 300-500 17: Not Used <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 2 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	International Dialing	Access code		273		Line2	1000	0~1000	-	Sets the international access code. (3 digits)	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	Receiving sensitivity			279		Line2	Refer to contents	0~3	-	Sets the receiver attenuator for line2. (Unit: dbm) 0: -48 1: -43 2: -38 3: -33 <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 1 AU: 1 HK: 1 US/CA: 1 DE: 0 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 1 RU: 1 BR: 1 CN: 0 NZ: 1 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Dial	MF	Signal level difference setting		282		Line2	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the difference between the high output and low output of the MF signal. (Unit: dB) 0: 2.0 1: 2.5 2: 3.0 3: 3.5 4: 4.0 5: 4.5 6: 5.0 7: 5.5 8: -2.0 9: -1.5 10: -1.0 11: -0.5 12: 0 13: +0.5 14: +1.0 15: +1.5 <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 15 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 15 TW: 0 RU: 2 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 14 MY: 15 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Reception	CI history hold time			312		Line1	Refer to contents	0~4	-	Sets the time for the CI history to remain. (Unit: sec) 0: 4 1: 8 2: 10 3: 11 4: 12.5 <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 1 AU: 1 HK: 4 US/CA: 1 DE: 4 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 3 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 2 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 1 RU: 1 BR: 1 CN: 1 NZ: 1 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Communication				317		Judgment during RTN reception	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to handle communication as an error when the RTN signal is received. When it is handled as an error, transmits the DCN signal to stop the communication. When it is not handled as an error, continuously sends the next page. 0: Abnormal 1: Normal <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 1 AU: 1 HK: 1 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 1 NZ: 1 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 0	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Communication	V.17/V.34	Transmission attenuator value		325		Line1	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the modem transmission level for communication. The smaller the value is, the higher the transmission level becomes. If errors occur frequently or training is not sent, the transmission level should be changed. (Unit: dB) 0: 0 1:-1 ~ 15: -15 (Per -1dB) <Default value> JP: 10 ASIA: 11 AU: 13 HK: 11 US/CA: 11 DE: 11 GB: 11 IT: 11 BE: 11 NL: 11 FI: 11 ES: 11 AT: 11 CH: 11 SE: 11 DK: 11 NO: 11 PT: 11 FR: 11 GR: 11 PL: 11 HU: 11 CZ: 11 TR: 11 ZA: 9 TW: 12 RU: 14 BR: 9 CN: 11 NZ: 13 MY: 12 TH: 10 UNIV: 11 EU: 11	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.17/V.34	Cable Equalizer for RX		329		Line1	Refer to contents	0~3	-	Sets the equalizer value which has frequency characteristics. For the longdistance communication, it is recommended to set a large value. (Unit: dB) 0: 0 1: -4 2: -8 3: -12 <Default value> JP: 2 ASIA: 2 AU: 2 HK: 2 US/CA: 0 DE: 2 GB: 2 IT: 2 BE: 2 NL: 2 FI: 2 ES: 2 AT: 2 CH: 2 SE: 2 DK: 2 NO: 2 PT: 2 FR: 0 GR: 2 PL: 2 HU: 2 CZ: 2 TR: 2 ZA: 2 TW: 2 RU: 2 BR: 0 CN: 2 NZ: 2 MY: 2 TH: 2 UNIV: 2 EU: 2	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.21	Echo measures		331		Signal transmission delay setting	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to move the timing by delaying transmission of the V.21 signal by 500 msec to prevent line echo. 0: OFF (0msec) 1: ON (500msec) <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 1 AU: 0 HK: 1 US/CA: 1 DE: 1 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 1 RU: 1 BR: 1 CN: 1 NZ: 0 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	Modem speed			335		Default	1	0~13	-	Sets the default modem speed to be declared by DIS/DCS. (Unit: bps) 0: 2400 1: 14.4k(V.17) 4: 4800 5: 12k(V.17) 8: 9600 9: 9600(V.17) 12: 7200 13: 7200(V.17)	1	
13	Function mode	Sound	Monitor			337		Line sound up to Phase B	0	0~1	-	Monitors the line sound up to Phase B during communication. 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Sound	Monitor			338		Line selection	0	0~2	-	Selects a line to be monitored. 0: OFF 1: Line1 2: Line2	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	Recording width capacity declaration			346		Paper empty	0	0~1	-	When the specified paper size in the specified drawer is not available, selects whether to declare the paper in another one or that in the installed one as the maximum recording width. 0: Paper 1: Drawer	1	

05/08/13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Sound				351		Off-hook alarm after end of communication	Refer to contents	0~7	-	Sets the alarm volume when the handset has been left off the cradle after the end of communication. 0: No ringing 1: Level 1 (Min.) ~ 7: Level 7 (Max.) <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 3 GB: 3 IT: 3 BE: 3 NL: 3 FI: 3 ES: 3 AT: 3 CH: 3 SE: 3 DK: 3 NO: 3 PT: 3 FR: 3 GR: 3 PL: 3 HU: 3 CZ: 3 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 3 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 3	1	
13	Function mode	Sound				353		Ringer volume	Refer to contents	0~7	-	Sets the ringer sound during CI reception and the pseudo bell volume in the TEL/FAX mode. 0: Level 0 (Min.) ~ 7: Level 7 (Max.) <Default value> JP: 5 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 5 BR: 5 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Report				355		Memory transmission report	Refer to contents	0~7	-	Selects whether or not to output the memory transmission report, as well as the output conditions. 0: Not printed 1: ON Error(BZT) 2: ALWAYS 3: ON Error 5: ON Error(BZT/W) 6: Always(W) 7: ON Error(W) <Default value> JP: 7 ASIA: 7 AU: 7 HK: 7 US/CA: 7 DE: 6 GB: 6 IT: 6 BE: 6 NL: 6 FI: 6 ES: 6 AT: 6 CH: 6 SE: 6 DK: 6 NO: 6 PT: 6 FR: 6 GR: 6 PL: 6 HU: 6 CZ: 6 TR: 7 ZA: 7 TW: 7 RU: 6 BR: 7 CN: 7 NZ: 7 MY: 7 TH: 7 UNIV: 7 EU: 6	1	
13	Function mode	Report				356		Multi-address transmission report	Refer to contents	0~4	-	Selects whether or not to output the multi-address transmission report, as well as the output conditions. 0: Not printed 1: Always 2: On Error 3: Always(W) 4: On Error(W) <Default value> JP: 4 ASIA: 4 AU: 4 HK: 4 US/CA: 4 DE: 3 GB: 3 IT: 3 BE: 3 NL: 3 FI: 3 ES: 3 AT: 3 CH: 3 SE: 3 DK: 3 NO: 3 PT: 3 FR: 3 GR: 3 PL: 3 HU: 3 CZ: 3 TR: 4 ZA: 4 TW: 4 RU: 3 BR: 4 CN: 4 NZ: 4 MY: 4 TH: 4 UNIV: 4 EU: 3	1	
13	Function mode	Report				357		Direct transmission report	1	0~2	-	Selects whether or not to output the direct transmission report, as well as the output conditions. 0: Not printed 1: Always 2: On Error	1	
13	Function mode	Report				359		Polling report	Refer to contents	0~2	-	Selects whether or not to output the polling transmission report, as well as the output conditions. 0: Not printed 1: Always 2: On Error <Default value> JP: 2 ASIA: 2 AU: 2 HK: 2 US/CA: 2 DE: 1 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 2 ZA: 2 TW: 2 RU: 1 BR: 2 CN: 2 NZ: 2 MY: 2 TH: 2 UNIV: 2 EU: 1	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Report				361		Relay originator report	3	0~4	-	Selects whether or not to output the relay originator report, as well as the output conditions. 0: Not printed 1: Always 2: On Error 3: Always(W) 4: On Error(W)	1	
13	Function mode	Report				362		Relay station report	Refer to contents	0~4	-	Selects whether or not to output the relay station report, as well as the output conditions. 0: Not printed 1: Always 2: On Error 3: Always(W) 4: On Error(W) <Default value> JP: 4 ASIA: 4 AU: 4 HK: 4 US/CA: 4 DE: 3 GB: 3 IT: 3 BE: 3 NL: 3 FI: 3 ES: 3 AT: 3 CH: 3 SE: 3 DK: 3 NO: 3 PT: 3 FR: 3 GR: 3 PL: 3 HU: 3 CZ: 3 TR: 4 ZA: 4 TW: 4 RU: 3 BR: 4 CN: 4 NZ: 4 MY: 4 TH: 4 UNIV: 4 EU: 3	1	
13	Function mode	Report				363		Relay destination report	2	0~4	-	Selects whether or not to transmit the relay destination report, as well as the transmission conditions. 0: Not printed 1: Always 2: On Error 3: Always(W) 4: On Error(W)	1	
13	Function mode	Report				365		Relay station reception report	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to output the relay station reception report. 0: Not printed 1: ON <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 1 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 1 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Report				367		F-code reception report	Refer to contents	0~3	-	When the document is registered in the F-code confidential box or bulletin board, selects whether or not to output the reception report, as well as the output conditions. 0: Not printed 1: Printed in the remote mode / Not printed in the local mode 2: Not printed in the remote mode / Printed in the local mode 3: Not printed <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 1 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 1 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Report				368		Auto transmission journal output	1	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to automatically output the transmission journal. 0: Not printed 1: Printed	1	
13	Function mode	Report	Transmission journal			370		Addition of status	1	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to add the communication report (OK/Not OK) to the transmission journal. 0: Not added 1: Added	1	
13	Function mode	Report	Transmission journal			371		Addition of error code	1	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to add the communication error code to the transmission journal. 0: Not added 1: Added	1	

05/08/13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Reception	CIdetectioncounter value			372		Line1	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the CI counter value for the machine to enter the automatic reception mode. (Unit: times) 0: 1 (無鳴動着信) 1: 1 ~ 15:15(Per 1time) <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 1 AU: 4 HK: 1 US/CA: 2 DE: 2 GB: 2 IT: 2 BE: 2 NL: 2 FI: 2 ES: 2 AT: 2 CH: 2 SE: 2 DK: 2 NO: 2 PT: 2 FR: 2 GR: 2 PL: 2 HU: 2 CZ: 2 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 2 RU: 2 BR: 2 CN: 1 NZ: 4 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 2	1	
13	Function mode	Sound				373		Monitor volume	Refer to contents	0~7	-	Sets the monitor volume. 0: Level 0 (Min.) ~ 7: Level 7 (Max.) <Default value> JP: 4 ASIA: 4 AU: 4 HK: 4 US/CA: 3 DE: 3 GB: 3 IT: 3 BE: 3 NL: 3 FI: 3 ES: 3 AT: 3 CH: 3 SE: 3 DK: 3 NO: 3 PT: 3 FR: 3 GR: 3 PL: 3 HU: 3 CZ: 3 TR: 4 ZA: 4 TW: 3 RU: 4 BR: 4 CN: 4 NZ: 4 MY: 4 TH: 4 UNIV: 4 EU: 3	1	
13	Function mode	Print				375		Rear-end discard length	1	0~4	-	Sets the length to be discarded if the received document exceeds the effective recording length. (Unit: mm) 0: 0 (No Eliminate) 1: 10 2: 18 3: 22 4: 34	1	
13	Function mode	Print				377		Reduced printing in vertical direction	0	0~1	-	Determines the appropriate recording size for the received document, and selects whether or not automatically to reduce the size in the vertical direction. 0: Auto Reduction 1: No Reduction	1	
13	Function mode	Print				378		Rear-end discard printing	1	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to perform discard printing. 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Print				379		Maximum reduction ratio in vertical direction	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Sets the maximum reduction ratio in the vertical direction. (Unit: %) 0: 90 1: 75 <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 1 HK: 0 US/CA: 1 DE: 1 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 1 RU: 1 BR: 1 CN: 0 NZ: 1 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Print				382		Addition of receiver information	0	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to add the receiver information to the received document. 0: Not added 1: Added	1	
13	Function mode	Reception				389		RX mode	1	0~2	-	Selects the RX mode. 0: TEL 1: FAX 2: TEL/FAX * Value "2" is valid for JP only.	1	
13	Function mode	Communication				391		ECM function	1	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to perform an ECM communication. 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Job				394		Recovery transmission retention period	6	1~24	-	Sets the retention period of the document in the HDD when the transmission is unsuccessfully completed. (Unit: hour) 1: 1 ~ 24: 24	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Dial				398		Default line	0	0~1	-	Sets the priority line when both Line 1 and Line 2 are not in use. 0: Line1 1: Line2	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.17/V.34	Transmission attenuator value		430		Line2	Refer to contents	0~15	-	This value is to set the modem transmission level for communication. The smaller the value is, the higher the transmission level becomes. If errors occur frequently or training is not sent, the transmission level should be changed. (Unit: dB) 0: 0 1: -1 ~ 15: -15 (Per -1dB) <Default value> JP: 10 ASIA: 11 AU: 13 HK: 11 US/CA: 11 DE: 11 GB: 11 IT: 11 BE: 11 NL: 11 FI: 11 ES: 11 AT: 11 CH: 11 SE: 11 DK: 11 NO: 11 PT: 11 FR: 11 GR: 11 PL: 11 HU: 11 CZ: 11 TR: 11 ZA: 9 TW: 12 RU:14 BR: 9 CN: 11 NZ: 13 MY: 12 TH: 10 UNIV: 11 EU: 11	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.17/V.34	Cable Equalizer for RX		434		Line2	Refer to contents	0~3	-	Sets the equalizer value which has frequency characteristics. For the longdistance communication, it is recommended to set a large value. (Unit: dB) 0: 0 1: -4 2: -8 3: -12 <Default value> JP: 2 ASIA: 2 AU: 2 HK: 2 US/CA: 0 DE: 2 GB: 2 IT: 2 BE: 2 NL: 2 FI: 2 ES: 2 AT: 2 CH: 2 SE: 2 DK: 2 NO: 2 PT: 2 FR: 0 GR: 2 PL: 2 HU: 2 CZ: 2 TR: 2 ZA: 2 TW: 2 RU: 2 BR: 0 CN: 2 NZ: 2 MY: 2 TH: 2 UNIV: 2 EU: 2	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	ECM communication			501		Communication control when PPR is received 4 times	1	0~2	-	Selects the communication control method when PPR is received 4 times. 0:EOR transmission 1:CTC (Disconnect the line after receiving PPR(2400bps) as 4 times) 2:CTC (EOR transmission after receiving PPR(2400bps) for 4 times)	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	G3			508		Received image error judgment type	0	0~1	-	Sets the judgment type when received the error image in G3. 0: RATE 1: LINE	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	International Dialing			509		Modem speed	0	0~2	-	Sets the initial transmission speed for overseas communication. (Unit: bps) 0: 9600 1: 7200 2: 4800	1	
13	Function mode	Print				510		Insertion position of header for transmission	1	1~3	-	Selects the position where the sender information and Security Stamp are inserted. 1: Clear at 5 mm from the top edge (when both edges are enabled, TTI: Inserted at 5 mm from the top edge, Security Stamp: Clear at 5 mm from the top edge) 2: Clear at 5 mm from the top edge (when both edges are enabled, clear at 10 mm) 3: Inserted at 5 mm from the top edge (both edges are enabled, Inserted at 10 mm)	1	
13	Function mode	Communication				511		Addition of transmission information	1	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to insert sender information. 0: Not added 1: Added	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Communication	G3	RTN transmission conditions		512		Image error rate	1	0~3	-	Sets the threshold level for the error rate of the image received in the G3 mode. If error lines exceed this threshold level, transmits the RTN signal to the sender. (Unit: %) 0: 5 1: 10 2: 15 3: 25	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	G3	RTN transmission conditions		513		Continuous detection of image errors	2	0~3	-	If error lines are continuously detected at the setting value, transmits the RTN signal to the sender. If they exceed 1/2 of the threshold level, transmits the RTP signal to the sender. 0: OFF 1: 3 line /STD 2: 6 line /STD 3: 12 line /STD	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	G3	Line disconnection		514		Error line generating setting	0	0~5	-	If error lines exceed the setting value, disconnects the line. (Unit: line) 0: No Limit 1: 128 2: 256 3: 512 4: 1028 5: 2048	1	
13	Function mode	Print				517		Regular reduction printing	0	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to perform regular reduction printing (from A3 to B4 or A4, from B4 to A4 or B5) for the received image. 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Print				518		Duplex printing	0	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to perform duplex printing for the received document. 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Print				519		Paper selection for received fax document	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Sets the priority order of the series of paper to print the received document when there is a mixture of the AB series and the LT series in a drawer. 0: Millimeter series, 1: Inch series <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 1 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 1 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Print				520		Maximum length of received document	0	0~1	-	Sets the maximum length of the received document. If it exceeds the threshold level, disconnects the line. 0: 2m 1: No limit	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34	Control channel speed		564		Line1	0	0~1	-	Selects the control channel speed for the V.34 communication. Unit: BPS 0: 1200 1: 2400	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34	Fallback condition for transmitter		565		Line1	5	0~10	-	Sets the number of the PPR reception for fall-back condition in the V.34 transmission. Unit: Times 0: 1 1: 2 ~ 10: 11	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34			569		Maximum line speed	14	0~14	-	Sets the initial communication speed for V.34 transmission. (Unit: kbps) 0: V.34 not installed 1: 2.4 2: 4.8 3: 7.2 4: 9.6 5: 12 6: 14.4 7: 16.8 8: 19.2 9: 21.6 10: 24 11: 26.4 12: 28.8 13: 31.2 14: 33.6	1	

05/08/13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Communication				571		SUB/SEP/PWD	1	0~1	-	Selects whether to enable or disable SUB/SEP/PWB communication when data are received. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
13	Function mode	Communication				574		Coding	3	0~3	-	Sets the coding capability to declare the receiver during communication. 0: MH 1: MH/MR 2: MH/MR/MMR 3: MH/MR/MMR/JBIG	1	
13	Function mode	Sound	Reception end tone			575		Successful completion	1	0~2	-	Sets the timing to sound the reception end tone. 0: OFF, 1: When printing is completed, 2: When reception is completed	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34	Symbol rate		576		Line1	4	0~4	-	Sets the initial value for the symbol rate for V.34 communication. Maximum modem speed for each setting are as follows. 2400: 21600bps 2800: 26400bps 3000: 28800bps 3200: 31200bps 3492: 33600bps 0: 2400 1: 2800 2: 3000 3: 3200 4: 3429	1	
13	Function mode	Job				578		Recovery transmission	0	0~1	-	Selects whether to enable or disable the recovery transmission. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
13	Function mode	Job				581		Batch transmission	0	0~1	-	Selects whether to enable or disable the batch transmission. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
13	Function mode	Print				584		Rotate sort	0	0~1	-	Selects whether to enable or disable the Rotate sort. 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	
13	Function mode	Report				585		Transmission journal	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Selects whether to enable or disable a search for the receiver name on the transmission journal. (Relay reception report is not supported.) 0: Disabled 1: Enabled <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Sound	Communication end tone			586		Volume	Refer to contents	0~7	-	Sets the volume of the communication end tone. 0: Level 0 (Min.) ~ 7: Level 7 (MAX.) <Default value> JP: 3 ASIA: 4 AU: 4 HK: 4 US/CA: 4 DE: 4 GB: 4 IT: 4 BE: 4 NL: 4 FI: 4 ES: 4 AT: 4 CH: 4 SE: 4 DK: 4 NO: 4 PT: 4 FR: 4 GR: 4 PL: 4 HU: 4 CZ: 4 TR: 4 ZA: 4 TW: 4 RU: 4 BR: 4 CN: 4 NZ: 4 MY: 4 TH: 4 UNIV: 4 EU: 4	1	
13	Function mode	Sound	Communication end tone			587		Ring time	2	0~10	-	Sets the ringing time of the communication end tone. (Unit: sec) 0: No ringing 1: 0.5 2: 1.0 3: 1.5 4: 2.0 5: 2.5 6: 3.0 7: 3.5 8: 4.0 9: 4.5 10: 5.0	1	
13	Function mode	Sound	Transmission end tone			593		Successful completion	0	0~3	-	Sets the timing to sound the transmission end tone. 0: OFF, 1: Only when transmission is successfully completed, 2: Only when transmission is unsuccessfully completed, 3: When transmission is completed	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Sound	Transmission end tone			594		Transmission error	4	1~8	-	Sets the ringing time of the transmission error end tone. (Unit: sec) 1: 1.0 2: 2.0 3: 3.0 4: 4.0 5: 5.0 6: 6.0 7: 7.0 8: 8.0	1	
13	Function mode	Sound	Communication end tone			595		Frequency	4	0~4	-	Sets the frequency of the communication end tone. (Unit: Hz) 0: 400 1: 800 2: 1000 3: 2000 4: 3000	1	
13	Function mode	Reception	CI history hold time			601		Line2	Refer to contents	0~4	-	Sets the time for the CI history to remain. (Unit: sec) 0: 4 1: 8 2: 10 3: 11 4: 12.5 <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 1 AU: 1 HK: 4 US/CA: 1 DE: 4 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 3 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 2 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 1 RU: 1 BR: 1 CN: 1 NZ: 1 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Reception	CIdetectioncounter value			607		Line2	Refer to contents	0~15	-	Sets the CI counter value for the machine to enter the automatic reception mode. (Unit: times) 0: 1 (With no ringing sound) 1: 1 ~ 15:15(Per 1time) <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 1 AU: 4 HK: 1 US/CA: 2 DE: 2 GB: 2 IT: 2 BE: 2 NL: 2 FI: 2 ES: 2 AT: 2 CH: 2 SE: 2 DK: 2 NO: 2 PT: 2 FR: 2 GR: 2 PL: 2 HU: 2 CZ: 2 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 2 RU: 2 BR: 2 CN: 1 NZ: 4 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 2	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34	Control channel speed		610		Line2	0	0~1	-	Selects the control channel speed for the V.34 communication. (Unit: bps) 0: 1200 1: 2400	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34	Fallback condition for transmitter		611		Line2	5	0~10	-	Sets the number of the PPR reception for fall-back condition in the V.34 transmission. (Unit: times) 0: 1 1: 2 ~ 10: 11	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34	Symbol rate		614		Line2	4	0~4	-	Sets the initial value for the symbol rate for V.34 communication. Maximum modem speed for each setting are as follows. 2400: 21600bps 2800: 26400bps 3000: 28800bps 3200: 31200bps 3492: 33600bp 0: 2400 1: 2800 2: 3000 3: 3200 4: 3429	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34			618		Maximum line speed	14	0~14	-	Sets the initial communication speed for V.34 transmission (RX). (Unit: kbps) 0: Not used 1: 2.4(V.34) 2: 4.8(V.34) 3: 7.2(V.34) 4: 9.6(V.34) 5: 12(V.34) 6: 14.4(V.34) 7: 16.8(V.34) 8: 19.2(V.34) 9: 21.6(V.34) 10: 24(V.34) 11: 26.4(V.34) 12: 28.8(V.34) 13: 31.2(V.34) 14: 33.6	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	RX speed limit			619		Line1	1	0~1	-	Sets the V.34 capacity declaration (Line1) 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	RX speed limit			620		Line2	1	0~1	-	Sets the V.34 capacity declaration (Line2) 0: OFF 1: ON	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Reception	Simple remote			706		On-hook determination time	3	0~3	-	Selects the on-hook determination time for simple remote. (Unit: msec) 0: 20 1: 40 2: 60 3: 80	1	
13	Function mode	Reception	Remote			707		Reception method	Refer to contents	0~2	-	Selects the response method for remote reception. 0: OFF 1: Dial 2: Shimple <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Reception	Remote	Reception switching (Dialing method)		711		Dial No.	5	0~9	-	Sets the dial number to switch to reception. 1 digit	1	
13	Function mode	Reception	TEL/FAX mode			724		No. of calling times	6	0~15	-	Sets the number of operator calling times in the TEL/FAX mode. (Unit: times) 0: 0 ~ 15: 15	1	
13	Function mode	Reception	CNG Detection Counter			726		Line1	1	0~1	-	Sets number of CNG detection attempts to be repeated until the start of the automatic reception in the TEL/FAX mode. (Unit: times) 0: 1 1: 2	1	
13	Function mode	Sound				922		Method of destination display after Phase B	0	0~1	-	Selects whether to set the phone number transmitted by the CSI signal, the name of the destination in the address book or the phone number dialed for the destination display after Phase B in the transmission control. 0: CSI signal of the receiver 1: Name of the destination in the address book or phone number dialed	1	
13	Function mode	Display				923		Search for sender's address name by the phone number of the TSI signal	0	0~1	-	Selects whether to search by partial or exact match to retrieve the phone number registered in the address book with the one included in the TSI signal. The sender's address name retrieved is also used as the name of the saved file during transfer. (File names in Save As File and E-filing are supported, but ones in E-mail transmission are not.) 0: Partial match search of the phone number by the TSI signal and the registered phone number 1: Exact match search of the phone number by the TSI signal and the registered phone number	1	
13	Function mode	Print				924		Duplex printing at forwarding destination	0	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to perform duplex printing and output the received documents at the forwarding destination, when duplex printing is selected in "Duplex printing for received documents" (13-518). 0: OFF 1: ON	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Report				925		Report attachment to image during F-code transmission	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Sets not to attach an image only to the report during transmission when F-code is transmitted in the confidential box or bulletin board. 0: Follows the setting of the report 1: Does not attach an image <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 1 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 1 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Communication				926		Paper width declaration in recording paper empty state	0	0~1	-	Selects the paper size to declare when paper is selected in "Recording width capacity declaration" (13-346). 0: A4 1: B4	1	
13	Function mode	Communication				927		B4 declaration for B5 recording paper	0	0~1	-	Declares the capacity of receiving B4 width when B5 recording paper is loaded. When a short B5 document with B4 width is received, it can be printed in the same size as B5 paper. 0: Does not declare 1: Declares	1	
13	Function mode	Display				940		UI display of Tx ATT in the Phone Book	0	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to display the [Tx ATT] icon in the Phone Book registration screen. When "16" is set for the TX attenuation, the transmission level of the equipment is determined by the setting values of the following items. 13-325: TX attenuation value (V.17/V.34) (Line1) 13-430: TX attenuation value (V.17/V.34) (Line2) 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Display				941		UI display of TTI recording setting	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to display ON/OFF switching of [TTI recording] in USER FUNCTIONS - USER - FAX. 0: Does not display 1: Displays <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 1 AU: 1 HK: 1 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 1 NZ: 1 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Reception				950		Dial-in	0	0~1	-	Sets dial-in service. 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Communication				962		TTI format	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Selects the FCC type or the one for Japan for TTI format. 0: Type for Japan 1: FCC type <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 1 AU: 1 HK: 1 US/CA: 1 DE: 1 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 1 ZA: 1 TW: 1 RU: 1 BR: 1 CN: 1 NZ: 1 MY: 1 TH: 1 UNIV: 1 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Caller ID Display	Connect setting			965		Line1	0	0~1	-	Sets to connect to "Caller ID Display" line. 0: Not connect to "Caller ID Display" line 1: Connect to "Caller ID Display" line * Caller ID is not displayed in MFP. * This code is valid for JP only.	1	

05/08 /13	Mode	Element	Sub Element	Item	Subitem	Code	Sub-Code	Details	Default value	Acceptable value	RAM	Contents	Procedure	ServiceUI
13	Function mode	Caller ID Display	Connect setting			966		Line2	0	0~1	-	Sets to connect to "Caller ID Display" line. 0: Not connect to "Caller ID Display" line 1: Connect to "Caller ID Display" line * Caller ID is not displayed in MFP. * This code is valid for JP only.	1	
13	Function mode	Report				970		Format of address for transmission/reception journal	Refer to contents	0~2	-	Sets the format of the address for transmission/reception journal. 0: Conventional 1: DTS 2: US <Default value> JP: 0 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 2 DE: 1 GB: 1 IT: 1 BE: 1 NL: 1 FI: 1 ES: 1 AT: 1 CH: 1 SE: 1 DK: 1 NO: 1 PT: 1 FR: 1 GR: 1 PL: 1 HU: 1 CZ: 1 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 1 BR: 2 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 1	1	
13	Function mode	Print				979		Shift printing	0	0~1	-	Prints the received document by shifting it to the upper edge of the image by approx. 3 mm. 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34	TX speed limit		980		V. 17 notification	Refer to contents	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to transmit the final document waiting to be redialed due to a communication error during V.34 transmission, for V.17 transmission. 0: OFF 1: ON <Default value> JP: 1 ASIA: 0 AU: 0 HK: 0 US/CA: 0 DE: 0 GB: 0 IT: 0 BE: 0 NL: 0 FI: 0 ES: 0 AT: 0 CH: 0 SE: 0 DK: 0 NO: 0 PT: 0 FR: 0 GR: 0 PL: 0 HU: 0 CZ: 0 TR: 0 ZA: 0 TW: 0 RU: 0 BR: 0 CN: 0 NZ: 0 MY: 0 TH: 0 UNIV: 0 EU: 0	1	
13	Function mode	Communication	V.34			981		Transmission level change	0	0~1	-	Selects whether or not to perform transmission by reducing the transmission level by 3 dB when a communication error occurs during V.34 transmission. 0: OFF 1: ON	1	
13	Function mode	Job	Retransmission			983		Start page setting	0	0~1	-	Selects whether to start to send a page following the one that has been sent or always start to resend the first page for fax recovery transmission. 0: Start to send a page following the one that has been sent 1: Always start to resend the first page	1	

コード	05 TEST PRINT
1	Grid pattern (Monochrome)
3	Grid pattern (Monochrome/Duplex)
6	Copier gamma confirmation pattern (Monochrome/All media types)
10	Copier gamma adjustment pattern(Monochrome/All media types)
51	DSDF Color correction pattern (Monochrome)
93	Copier/Printer gamma correction table creation pattern(600dpi)
94	Copier/Printer gamma correction table confirmation pattern(600dpi)
253	Printer gamma adjustment pattern(Monochrome/1200dpi)
254	Printer gamma adjustment pattern(Monochrome/1200dpi)
315	Printer 4.2mm void image location confirmation pattern (Simplex) (A4/A4-R/LT/LT-R/A3/LD)
316	Printer 4.2mm void image location confirmation pattern (Duplex/Plain) (A4/A4-R/LT/LT-R/A3/LD)
317	Printer 4.2mm void image location confirmation pattern (Duplex/Thick1) (A4/A4-R/LT/LT-R/A3/LD)
318	Printer 4.2mm void image location confirmation pattern (Duplex/Thick3) (A4/A4-R/LT/LT-R/A3/LD)
321	Grid pattern 1 (Monochrome/Thick)
323	Grid pattern 1 (Monochrome/Thick/Duplex)

REVISION RECORD

Ver	Release Date	Mode	Contents
00	2016/3/10		Initial release
01	2016/7/29	08 Setting Mode	Added 4127, 8737, 8960 Deleted 2212-0~3, 2213-0~3, 6083-6~15, 6432-0~2,8, 6433, 6820-1~0, 6823-0~1, 8620-0~9 Default value 4113, 4115 Acceptable value 4774 Contents 3767, 3768, 3777, 3778, 3883, 6368-4, 8618, 9060, 9135, 9155 Service UI 2250, 4659, 6191, 8712, 8786-0~1, 8912, 8913, 8919, 9072, 9117, 9129, 9703 Item, Details 8674 Acceptable value, Contents 9805 Default value, Acceptable value, Contents 3702, 9318~ 9321 Service UI, Acceptable value, Contents 8608~8610
		13 Function Mode	Default value 501 Details, Contents 965
02	2016/11/25	08 Setting Mode	Added 8679~8688, 8843, 9006~9009, 9046 Default value 4747, 6509 Contents 3500~3503, 5565, 5567, 5569, 5571, 5573, 5575, 5577, 6350-4, 8986~8989, 9387 Default value, Acceptable value 6510~6514, 6519~6522 Default value, Contents 2212-4, 4711, 4712, 4731, 8530-1,2, 8531-0~2, 8613
		13 Function Mode	Added 595 Comments 337 Sub element 587 Sub element, Default value, Comments 586

Ver	Release Date	Mode	Contents
03	2017/4/25	03 TEST MODE (Input Check)	[F2]ON/[F1]OFF-[5]C
		05 Adjustment Mode	Added 9850 Deleted 4820-0~1, 4821-0~1, 4823-5, 4824, 4826, 4827 Sub element 3040, 3042~3045, 3360, 3361 Acceptable value 4823-0~3, 4825 Sub element, Item, Contents 7097, 7098 Item, Subitem 7237, 7360-0~2, 7361-0~2, 7362-0~2, 7366-0~2, 7367-0~2, 7368-0~2 Item 7249, 7431~7433, 7444~7447, 7456~7459, 7470, 7475, 7478, 7480-0~2, 7485-0~2, 7487-0~2, 7488-0~1 Item, Contents 7252, 7436~7439, 7441 Subitem 7305, 7325~7327 Item, Subitem, Details, Contents 7311, 7312 Item, Details 7430 Contents 7534, 8309~8311, 8370, 8380 Details 8354
		08 Setting Mode	Added 3515-20~29, 3516-20~29, 3517-20~29, 3518-0~29, 3654-0~3, 3655-0~6, 3656, 3786-0, 3799, 3827, 3828, 8574, 8611, 8632, 8633-0~13, 8634-0~1, 8635, 8636, 8638, 8677, 8844, 8846, 8909, 8999-15, 9007-4~5, 9009-0~1, 9069-0~2, 9076, 9077, 9565, 9567~9569 Deleted 4130, 4774, 7612, 9009 Default value, Contents 2108-0~1 Default value 2108-2, 3515-0~19, 3516-0~19, 3659, 3661, 8834, 9700, 9711, 9727, 9732 Item 2140~2143, 7015, 8843, 9426, 9427, 9430, 9437, 9438, 9440, 9446, 9463, 9473, 9475, 9478, 9481, 9487, 9488, 9489, 9499, 9516~9518, 9739, 9740, 9742, 9745, 9749, 9902, 9930, 9933, 9980 Details 2827, 9150, 9379, 9818 Acceptable value 3517-0~19, 3879, 9153, 9193, 9403 Sub element 3657, 4011, 4016-0~1, 4020-0~1, 4021-0~1, 4022-0~1, 4023-0~1, 4024-0~1, 4025, 4131, 6230~6235, 9960 Contents 3719, 3720, 3809, 4101~4103, 4140, 6250-0, 6250-2~3, 6250-5~8, 6258-0, 6258-2~3, 6258-5~8, 6272-0, 6272-2~3, 6272-5~8, 6274-0, 6274-2~3, 6274-5~8, 6282-0, 6282-2~3, 6282-5~8, 6298-0, 6298-2~3, 6298-5~8, 6300- 0, 6300-2~3, 6300-5~8, 6314-0, 6314-2~3, 6314-5~8, 6346-0, 6346-2~3, 6346-5~8, 6350-0, 6350-2~3, 6350-5~8, 6368-0, 6368-2~3, 6368-5~8, 6382-0~2, 6382-8, 6384-0~2, 6384-8, 6386-0~2, 6386-8, 6390-0~2, 6390-8, 6392-0~2, 6392-8, 6394-0~2, 6394-8, 6398-0~2, 6398-8, 6400-0~2, 6400-8, 6402-0~2, 6402-8, 6406-0~2, 6406-8, 6408-0~2, 6408-8, 6410-0~2, 6410-8, 6412-0~2, 6412-8, 6414-0~2, 6414-8, 6416-0~2, 6416-8, 6420-0~2, 6420-8, 6422-0~2, 6422-8, 6424-0~2, 6424-8, 6428-0~2, 6428-8, 6430-0~2, 6430-8, 6436-0, 6436-2~3, 6436-5~8, 7000, 7001, 7300, 7301, 7400, 8506, 8511, 8667, 8668, 8684~8687, 8919, 8920, 9001, 9132, 9274, 9281, 9293, 9306, 9310, 9417, 9702, 9804, 9817 Default value, Acceptable value, Contents 4119, 9107~9109, 9991~9994

Ver	Release Date	Mode	Contents
		08 Setting Mode	Item, Details 4695, 4696, 8935~8938, 9221, 9736, 9903 Procedure 6122 Item, Contents 7034, 7401, 8303, 9515, 9741, 9958, 9959 Subitem, Contents 7500 Sub element, Item, Details 8904, 9318~9321, 9799 Acceptable value, Contents 9037, 9140 Details, Contents 9120, 9649 Item, Subitem, Details, Contents 9230-0~4, 9580, 9581 Item, Subitem, Contents 9341-0~3, 9784 Contents, Service UI 9387 Item, Default value, Contents 9486 RAM, Procedure 9564 Item, Subitem 9584, 9585, 9811-0~3, 9937-0~3, 9938-0~3 Item, Default value 9743, 9744 Item, Subitem, Details 9750~9752, 9756~9766, 9776~9778, 9897~9899, 9971, 9973, 9975 Subitem 9783, 9905 Sub element, Item 9793~9797 Item, Details, Contents 9829 Sub element, Item, Subitem, Details 9972 Sub element, Details, Contents 9984
		13 Function Mode	Added 966 Item 980 Details 353, 511 Details, Contents 359, 361~363, 365, 584 Sub element, Item 619, 620 Sub element, Details 941 Sub element, Details, Contents 940, 965 Default value 922 Default value, Contents 149 Contents 116, 125, 128, 137, 141, 142, 245, 267, 271, 272, 279, 325, 346, 370~372, 389, 430, 574 ,576, 607, 724

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA TEC CORPORATION

1-11-1, OSAKI, SHINAGAWA-KU, TOKYO, 141-8562, JAPAN